

REPUBLIC OF KENYA



WAJIR WATER AND SEWERAGE COMPANY LIMITED

Bidding Documents for the

Procurement of Immediate Urgent Works

Construction of On-Site Sanitation Facilities for Wajir Project Area (Volume I – Bid Document)

NCB No: KE-WAJWASCO-220077-CW-RFB

Project: Water and Sanitation Development Project (WSDP)

Project Number: P156634

Credit No: IDA-60300 KE

Employer: Wajir Water and Sewerage Company Limited (WAJWASCO)

Country: REPUBLIC OF KENYA

Issued on: [30/03/2021]

Table of Contents

PART 1 – Bidding Procedures	
Section 1 - Instructions to Bidders	2
Section II - Bid Data Sheet (BDS)	27
Section III - Evaluation and Qualification Criteria	37
Section IV - Bidding Forms	
Section V - Eligible Countries	
č	
PART 2 – Works Requirements	109
Section VII - Works Requirements	110
PART 3 – Conditions of Contract and Contract Forms	122
Section VIII. General Conditions of Contract	123
Section IX. Particular Conditions of Contract	
Section X - Contract Forms	

PART 1 – Bidding Procedures

Section 1 - Instructions to Bidders

Table of Clauses

A.	General	4
1.	Scope of Bid	4
2.	Source of Funds	
3.	Corrupt and Fraudulent Practices	
4.	Eligible Bidders	
5.	Eligible Materials, Equipment and Services	
В.	Contents of Bidding Document	8
6.	Sections of Bidding Document	8
7.	Clarification of Bidding Document, Site Visit, Pre-Bid Meeting	
8.	Amendment of Bidding Document	
C.	Preparation of Bids	10
9.	Cost of Bidding	10
10.	Language of Bid	10
11.	Documents Comprising the Bid	11
12.	Letter of Bid and Schedules	11
13.	Alternative Bids	11
14.	Bid Prices and Discounts	12
15.	Currencies of Bid and Payment	13
16.	Documents Comprising the Technical Proposal	13
17.	Documents Establishing the Qualifications of the Bidder	13
18.	Period of Validity of Bids	14
19.	Bid Security	14
20.	Format and Signing of Bid	16
D.	Submission and Opening of Bids	17
21.	Sealing and Marking of Bids	17
22.	Deadline for Submission of Bids	17
23.	Late Bids	17
24.	Withdrawal, Substitution, and Modification of Bids	17
25.	Bid Opening	18
E.	Evaluation and Comparison of Bids	19
26.	Confidentiality	19

27.	Clarification of Bids.	19
28.	Deviations, Reservations, and Omissions	20
29.	Determination of Responsiveness	20
30.	Nonconformities, Errors, and Omissions	
31.	Correction of Arithmetical Errors	
32.	Conversion to Single Currency	22
33.	Margin of Preference	
34.	Subcontractors	
35.	Evaluation of Bids	22
36.	Comparison of Bids	23
37.	Qualification of the Bidder	23
38.	Employer's Right to Accept Any Bid, and to Reject Any or All Bids	24
F.	Award of Contract	24
39.	Award Criteria	24
40.	Notification of Award	24
41.	Signing of Contract	26
42.	Performance Security	
43.	Adjudicator	26

Section I - Instructions to Bidders

A. General

1. Scope of Bid

- 1.1 In connection with the Invitation for Bids specified in the Bid Data Sheet (BDS), the Employer, as specified in the BDS, issues these Bidding Documents for the procurement of the Works as specified in Section VII, Works Requirements. The name, identification, and number of lots (contracts) of this bidding are specified in the BDS.
- 1.2 Throughout this Bidding Document:
 - (a) the term "in writing" means communicated in written form and delivered against receipt;
 - (b) except where the context requires otherwise, words indicating the singular also include the plural and words indicating the plural also include the singular;
 - (c) "day" means calendar day; and
 - (d) "ES" means environmental and social (including Sexual Exploitation, and Abuse (SEA) and Sexual Harassment (SH));
 - (e) "Sexual Exploitation and Abuse" "(SEA)" means the following:
 - **"Sexual Exploitation"** is defined as any actual or attempted abuse of position of vulnerability, differential power or trust, for sexual purposes, including, but not limited to, profiting monetarily, socially or politically from the sexual exploitation of another;
 - "Sexual Abuse" is defined as the actual or threatened physical intrusion of a sexual nature, whether by force or under unequal or coercive conditions;
 - (f) "Sexual Harassment" "(SH)" is defined as unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature by the Contractor's Personnel with other Contractor's or Employer's Personnel;
 - (g) "Contractor's Personnel" is as defined in Sub- Clause 1 (ii) of the General Conditions of Contract; and

(h) "Employer's personnel" is as defined in GCC Sub-Clause 1 (nn) of the General Conditions of Contract.

A non-exhaustive list of (i) behaviors which constitute SEA and (ii) behaviors which constitute SH is attached to the Code of Conduct form in Section IV.

2. Source of Funds

- 2.1 The Borrower or Recipient (hereinafter called "Borrower") specified in the BDS has received or has applied for financing (hereinafter called "funds") from the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development or the International Development Association (hereinafter called "the Bank") in an amount specified in the BDS, toward the project named in the BDS. The Borrower intends to apply a portion of the funds to eligible payments under the contract(s) for which these Bidding Documents are issued.
- 2.2 Payment by the Bank will be made only at the request of the Borrower and upon approval by the Bank, and will be subject, in all respects, to the terms and conditions of the Loan (or other financing) Agreement. The Loan (or other financing) Agreement prohibits a withdrawal from the Loan (or other financing) account for the purpose of any payment to persons or entities, or for any import of goods, if such payment or import, to the knowledge of the Bank, is prohibited by a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations. No party other than the Borrower shall derive any rights from the Loan (or other financing) Agreement or have any claim to the proceeds of the Loan (or other financing).

3. Corrupt and Fraudulent Practices

- 3.1 The Bank requires compliance with its policy in regard to corrupt and fraudulent practices as set forth in Section VI.
- 3.2 In further pursuance of this policy, Bidders shall permit and shall cause their agents (whether declared or not), sub-contractors, sub-consultants, service providers, suppliers, and personnel, to permit the Bank to inspect all accounts, records and other documents relating to any prequalification process, bid submission, and contract performance (in the case of award), and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the Bank.

4. Eligible Bidders

4.1 A Bidder may be a firm that is a private entity, or a government-owned entity—subject to ITB 4.5—or any combination of them in the form of a joint venture (JV), under an existing agreement, or with the intent to enter into such an agreement supported by a letter of intent. In the case of a joint venture, all members shall be jointly and severally liable for the execution of the Contract in accordance with the Contract terms. The JV shall nominate a Representative

who shall have the authority to conduct all business for and on behalf of any and all the members of the JV during the bidding process and, in the event the JV is awarded the Contract, during contract execution. **Unless specified in the BDS**, there is no limit on the number of members in a JV.

- 4.2 A Bidder shall not have a conflict of interest. All Bidders found to have a conflict of interest shall be disqualified. A Bidder may be considered to have a conflict of interest for the purpose of this bidding process, if the Bidder:
 - (a) directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by or is under common control with another Bidder; or
 - (b) receives or has received any direct or indirect subsidy from another Bidder; or
 - (c) has the same legal representative as another Bidder; or
 - (d) has a relationship with another Bidder, directly or through common third parties, that puts it in a position to influence the bid of another Bidder, or influence the decisions of the Employer regarding this bidding process; or
 - (e) participates in more than one bid in this bidding process. Participation by a Bidder in more than one Bid will result in the disqualification of all Bids in which such Bidder is involved. However, this does not limit the inclusion of the same subcontractor in more than one bid; or
 - (f) or any of its affiliates participated as a consultant in the preparation of the design or technical specifications of the works that are the subject of the bid; or
 - (g) or any of its affiliates has been hired (or is proposed to be hired) by the Employer or Borrower as Engineer for the Contract implementation;
 - (h) would be providing goods, works, or non-consulting services resulting from or directly related to consulting services for the preparation or implementation of the project specified in the BDS ITB 2.1 that it provided or were provided by any affiliate that directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with that firm;
 - (i) has a close business or family relationship with a professional staff of the Borrower (or of the project implementing agency, or of a recipient of a part of the loan) who: (i) are directly or indirectly involved in the preparation of the bidding

documents or specifications of the contract, and/or the bid evaluation process of such contract; or (ii) would be involved in the implementation or supervision of such contract unless the conflict stemming from such relationship has been resolved in a manner acceptable to the Bank throughout the procurement process and execution of the contract.

- 4.3 A Bidder may have the nationality of any country, subject to the restrictions pursuant to ITB 4.7. A Bidder shall be deemed to have the nationality of a country if the Bidder is constituted, incorporated or registered in and operates in conformity with the provisions of the laws of that country, as evidenced by its articles of incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association) and its registration documents, as the case may be. This criterion also shall apply to the determination of the nationality of proposed sub-contractors or sub-consultants for any part of the Contract including related Services.
- 4.4 A Bidder that has been sanctioned by the Bank in accordance with the above ITB 3.1, including in accordance with the Bank's Guidelines on Preventing and Combating Corruption in Projects Financed by IBRD Loans and IDA Credits and Grants ("Anti-Corruption Guidelines"), shall be ineligible to be prequalified for, bid for, or be awarded a Bank-financed contract or benefit from a Bank-financed contract, financially or otherwise, during such period of time as the Bank shall have determined. The list of debarred firms and individuals is available at the electronic address specified in the BDS.
- 4.5 Bidders that are Government-owned enterprises or institutions in the Employer's Country may participate only if they can establish that they (i) are legally and financially autonomous (ii) operate under commercial law, and (iii) are not dependent agencies of the Employer. To be eligible, a government-owned enterprise or institution shall establish to the Bank's satisfaction, through all relevant documents, including its Charter and other information the Bank may request, that it: (i) is a legal entity separate from the government (ii) does not currently receive substantial subsidies or budget support; (iii) operates like any commercial enterprise, and, inter alia, is not obliged to pass on its surplus to the government, can acquire rights and liabilities, borrow funds and be liable for repayment of its debts, and can be declared bankrupt; and (iv) is not bidding for a contract to be awarded by the department or agency of the government which under their applicable laws or regulations is the reporting or supervisory authority of the enterprise or has the ability to exercise influence or control over the enterprise or institution.

- 4.6 A Bidder shall not be under suspension from bidding by the Employer as the result of the operation of a Bid–Securing Declaration.
- 4.7 Firms and individuals may be ineligible if so indicated in Section V and (a) as a matter of law or official regulations, the Borrower's country prohibits commercial relations with that country, provided that the Bank is satisfied that such exclusion does not preclude effective competition for the supply of goods or the contracting of works or services required; or (b) by an act of compliance with a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, the Borrower's country prohibits any import of goods or contracting of works or services from that country, or any payments to any country, person, or entity in that country.
- 4.8 A Bidder shall provide such evidence of eligibility satisfactory to the Employer, as the Employer shall reasonably request.
- 5. Eligible
 Materials,
 Equipment and
 Services
- 5.1 The materials, equipment and services to be supplied under the Contract and financed by the Bank may have their origin in any country subject to the restrictions specified in Section V, Eligible Countries, and all expenditures under the Contract will not contravene such restrictions. At the Employer's request, Bidders may be required to provide evidence of the origin of materials, equipment and services.

B. Contents of Bidding Document

6. Sections of Bidding Document

6.1 The Bidding Document consist of Parts 1, 2, and 3, which include all the Sections specified below, and which should be read in conjunction with any Addenda issued in accordance with ITB 8.

PART 1 Bidding Procedures

Section I - Instructions to Bidders (ITB)

Section II - Bid Data Sheet (BDS)

Section III - Evaluation and Qualification Criteria

Section IV - Bidding Forms

Section V - Eligible Countries

Section VI – Bank Policy-Corrupt and Fraudulent Practices

PART 2 Works Requirements

Section VII - Works Requirements

PART 3 Conditions of Contract and Contract Forms

Section VIII - General Conditions of Contract (GCC)

Section IX - Particular Conditions of Contract (PCC)

Section X - Contract Forms

- 6.2 The Invitation for Bids issued by the Employer is not part of the Bidding Document.
- 6.3 Unless obtained directly from the Employer, the Employer is not responsible for the completeness of the Bidding Documents, responses to requests for clarification, the minutes of the pre-Bid meeting (if any), or Addenda to the Bidding Documents in accordance with ITB 8. In case of any contradiction, documents obtained directly from the Employer shall prevail.
- 6.4 The Bidder is expected to examine all instructions, forms, terms, and specifications in the Bidding Documents and to furnish with its bid all information and documentation as is required by the Bidding Documents.
- 7. Clarification of Bidding Document, Site Visit, Pre-Bid Meeting
- A Bidder requiring any clarification of the Bidding Document 7.1 shall contact the Employer in writing at the Employer's address specified in the BDS or raise its inquiries during the pre-bid meeting if provided for in accordance with ITB 7.4. The Employer will respond in writing to any request for clarification, provided that such request is received prior to the deadline for submission of bids within a period specified in the BDS. The Employer shall forward copies of its response to all Bidders who have acquired the Bidding Documents in accordance with ITB 6.3, including a description of the inquiry but without identifying its source. If so specified in the BDS, the Employer shall also promptly publish its response at the web page identified in the BDS. Should the clarification result in changes to the essential elements of the Bidding Documents, the Employer shall amend the Bidding Documents following the procedure under ITB 8 and ITB 22.2.
- 7.2 The Bidder is advised to visit and examine the Site of Works and its surroundings and obtain for itself on its own responsibility all information that may be necessary for preparing the bid and entering into a contract for construction of the Works. The costs of visiting the Site shall be at the Bidder's own expense.
- 7.3 The Bidder and any of its personnel or agents will be granted permission by the Employer to enter upon its premises and lands for the purpose of such visit, but only upon the express condition that the Bidder, its personnel, and agents will release and indemnify the Employer and its personnel and agents from and against all liability in respect thereof, and will be responsible for death or personal injury, loss of or damage to property, and any other loss, damage, costs, and expenses incurred as a result of the inspection.

- 7.4 **If so specified in the BDS**, the Bidder's designated representative is invited to attend a pre-bid meeting. The purpose of the meeting will be to clarify issues and to answer questions on any matter that may be raised at that stage.
- 7.5 The Bidder is requested, to submit any questions in writing, to reach the Employer not later than one week before the meeting.
- 7.6 Minutes of the pre-bid meeting, if applicable, including the text of the questions asked by Bidders, without identifying the source, and the responses given, together with any responses prepared after the meeting, will be transmitted promptly to all Bidders who have acquired the Bidding Documents in accordance with ITB 6.3. Any modification to the Bidding Documents that may become necessary as a result of the pre-bid meeting shall be made by the Employer exclusively through the issue of an addendum pursuant to ITB 8 and not through the minutes of the pre-bid meeting. Nonattendance at the pre-bid meeting will not be a cause for disqualification of a Bidder.

8. Amendment of Bidding Document

- 8.1 At any time prior to the deadline for submission of bids, the Employer may amend the Bidding Documents by issuing addenda.
- 8.2 Any addendum issued shall be part of the Bidding Documents and shall be communicated in writing to all who have obtained the Bidding Document from the Employer in accordance with ITB 6.3. The Employer shall also promptly publish the addendum on the Employer's web page in accordance with ITB 7.1.
- 8.3 To give prospective Bidders reasonable time in which to take an addendum into account in preparing their bids, the Employer may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of bids, pursuant to ITB 22.2.

C. Preparation of Bids

9. Cost of Bidding

9.1 The Bidder shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of its Bid, and the Employer shall in no case be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the bidding process.

10. Language of Bid

10.1 The Bid, as well as all correspondence and documents relating to the bid exchanged by the Bidder and the Employer, shall be written in the language **specified in the BDS**. Supporting documents and printed literature that are part of the Bid may be in another language provided they are accompanied by an accurate

translation of the relevant passages in the language **specified in the BDS**, in which case, for purposes of interpretation of the Bid, such translation shall govern.

11. Documents Comprising the Bid

- 11.1 The Bid shall comprise the following:
 - (a) Letter of Bid in accordance with ITB 12;
 - (b) completed Schedules, in accordance with ITB 12 and 14: as specified in the BDS;
 - (c) Bid Security or Bid Securing Declaration, in accordance with ITB 19.1;
 - (d) alternative bids, if permissible, in accordance with ITB 13;
 - (e) written confirmation authorizing the signatory of the Bid to commit the Bidder, in accordance with ITB 20.2;
 - (f) documentary evidence in accordance with ITB 17 establishing the Bidder's qualifications to perform the contract if its Bid is accepted;
 - (g) Technical Proposal in accordance with ITB 16;
 - (h) any other document required in the BDS.
- 11.2 In addition to the requirements under ITB 11.1, bids submitted by a JV shall include a copy of the Joint Venture Agreement entered into by all members. Alternatively, a letter of intent to execute a Joint Venture Agreement in the event of a successful bid shall be signed by all members and submitted with the bid, together with a copy of the proposed Agreement.
- 11.3 The Bidder shall furnish in the Letter of Bid information on commissions and gratuities, if any, paid or to be paid to agents or any other party relating to this Bid.

12. Letter of Bid and Schedules

- 12.1 The Letter of Bid and Schedules shall be prepared using the relevant forms furnished in Section IV, Bidding Forms. The forms must be completed without any alterations to the text, and no substitutes shall be accepted except as provided under ITB 20.2. All blank spaces shall be filled in with the information requested.
- 13. Alternative Bids
- 13.1 Unless otherwise **specified in the BDS**, alternative bids shall not be considered.
- 13.2 When alternative times for completion are explicitly invited, a statement to that effect will be **included in the BDS**, as will the method of evaluating different times for completion.

- 13.3 Except as provided under ITB 13.4 below, Bidders wishing to offer technical alternatives to the requirements of the Bidding Document must first price the Employer's design as described in the Bidding Document and shall further provide all information necessary for a complete evaluation of the alternative by the Employer, including drawings, design calculations, technical specifications, breakdown of prices, and proposed construction methodology and other relevant details. Only the technical alternatives, if any, of the lowest evaluated Bidder conforming to the basic technical requirements shall be considered by the Employer.
- 13.4 When **specified in the BDS**, Bidders are permitted to submit alternative technical solutions for specified parts of the Works. Such parts will be **identified in the BDS** and described in Section VII. Works Requirements. The method for their evaluation will be stipulated in Section III. Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.

14. Bid Prices and Discounts

- 14.1 The prices and discounts (including any price reduction) quoted by the Bidder in the Letter of Bid and in the Schedules shall conform to the requirements specified below.
- 14.2 The Bidder shall submit a bid for the whole of the works described in ITB 1.1 by filling in prices for all items of the Works, as identified in Section IV. Bidding Forms. In case of admeasurement contracts, the Bidder shall fill in rates and prices for all items of the Works described in the Bill of Quantities. Items against which no rate or price is entered by the Bidder will not be paid for by the Employer when executed and shall be deemed covered by the rates for other items and prices in the Bill of Quantities.
- 14.3 The price to be quoted in the Letter of Bid, in accordance with ITB 12.1, shall be the total price of the bid, excluding any discounts offered.
- 14.4 The Bidder shall quote any discounts and the methodology for their application in the Letter of Bid, in accordance with ITB 12.1.
- 14.5 **Unless otherwise provided in the BDS** and the Conditions of Contract, the prices quoted by the Bidder shall be fixed. If the prices quoted by the Bidder are subject to adjustment during the performance of the Contract in accordance with the provisions of the Conditions of Contract, the Bidder shall furnish the indices and weightings for the price adjustment formulae in the Schedule of Adjustment Data in Section IV- Bidding Forms and the Employer

- may require the Bidder to justify its proposed indices and weightings.
- 14.6 If so specified in ITB 1.1, bids are invited for individual lots (contracts) or for any combination of lots (packages). Bidders wishing to offer discounts for the award of more than one Contract shall specify in their bid the price reductions applicable to each package, or alternatively, to individual Contracts within the package. Discounts shall be submitted in accordance with ITB 14.4, provided the bids for all lots (contracts) are opened at the same time.
- 14.7 All duties, taxes, and other levies payable by the Contractor under the Contract, or for any other cause, as of the date 28 days prior to the deadline for submission of bids, shall be included in the rates and prices¹ and the total bid price submitted by the Bidder.

15. Currencies of Bid and Payment

- 15.1 The currency(ies) of the bid and the currency(ies) of payments shall be as **specified in the BDS**.
- 15.2 Bidders may be required by the Employer to justify, to the Employer's satisfaction, their local and foreign currency requirements, and to substantiate that the amounts included in the unit rates and prices and shown in the Schedule of Adjustment Data are reasonable², in which case a detailed breakdown of the foreign currency requirements shall be provided by Bidders.
- 16. Documents
 Comprising the
 Technical
 Proposal
- 16.1 The Bidder shall furnish a Technical Proposal including a statement of work methods, equipment, personnel, schedule and any other information as stipulated in Section IV, Bidding Forms, in sufficient detail to demonstrate the adequacy of the Bidders' proposal to meet the work requirements and the completion time.
- 17. Documents
 Establishing the
 Qualifications of
 the Bidder
- 17.1 In accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, to establish its qualifications to perform the Contract, the Bidder shall provide the information requested in the corresponding information sheets included in Section IV, Bidding Forms.
- 17.2 If a margin of preference applies as specified in accordance with ITB 33.1, domestic Bidders, individually or in joint ventures, applying for eligibility for domestic preference shall supply all information required to satisfy the criteria for eligibility specified in accordance with ITB 33.1.

In lump sum contracts, delete "rates and prices and the."

For lump sum contracts, delete "unit rates and prices and shown in the Schedule of Adjustment Data are reasonable" and replace with "Lump Sum."

18. Period of Validity of Bids

- 18.1 Bids shall remain valid until the date specified **in the BDS** or any extended date if amended by the Employer in accordance with ITB 8. A bid that is not valid until the date specified **in the BDS**, or any extended date if amended by the Employer in accordance with ITB 8, shall be rejected by the Employer as nonresponsive.
- 18.2 In exceptional circumstances, prior to the date of expiry of the bid validity, the Employer may request Bidders to extend the period of validity of their bids. The request and the responses shall be made in writing. If a bid security is requested in accordance with ITB 19, it shall also be extended for twenty-eight (28) days beyond the extended date for bid validity. A Bidder may refuse the request without forfeiting its bid security. A Bidder granting the request shall not be required or permitted to modify its bid, except as provided in ITB 18.3.
- 18.3 If the award is delayed by a period exceeding fifty-six (56) days beyond the expiry of the initial bid validity, the Contract price shall be determined as follows:
 - (a) In the case of fixed price contracts, the Contract price shall be the bid price adjusted by the factor **specified in the BDS**.
 - (b) In the case of adjustable price contracts, no adjustment shall be made.
 - (c) In any case, bid evaluation shall be based on the bid price without taking into consideration the applicable correction from those indicated above.

19. Bid Security

- 19.1 The Bidder shall furnish as part of its bid, either a Bid-Securing Declaration or a bid security **as specified in the BDS**, in original form and, in the case of a bid security, in the amount and currency **specified in the BDS**.
- 19.2 A Bid Securing Declaration shall use the form included in Section IV, Bidding Forms.
- 19.3 If a bid security is specified pursuant to ITB 19.1, the bid security shall be a demand guarantee in any of the following forms at the Bidder's option:
 - (a) an unconditional guarantee issued by a bank or financial institution (such as an insurance, bonding or surety company);
 - (b) an irrevocable letter of credit:
 - (c) a cashier's or certified check; or

(d) another security specified in the BDS.

from a reputable source from an eligible country. If the unconditional guarantee is issued by a financial institution located outside the Employer's Country, the issuing financial institution shall have a correspondent financial institution located in the Employer's Country to make it enforceable. In the case of a bank guarantee, the bid security shall be submitted either using the Bid Security Form included in Section IV, Bidding Forms, or in another substantially similar format approved by the Employer prior to bid submission. The bid security shall be valid for twenty-eight (28) days beyond the original date of expiry of the bid validity, or beyond any extended date if requested under ITB 18.2.

- 19.4 If a bid security or Bid Securing Declaration is specified pursuant to ITB 19.1, any bid not accompanied by a substantially responsive bid security or Bid-Securing Declaration shall be rejected by the Employer as non responsive.
- 19.5 If a bid security is specified pursuant to ITB 19.1, the bid security of unsuccessful Bidders shall be returned as promptly as possible upon the successful Bidder's signing the Contract and furnishing the performance security and if required in the BDS, the Environmental and Social (ES) Performance Security pursuant to ITB 42.
- 19.6 The bid security of the successful Bidder shall be returned as promptly as possible once the successful Bidder has signed the Contract and furnished the required performance security and if required in the BDS, the Environmental and Social (ES) Performance Security.
- 19.7 The bid security may be forfeited:
 - (a) if a Bidder withdraws its bid prior to the expiry date of the bid validity specified by the Bidder on the Letter of Bid, or any extension thereto provided by the Bidder; or
 - (b) if the successful Bidder fails to:
 - (i) sign the Contract in accordance with ITB 41; or
 - (ii) furnish a performance security and if required in the BDS, the Environmental and Social (ES) Performance Security in accordance with ITB 42.
- 19.8 The bid security or the Bid Securing Declaration of a JV shall be in the name of the JV that submits the bid. If the JV has not been constituted into a legally-enforceable JV, at the time of bidding,

the Bid Security or the Bid Securing Declaration shall be in the names of all future members as named in the letter of intent mentioned in ITB 4.1 and ITB 11.2.

19.9 If a bid security is **not required in the BDS**, and

- (a) if a Bidder withdraws its bid prior to the expiry date of the Bid validity specified by the Bidder on the Letter of Bid or any extended date provided by the Bidder;, or
- (b) if the successful Bidder fails to: sign the Contract in accordance with ITB 41; or furnish a performance security and if required in the BDS, the Environmental and Social (ES) Performance Security in accordance with ITB 42;

the Borrower may, **if provided for in the BDS**, declare the Bidder ineligible to be awarded a contract by the Employer for a period of time **as stated in the BDS**.

20. Format and Signing of Bid

- 20.1 The Bidder shall prepare one original of the documents comprising the bid as described in ITB 11 and clearly mark it "ORIGINAL". Alternative bids, if permitted in accordance with ITB 13, shall be clearly marked "ALTERNATIVE". In addition, the Bidder shall submit copies of the bid in the number **specified in the BDS**, and clearly mark each of them "COPY." In the event of any discrepancy between the original and the copies, the original shall prevail.
- 20.2 The original and all copies of the bid shall be typed or written in indelible ink and shall be signed by a person duly authorized to sign on behalf of the Bidder. This authorization shall consist of a written confirmation as **specified in the BDS** and shall be attached to the bid. The name and position held by each person signing the authorization must be typed or printed below the signature. All pages of the bid where entries or amendments have been made shall be signed or initialed by the person signing the bid.
- 20.3 In case the Bidder is a JV, the Bid shall be signed by an authorized representative of the JV on behalf of the JV, and so as to be legally binding on all the members as evidenced by a power of attorney signed by their legally authorized representatives.
- 20.4 Any interlineations, erasures, or overwriting shall be valid only if they are signed or initialed by the person signing the bid.

D. Submission and Opening of Bids

21. Sealing and Marking of Bids

- 21.1 The Bidder shall enclose the original and all copies of the bid, including alternative bids, if permitted in accordance with ITB 13, in separate sealed envelopes, duly marking the envelopes as "ORIGINAL", "ALTERNATIVE" and "COPY." These envelopes containing the original and the copies shall then be enclosed in one single envelope.
- 21.2 The inner and outer envelopes shall:
 - (a) bear the name and address of the Bidder;
 - (b) be addressed to the Employer as **provided in the BDS** pursuant to ITB 22.1;
 - (c) bear the specific identification of this bidding process specified in accordance with BDS 1.1; and
 - (d) bear a warning not to open before the time and date for bid opening.
- 21.3 If all envelopes are not sealed and marked as required, the Employer will assume no responsibility for the misplacement or premature opening of the bid.

22. Deadline for Submission of Bids

- 22.1 Bids must be received by the Employer at the address and no later than the date and time **specified in the BDS**. When so **specified in the BDS**, bidders shall have the option of submitting their bids electronically. Bidders submitting bids electronically shall follow the electronic bid submission procedures **specified in the BDS**.
- 22.2 The Employer may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of bids by amending the Bidding Document in accordance with ITB 8, in which case all rights and obligations of the Employer and Bidders previously subject to the deadline shall thereafter be subject to the deadline as extended.
- 23. Late Bids
- 23.1 The Employer shall not consider any bid that arrives after the deadline for submission of bids, in accordance with ITB 22. Any bid received by the Employer after the deadline for submission of bids shall be declared late, rejected, and returned unopened to the Bidder.
- 24. Withdrawal, Substitution, and Modification of Bids
- 24.1 A Bidder may withdraw, substitute, or modify its bid after it has been submitted by sending a written notice, duly signed by an authorized representative, and shall include a copy of the authorization in accordance with ITB 20.2, (except that

- withdrawal notices do not require copies). The corresponding substitution or modification of the bid must accompany the respective written notice. All notices must be:
- (a) prepared and submitted in accordance with ITB 20 and ITB 21 (except that withdrawal notices do not require copies), and in addition, the respective envelopes shall be clearly marked "WITHDRAWAL," "SUBSTITUTION," "MODIFICATION;" and
- (b) received by the Employer prior to the deadline prescribed for submission of bids, in accordance with ITB 22.
- 24.2 Bids requested to be withdrawn in accordance with ITB 24.1 shall be returned unopened to the Bidders.
- 24.3 No bid may be withdrawn, substituted, or modified in the interval between the deadline for submission of bids and the expiration of the period of bid validity specified by the Bidder on the Letter of Bid or any extension thereof.

25. Bid Opening

- 25.1 Except in the cases specified in ITB 23 and 24, the Employer shall publicly open and read out in accordance with ITB 25.3 all bids received by the deadline, at the date, time and place **specified in the BDS**, in the presence of Bidders' designated representatives and anyone who choose to attend. Any specific electronic bid opening procedures required if electronic bidding is permitted in accordance with ITB 22.1, shall be **as specified in the BDS**.
- 25.2 First, envelopes marked "WITHDRAWAL" shall be opened and read out and the envelope with the corresponding bid shall not be opened, but returned to the Bidder. No bid withdrawal shall be permitted unless the corresponding withdrawal notice contains a valid authorization to request the withdrawal and is read out at bid opening. Next, envelopes marked "SUBSTITUTION" shall be opened and read out and exchanged with the corresponding bid being substituted, and the substituted bid shall not be opened, but returned to the Bidder. No bid substitution shall be permitted unless the corresponding substitution notice contains a valid authorization to request the substitution and is read out at bid opening. Envelopes marked "MODIFICATION" shall be opened and read out with the corresponding bid. No bid modification shall be permitted unless the corresponding modification notice contains a valid authorization to request the modification and is read out at bid opening. Only envelopes that are opened and read out at bid opening shall be considered further.
- 25.3 All other envelopes shall be opened one at a time, reading out: the name of the Bidder and whether there is a modification; the total

Bid Price, per lot (contract) if applicable, including any discounts and alternative bids; the presence or absence of a bid security, or Bid Securing Declaration, if required; and any other details as the Employer may consider appropriate. Only discounts and alternative bids read out at bid opening shall be considered for evaluation. The Letter of Bid and the Bill of Quantities are to be initialed by representatives of the Employer attending bid opening in the manner **specified in the BDS**. The Employer shall neither discuss the merits of any bid nor reject any bid (except for late bids, in accordance with ITB 23.1).

25.4 The Employer shall prepare a record of the bid opening that shall include, as a minimum: the name of the Bidder and whether there is a withdrawal, substitution, or modification; the Bid Price, per lot (contract) if applicable, including any discounts and alternative bids; and the presence or absence of a bid security, if one was required. The Bidders' representatives who are present shall be requested to sign the record. The omission of a Bidder's signature on the record shall not invalidate the contents and effect of the record. A copy of the record shall be distributed to all Bidders.

E. Evaluation and Comparison of Bids

26. Confidentiality

- 26.1 Information relating to the evaluation of bids and recommendation of contract award, shall not be disclosed to Bidders or any other persons not officially concerned with the bidding process until information on Contract award is communicated to all Bidders in accordance with ITB 40.
- 26.2 Any attempt by a Bidder to influence the Employer in the evaluation of the bids or Contract award decisions may result in the rejection of its bid.
- 26.3 Notwithstanding ITB 26.2, from the time of bid opening to the time of Contract award, if a Bidder wishes to contact the Employer on any matter related to the bidding process, it shall do so in writing.

27. Clarification of Bids

27.1 To assist in the examination, evaluation, and comparison of the bids, and qualification of the Bidders, the Employer may, at its discretion, ask any Bidder for a clarification of its bid given a reasonable time for a response. Any clarification submitted by a Bidder that is not in response to a request by the Employer shall not be considered. The Employer's request for clarification and the response shall be in writing. No change, including any voluntary increase or decrease in the prices or substance of the bid shall be sought, offered, or permitted, except to confirm the

- correction of arithmetic errors discovered by the Employer in the evaluation of the bids, in accordance with ITB 31.
- 27.2 If a Bidder does not provide clarifications of its bid by the date and time set in the Employer's request for clarification, its bid may be rejected.

28. Deviations, Reservations, and Omissions

- 28.1 During the evaluation of bids, the following definitions apply:
 - (a) "Deviation" is a departure from the requirements specified in the Bidding Document;
 - (b) "Reservation" is the setting of limiting conditions or withholding from complete acceptance of the requirements specified in the Bidding Document; and
 - (c) "Omission" is the failure to submit part or all of the information or documentation required in the Bidding Document.

29. Determination of Responsiveness

- 29.1 The Employer's determination of a bid's responsiveness is to be based on the contents of the bid itself, as defined in ITB11.
- 29.2 A substantially responsive bid is one that meets the requirements of the Bidding Document without material deviation, reservation, or omission. A material deviation, reservation, or omission is one that,
 - (a) if accepted, would:
 - (i) affect in any substantial way the scope, quality, or performance of the Works specified in the Contract; or
 - (ii) limit in any substantial way, inconsistent with the Bidding Document, the Employer's rights or the Bidder's obligations under the proposed Contract; or
 - (b) if rectified, would unfairly affect the competitive position of other Bidders presenting substantially responsive bids.
- 29.3 The Employer shall examine the technical aspects of the bid submitted in accordance with ITB 16, Technical Proposal, in particular, to confirm that all requirements of Section VII (Works Requirements) have been met without any material deviation, reservation or omission.
- 29.4 If a bid is not substantially responsive to the requirements of the Bidding Document, it shall be rejected by the Employer and may

not subsequently be made responsive by correction of the material deviation, reservation, or omission.

30. Nonconformities, Errors, and Omissions

- 30.1 Provided that a bid is substantially responsive, the Employer may waive any nonconformities in the bid.
- 30.2 Provided that a bid is substantially responsive, the Employer may request that the Bidder submit the necessary information or documentation, within a reasonable period of time, to rectify nonmaterial nonconformities in the bid related to documentation requirements. Requesting information or documentation on such nonconformities shall not be related to any aspect of the price of the Bid. Failure of the Bidder to comply with the request may result in the rejection of its Bid.
- 30.3 Provided that a bid is substantially responsive, the Employer shall rectify quantifiable nonmaterial nonconformities related to the Bid Price. To this effect, the Bid Price shall be adjusted, for comparison purposes only to reflect the price of a missing or nonconforming item or component, by adding the average price of the item or component quoted by substantially responsive Bidders. If the price of the item or component cannot be derived from the price of other substantially responsive bids, the Employer shall use its best estimate.

31. Correction of Arithmetical Errors

- 31.1 Provided that the bid is substantially responsive, the Employer shall correct arithmetical errors on the following basis:
 - (a) only for admeasurement contracts, if there is a discrepancy between the unit price and the total price that is obtained by multiplying the unit price and quantity, the unit price shall prevail and the total price shall be corrected, unless in the opinion of the Employer there is an obvious misplacement of the decimal point in the unit price, in which case the total price as quoted shall govern and the unit price shall be corrected;
 - (b) if there is an error in a total corresponding to the addition or subtraction of subtotals, the subtotals shall prevail and the total shall be corrected; and
 - (c) if there is a discrepancy between words and figures, the amount in words shall prevail, unless the amount expressed in words is related to an arithmetic error, in which case the amount in figures shall prevail subject to (a) and (b) above.

- 31.2 Bidders shall be requested to accept correction of arithmetical errors. Failure to accept the correction in accordance with ITB 31.1, shall result in the rejection of the Bid.
- **32.** Conversion to Single Currency
- 32.1 For evaluation and comparison purposes, the currency(ies) of the Bid shall be converted into a single currency as **specified in the BDS**.
- 33. Margin of Preference
- 33.1 **Unless otherwise specified in the BDS**, a margin of preference for domestic bidders³ shall not apply.
- 34. Subcontractors
- 34.1 Unless otherwise stated in the BDS, the Employer does not intend to execute any specific elements of the Works by sub-contractors selected in advance by the Employer.
- 34.2 The Employer may permit subcontracting for certain specialized works as indicated in Section III. When subcontracting is permitted by the Employer, the specialized sub-contractor's experience shall be considered for evaluation. Section III describes the qualification criteria for sub-contractors.
- 34.3 Bidders may propose subcontracting up to the percentage of total value of contracts or the volume of works as **specified in the BDS.**
- 35. Evaluation of Bids
- 35.1 The Employer shall use the criteria and methodologies listed in this Clause. No other evaluation criteria or methodologies shall be permitted.
- 35.2 To evaluate a bid, the Employer shall consider the following:
 - (a) the bid price, excluding Provisional Sums and the provision, if any, for contingencies in the Summary Bill of Quantities⁴ for admeasurement contracts, but including Daywork⁵ items, where priced competitively;

An individual firm is considered a domestic bidder for purposes of the margin of preference if it is registered in the country of the Employer, has more than 50 percent ownership by nationals of the country of the Employer, and if it does not subcontract more than 10 percent of the contract price, excluding provisional sums, to foreign contractors. JVs are considered as domestic bidders and eligible for domestic preference only if the individual member firms are registered in the country of the Employer or have more than 50 percent ownership by nationals of the country of the Employer, and the JV shall be registered in the country of the Borrower. The JV shall not subcontract more than 10 percent of the contract price, excluding provisional sums, to foreign firms. JVs between foreign and national firms will not be eligible for domestic preference.

In lump sum contracts, delete "Bill of Quantities" and replace with "Activity Schedule."

Daywork is work carried out following instructions of the Project Manager and paid for on the basis of time spent by workers, and the use of materials and the Contractor's equipment, at the rates quoted in the Bid. For Daywork to be priced competitively for Bid evaluation purposes, the Employer must list tentative quantities for individual items to be costed against Daywork (e.g., a specific number of tractor driver staff-days, or a specific tonnage of Portland cement), to be multiplied by the bidders' quoted rates and included in the total Bid price.

- (b) price adjustment for correction of arithmetic errors in accordance with ITB 31.1;
- (c) price adjustment due to discounts offered in accordance with ITB 14.4:
- (d) converting the amount resulting from applying (a) to (c) above, if relevant, to a single currency in accordance with ITB 32;
- (e) price adjustment for nonconformities in accordance with ITB 30.3:
- (f) the additional evaluation factors are specified in Section III (Evaluation and Qualification Criteria);
- 35.3 The estimated effect of the price adjustment provisions of the Conditions of Contract, applied over the period of execution of the Contract, shall not be taken into account in bid evaluation.
- 35.4 If this Bidding Document allows Bidders to quote separate prices for different lots (contracts), the methodology to determine the lowest evaluated price of the contract combinations, including any discounts offered in the Letter of Bid, is specified in Section III. Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.
- 35.5 If the bid for an admeasurement contract, which results in the lowest Evaluated Bid Price, is seriously unbalanced or, front loaded in the opinion of the Employer, the Employer may require the Bidder to produce detailed price analyses for any or all items of the Bill of Quantities, to demonstrate the internal consistency of those prices with the construction methods and schedule proposed. After evaluation of the price analyses, taking into consideration the schedule of estimated Contract payments, the Employer may require that the amount of the performance security be increased at the expense of the Bidder to a level sufficient to protect the Employer against financial loss in the event of default of the successful Bidder under the Contract.
- **36.** Comparison of Bids
- 36.1 The Employer shall compare the evaluated prices of all substantially responsive bids established in accordance with ITB 35.2 to determine the lowest evaluated bid.
- 37. Qualification of the Bidder
- 37.1 The Employer shall determine to its satisfaction whether the Bidder that is selected as having submitted the lowest evaluated and substantially responsive bid meets the qualifying criteria specified in Section III. Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.

- 37.2 The determination shall be based upon an examination of the documentary evidence of the Bidder's qualifications submitted by the Bidder, pursuant to ITB 17.1.
- 37.3 An affirmative determination of qualification shall be a prerequisite for award of the Contract to the Bidder. A negative determination shall result in disqualification of the bid, in which event the Employer shall proceed to the next lowest evaluated bid to make a similar determination of that Bidder's qualifications to perform satisfactorily.
- 38. Employer's Right to Accept Any Bid, and to Reject Any or All Bids
- 38.1 The Employer reserves the right to accept or reject any bid, and to annul the bidding process and reject all bids at any time prior to contract award, without thereby incurring any liability to Bidders. In case of annulment, all bids submitted and specifically, bid securities, shall be promptly returned to the Bidders.

F. Award of Contract

- 39. Award Criteria
- 39.1 Subject to ITB 37.1, the Employer shall award the Contract to the Bidder whose bid has been determined to be the lowest evaluated bid and is substantially responsive to the Bidding Document, provided further that the Bidder is determined to be qualified to perform the Contract satisfactorily.
- 40. Notification of Award
- 40.1 Prior to the expiration of the bid validity, the Employer shall notify the successful Bidder, in writing, via the Letter of Acceptance included in the Contract Forms, that its bid has been accepted. At the same time, the Employer shall also notify all other Bidders of the results of the bidding, and shall publish in UNDB online the results identifying the bid and lot (contract) numbers and the following information:
 - (i) name of each Bidder who submitted a Bid;
 - (ii) bid prices as read out at Bid Opening;
 - (iii) name and evaluated prices of each Bid that was evaluated;
 - (iv) name of bidders whose bids were rejected and the reasons for their rejection; and
 - (v) name of the winning Bidder, and the Price it offered, as well as the duration and summary scope of the contract awarded.
- 40.2 Until a formal contract is prepared and executed, the notification of award shall constitute a binding Contract.

40.3 The Employer shall promptly respond in writing to any unsuccessful Bidder who, after notification of award in accordance with ITB 40.1, requests in writing the grounds on which its bid was not selected.

41. Signing of Contract

- 41.1 Promptly upon notification, the Employer shall send the successful Bidder the Contract Agreement.
- 41.2 Within twenty-eight (28) days of receipt of the Contract Agreement, the successful Bidder shall sign, date, and return it to the Employer.

42. Performance Security

- 42.1 Within twenty-eight (28) days of the receipt of notification of award from the Employer, the successful Bidder shall furnish the performance security and, if required in the BDS, the Environmental, Social, Health and Safety (ESHS) Performance Security in accordance with the conditions of contract, subject to ITB 35.5, using for that purpose the Performance Security and ESHS Performance Security Forms included in Section X. Contract Forms, or another form acceptable to the Employer. If the performance security furnished by the successful Bidder is in the form of a bond, it shall be issued by a bonding or insurance company that has been determined by the successful Bidder to be acceptable to the Employer. A foreign institution providing a bond shall have a correspondent financial institution located in the Employer's Country.
- 42.2 Failure of the successful Bidder to submit the above-mentioned Performance Security and, if required in the BDS, the Environmental, Social, Health and Safety (ESHS) Performance Security, or to sign the Contract Agreement shall constitute sufficient grounds for the annulment of the award and forfeiture of the bid security. In that event the Employer may award the Contract to the next lowest evaluated Bidder whose offer is substantially responsive and is determined by the Employer to be qualified to perform the Contract satisfactorily.

43. Adjudicator

43.1 The Employer proposes the person **named in the BDS** to be appointed as Adjudicator under the Contract, at the hourly fee **specified in the BDS**, plus reimbursable expenses. If the Bidder disagrees with this proposal, the Bidder should so state in his Bid. If, in the Letter of Acceptance, the Employer does not agree on the appointment of the Adjudicator, the Employer will request the Appointing Authority designated in the Particular Conditions of Contract (PCC) pursuant to Clause 23.1 of the General Conditions of Contract (GCC), to appoint the Adjudicator.

Section II - Bid Data Sheet (BDS)

A. Introduction

ITB 1.1	The number of the Invitation for Bids is: KE-WAJWASCO-220077-GO-RFB The Employer is: Wajir Water and Sanitation Company (WAJWASCO)
ITB 1.1	The name of the bidding process is: National Competitive Bidding (NCB) The identification number of the bidding process is KE-WAJWASCO- 220077-GO-RFB, <i>Immediate Urgent Works Construction of On-Site Sanitation Facilities for Wajir Project Area.</i> : The number and identification of lots comprising this bidding process is N/A
ITB 2.1	The Borrower is: Government of Kenya (GOK)
ITB 2.1	The name of the Project is: Water and Sanitation Development Project
ITB 2.1	Loan or Financing Agreement amount: USD 300 million
ITB 4.1	Maximum number of members in the JV shall be: N/A.
ITB 4.4	A list of debarred firms and individuals is available on the Bank's external website: http://www.worldbank.org/debarr.

B. Bidding Documents

ITB 7.1	For <u>clarification purposes</u> only, the Employer's address is:
	Attention: Managing Director, WAJWASCO Siyat Osman
	siyatosman@wajirwater.co.ke
	Street Address: Neyrus House, Airport Road Opp. Senator Floor/Room number: N/A

Section II - Bid Data Sheet 28

	City: Wajir Town
	Country: Kenya
	Telephone: : +254- 724 346 363
	Electronic mail address: wajwasco@gmail.com
	Requests for clarification should be received by the Employer no later than 14 days prior to the deadline of submission of Bids.
ITB 7.1	Web page: http://www.worldbank.org/debarr.
ITB 7.4	A Pre-Bid meeting <i>shall</i> take place. If a Pre-Bid meeting will take place, it will be at the following date, time and place:
	Time: 8 TH APRIL 2021 9:00AM
	Place: WAJWASCO BOARDROOM
	A site visit conducted by the Employer shall be organized.

C. Preparation of Bids

ITB 10.1	The language of the bid is: English All correspondence exchange shall be in English language. Language for translation of supporting documents and printed literature is English .
ITB 11.1 (b)	The following schedules shall be submitted with the bid: *Priced Bills of Quantities**
ITB 11.1 (h)	 The Bidder shall submit the following additional documents in its Bid: a) Schedule of Sub-Contractors, if any, including details of work for which the Sub-Contractor shall be employed, Value and % of Tender Price of Works sub-contracted and details of Sub-Contractor's experience in that field of work. b) Schedule of Projected Cash-Flow – should be based on the outline Program for execution of the whole of the Works.

Section II - Bid Data Sheet 29

c) Certificate of incorporation

Code of Conduct for Contractor's Personnel (ES)

The Bidder shall submit its Code of Conduct that will apply to Contractor's Personnel (as defined in Sub- Clause 1 (ii) of the General Conditions of Contract), to ensure compliance with the Contractor's Environmental and Social (ES) obligations under the Contract. The Bidder shall use for this purpose the Code of Conduct form provided in Section IV. No substantial modifications shall be made to this form, except that the Bidder may introduce additional requirements, including as necessary to take into account specific Contract issues/risks.

The Code of Conduct should be written in plain language and should cover the risks associated with the works.

The issues to be addressed include:

- 1. Compliance with applicable laws, rules, and regulations
- 2. Compliance with applicable health and safety requirements to protect the local community, the Employer's Personnel, and the Contractor's Personnel
- 3. Interactions with the local community(ies), members of the local community (ies), and any affected person(s) (for example to convey an attitude of respect, including to their culture and traditions)
- 4. Sexual harassment
- 5. Violence, including sexual and/or gender-based violence
- 6. Protection of children (including prohibitions against sexual activity or abuse, or otherwise unacceptable behavior towards children, limiting interactions with children, and ensuring their safety in project areas)
- 7. Sanitation requirements
- 8. None retaliation against workers who report violations of the Code, if that report is made in good faith.

In addition, the Bidder shall detail how this Code of Conduct will be implemented. This will include, how it will be introduced into conditions of employment/engagement, what training will be provided, how it will be monitored and how the Contractor proposes to deal with any breaches.

The Contractor shall be required to implement the agreed Code of Conduct upon contract award and should have a non-retaliation policy against workers who report violations to the code of conduct.

Section II - Bid Data Sheet 30

Management Strategies and Implementation Plans (MSIP) to manage the (ES) risks

The Bidder shall submit Management Strategies and Implementation Plans (MSIPs) to manage the following key Environmental and Social (ES) risks:

- Labour Management Plan
 - Plans/proposals for tapping or maximizing use of labour from local workforce;
 - Proposals for worker camp site locations and amenities to be provided to workers within and without camps with the objectives of minimizing labour influx to the local community;
 - Provision of equally working opportunities for both men and women:
 - O Provision for signing of worker code of conduct as part of employment contracts and including sanctions for noncompliance; Plans/proposals for mandatory compliance with environmental, social, health and safety requirements including worker training/awareness on unacceptable conduct toward local community, specifically women, and national laws that make sexual harassment and gender-based violence a punishable offence that is prosecuted
- Project Influx Management Plan
- Stakeholder Engagement Plan
- Temporary Accommodation Management Plan
- Emergency Preparedness and Response Plan
- Cultural Heritage Chance Finds Plan/Procedure
- Grievance Redress Procedure/Mechanism
- Community Health and Safety Management Plan to ensure that community hazards during construction, operations, and decommissioning are avoided and/or mitigated
- Traffic Management Plan to ensure safety of local communities from construction traffic;
- Water Resource Protection Plan to prevent contamination of drinking water and a plan of how to fix bursts/leakages to reduce NRW and the contractor shall accept liability for losses incurred;
- Boundary Marking and Protection Strategy for mobilization and construction to prevent offsite adverse impacts and liaise with public utility/service providers to ensure that Safaricom Cables, fiber optic cables, communication cables, KPLC cables etc. are not interfered with and in case of an unavoidable interference to provide measures to restore;
- Strategy for obtaining Consents/Permits prior to the start of relevant works such as road cutting licenses from relevant authorities such as KENHA, KURA, NEMA, and Wajir County Government.

	The Contractor shall be required to submit for approval, and subsequently implement, the Contractor's Environmental and Social Management Plan (CESMP), in accordance with the Particular Conditions of Contract Sub-Clause 16.2, that includes the agreed Management Strategies and Implementation Plans described above.						
	•						
ITB 13.1	Alternative bids shall not be permitted.						
ITB 13.2	Alternative times for completion shall not be permitted.						
	If alternative times for completion are permitted, the evaluation method will be as specified in Section III (Evaluation and Qualification Criteria). Not Applicable						
ITB 13.4	Alternative technical solutions shall be permitted for the following parts of the Works: None						
	If alternative technical solutions are permitted, the evaluation method will be as specified in Section III (Evaluation and Qualification Criteria). Not Applicable						
ITB 14.5	The prices quoted by the Bidder shall not be subject to adjustment during the performance of the Contract.						
ITB 15.1	The prices shall be quoted by the bidder in Kenyan Shillings.						
ITB 18.1	The bid validity period shall be 119 days after deadline of bid submission.						
ITB 18.3 (a)	The bid price shall be adjusted by the following factor(s): Not Applicable						
ITB 19.1	A Bid Security shall be required.						
	A Bid-Securing Declaration shall not be required.						
	If a Bid Security shall be required, the amount and currency of the bid security shall be Kshs. 4,000,000/= (Kenya Shillings Four Million).						
ITB 19.3 (d)	Other types of acceptable securities: None						

ITB 20.1	In addition to the original of the bid, the number of copies is: One (1)
ITB 20.2	The written confirmation of authorization to sign on behalf of the Bidder shall consist of Notarized Power of Attorney (POA) ; No authorization to sign the bid on behalf of the Bidder is required if the signing person is the Managing Director, Chief Executive or Proprietor of the bidding firm. If, however, the signatory of the bid is a person holding a lesser position in the firm, submission of a written confirmation of authorization is mandatory. In case of JV, POA shall be signed by all JV members.

D. Submission and Opening of Bids

ITB 22.1	Bidders <i>shall not</i> have the option of submitting their bids electronically. If electronic bid submission is permitted in accordance with ITB 21.1, the specific bid opening procedures shall be <i>Not Applicable</i>						
ITB 22.1	For <u>bid submission purposes</u> only, the Employer's address is:						
	Attention: Managing Director, WAJWASCO						
	Street Address: Neyrus House, Airport Road Opp. Senator						
	City: Wajir Town						
	Country: Kenya						
	The deadline for bid submission is:						
	Date: 28 ND APRIL 2021						
	Time: 10:00AM						
	Bidders shall not have the option of submitting their bids electronically.						
ITB 25.1	The bid opening shall take place at:						
	Street Address: Neyrus House, Airport Road Opp. Senator						
	Floor/Room number: WAJWASCO Board Room						
	City: Wajir						
	Country: Kenya						
	Date: 28 TH APRIL 2021						
	Time: 10:00AM						

ITB 25.3	The Letter of Bid and Priced Bill of Quantities shall be initialed by Three (3) representatives of the Employer conducting Bid opening.
	Each Bid shall be initialed by all representatives and shall be numbered. Any modification to the unit or total price shall also be initialed by the Employer's Representative.

E. Evaluation and Comparison of Bids

ITB 32.1	Not Applicable
ITB 33.1	A margin of preference Shall Not apply.
ITB 34.1	At this time the Employer does not intend to execute certain specific parts of the Works by sub-contractors selected in advance.
ITB 34.3	Contractor's proposed subcontracting: Maximum percentage of subcontracting permitted is: 20% of the total contract amount or 20% of the volume of work. b) Bidders planning to subcontract more than 10% of total volume of work shall specify, in the Letter of Bid, the activity (ies) or parts of the works to be subcontracted along with complete details of the sub-contractors and their qualification and experience. The qualification and experience of the subcontractors must meet the minimum criteria for the relevant work to be subcontracted failing which such sub-contractors will not be permitted to participate.
	c) Sub-contractors' qualification and experience will not be considered for evaluation of the Bidder. The Bidder on its own (without taking into account the qualification and experience of the sub-contractor) should meet the qualification criteria.

F. Award of Contract

ITB 42.1 and 42.2	The successful Bidder shall be required to submit an Environmental, Social, Health and Safety (ESHS) Performance Security.					
ITB 43.1	The Adjudicator proposed by the Employer is Dr. Kariuki Muigua PhD. The hourly fee for this proposed Adjudicator shall be Ksh 25,000/hour. The biographical data of the proposed Adjudicator is as follows: Dr Kariuki Muigua PhD. Charter Arbitrator/adjudicator Over 20 years' experience.					

Present Position: Advocate at Kariuki Muigua and co Advocates.

Hourly rates 25,000/hour.

Reimbursable expenses: transport and accommodation expenses.

Section III - Evaluation and Qualification Criteria

This section contains all the criteria that the Employer shall use to evaluate bids and qualify Bidders if the bidding was not preceded by a prequalification exercise and postqualification is applied. In accordance with ITB 35 and ITB 37, no other methods, criteria and factors shall be used. The Bidder shall provide all the information requested in the forms included in Section 4 (Bidding Forms).

Wherever a Bidder is required to state a monetary amount, Bidders should indicate the USD equivalent using the rate of exchange determined as follows:

- -For construction turnover or financial data required for each year Exchange rate prevailing on the last day of the respective calendar year (in which the amounts for that year is to be converted) was originally established.
- -Value of single contract Exchange rate prevailing on the date of the contract.

Exchange rates shall be taken from the publicly available source identified in the ITB 32.1. Any error in determining the exchange rates in the Bid may be corrected by the Employer

Table of Criteria

1.	Margin of Preference	39
2.	Evaluation	39
2.1	Adequacy of Technical Proposal	Error! Bookmark not defined.
2.2	± •	
2.3	Alternative Completion Times	
	Technical Alternatives	
2.5 \$	Specialized Subcontractors	
3.	Qualification	40
3.1	Eligibility	41
	Historical Contract Non Performance	
3.3	Financial Situation	44
3.4	Experience	46
3.5	Personnel	
3.6	Equipment	49

- 1. Margin of Preference: Not Applicable
- 2. Evaluation: Not Applicable

3. Qualification

							Documentation
	Eligibility and Qualifica		Compliance Requirements				
No.	Subject	Requirement	Single Entity		Venture (existing or		Submission
110.	Subject		Single Entity	All Parties Combined	Each Member	One Member	Requirements
1.	Eligibility						
1.1	Nationality	Nationality in accordance with ITB 4.3	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments
1.2	Conflict of Interest	No conflicts of interest in accordance with ITB 4.2	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Letter of Bid
1.3	Bank Eligibility	Not having been declared ineligible by the Bank, as described in ITB 4.4, 4.5, 4.6 and 4.7	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Letter of Bid
1.4	Government Owned Entity of the Borrower country	Meets conditions of ITB 4.5	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments
1.5	United Nations resolution or Borrower's country law	Not having been excluded as a result of prohibition in the Borrower's country laws or official regulations against commercial relations with the Bidder's country, or by an act of compliance with UN Security Council resolution, both in accordance with ITB 4.7 and Section V.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments

	Eligibility and Qualification	ation Critoria		Complian	ao Roquinoments		Documentation
				Compliance Requirements Joint Venture (existing or intended)			
No.	Subject	Requirement	Single Entity	All Parties Combined	Each Member	One Member	Submission Requirements
2.	Historical Contract No	on-Performance					
2.1	History of Non- Performing Contracts	Non-performance of a contract ⁶ did not occur as a result of contractor default since 1 st January 2015	Must meet requirement ¹²	Must meet requirements	Must meet requirement ⁷	N/A	Form CON-2
2.2	Suspension Based on Execution of Bid Securing Declaration by the Employer or withdrawal of the Bid within Bid validity	Not under suspension based on execution of a Bid Securing Declaration pursuant to ITB 4.6 or withdrawal of the Bid pursuant ITB 19.9.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Bid Submission Form
2.3	Pending Litigation	Bidder's financial position and prospective long term profitability sound according to criteria established in 3.1 below and assuming that all pending litigation will be resolved against the Bidder	Must meet requirement	N/A	Must meet requirement	N/A	Form CON – 2

_

⁶ Non performance, as decided by the Employer, shall include all contracts where (a) non performance was not challenged by the contractor, including through referral to the dispute resolution mechanism under the respective contract, and (b) contracts that were so challenged but fully settled against the contractor. Non performance shall not include contracts where Employers decision was overruled by the dispute resolution mechanism. Non performance must be based on all information on fully settled disputes or litigation, i.e. dispute or litigation that has been resolved in accordance with the dispute resolution mechanism under the respective contract and where all appeal instances available to the Bidder have been exhausted.

⁷ This requirement also applies to contracts executed by the Bidder as JV member. Immediate Urgent Sanitation Improvement Works for Wajir Project Area Construction of Pilot On-Site Sanitation Facilities

	Eligibility and Qualifica	ation Criteria		Complian	ce Requirements		Documentation
No.	Subject	Requirement	Single Entity	Joint V All Parties Combined	Venture (existing or Each Member	intended) One Member	Submission Requirements
2.4	Litigation History	No consistent history of court/arbitral award decisions against the Bidder ⁸ since 1 st January 2015	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	N/A	Form CON – 2
2.5	Declaration: Environmental, Social, Health, and Safety (ESHS) past performance	Declare any civil work contracts that have been suspended or terminated and/or performance security called by an employer for breach of environmental or social (including Sexual Exploitation and Abuse)) contractual obligations in the past five years. ⁹	Must make the declaration. Where there are Specialized Sub- contractor/s, the Specialized Sub- contractor/s must also make the declaration	N/A	Each must make the declaration. Where there are Specialized Subcontractor/s, the Specialized Subcontractor/s must also make the declaration	N/A	Form CON-3 ESHS Performance Declaration

_

⁸ The Bidder shall provide accurate information on the letter of Bid about any litigation or arbitration resulting from contracts completed or ongoing under its execution over the last five years. A consistent history of court/arbitral awards against the Bidder or any member of a joint venture may result in disqualifying the Bidder.

⁹ The Employer may use this information to seek further information or clarifications in carrying out its due diligence. Immediate Urgent Sanitation Improvement Works for Wajir Project Area Construction of Pilot On-Site Sanitation Facilities

	Elizibilda and O lice	- 4: C-::4:-		C1*	D		D
	Eligibility and Qualification Criteria				ce Requirements Venture (existing or	intended)	Documentation
No.	Subject	Requirement	Single Entity	All Parties Combined	Each Member	One Member	Submission Requirements
3. Fina	ancial Situation and P	Performance					Requirements
3.1	Financial Capabilities	(i) The Bidder shall demonstrate that it has access to, or has available, liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means (independent of any contractual advance payment) sufficient to meet the construction cash flow requirements estimated as Ksh 100,000,000 for the subject contract(s) net of the Bidders other commitments (ii) The Bidders shall also demonstrate, to the satisfaction of the Employer, that it has adequate sources of finance to meet the cash flow requirements on works currently in progress and for future contract commitments.	Must meet requirement Must meet requirement	Must meet Requirement Must meet requirement	N/A	N/A	Form FIN – 3.1, with attachments

Immediate Urgent Sanitation Improvement Works for Wajir Project Area Construction of Pilot On-Site Sanitation Facilities

	Eligibility and Qualifica	ation Criteria		Complian	ce Requirements		Documentation
					Joint Venture (existing or intended)		
No.	Subject	Requirement	Single Entity	All Parties Combined	Each Member	One Member	Submission Requirements
		balance sheets or, if not required by the laws of the Bidder's country, other financial statements acceptable to the Employer, for the last <i>Three</i> (3) years shall be submitted and must demonstrate the current soundness of the Bidder's financial position and indicate its prospective longterm profitability.	Must meet requirement	N/A	Must meet requirement	N/A	Acquirements.
3.2	Average Annual Construction Turnover	Minimum average annual construction turnover of Ksh 800,000,000 calculated as total certified payments received for contracts in progress and/or completed within the last <i>Five</i> (5) years.	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement	Must meet 25%, (Twenty five percent) of the requirement	Must meet 40%, (Forty percent) of the requirement	Form FIN – 3.2

	Eligibility and Qualific	ation Criteria		Complian	ce Requirements		Documentation
					Joint Venture (existing or intended)		
No.	Subject	Requirement	Single Entity	All Parties Combined	Each Member	One Member	Submission Requirements
4. Exp	erience						
4.1 (a)	General Construction Experience	Experience under construction contracts in the role of prime contractor, JV member, subcontractor, or management contractor for at least the last Five (5) years, starting 1 st January 2015 .	Must meet requirement	N/A	Must meet requirement	N/A	Form EXP – 4.1
4.2 (a)	Specific Construction & Contract Management Experience	A minimum number of similar contracts specified below that have been satisfactorily and substantially completed as a prime contractor, joint venture member, management contractor or subcontractor between 1st January 2015 and application submission deadline: (One (1)	Must meet requirement	Must meet requirement ¹⁰	N/A	N/A	Form EXP 4.2(a)

-

¹⁰ In the case of JV, the value of contracts completed by its members shall not be aggregated to determine whether the requirement of the minimum value of a single contract has been met. Instead, each contract performed by each member shall satisfy the minimum value of a single contract as required for single entity. In determining whether the JV meets the requirement of total number of contracts, only the number of contracts completed by all members each of value equal or more than the minimum value required shall be aggregated.

Eligibility and Qual	ification Criteria		Complian	ce Requirements		Documentation
					intended)	
Subject	Requirement	Single Entity	All Parties Combined	Each Member	One Member	Submission Requirements
	Contract, of minimum value of Kshs.50,000,000/= (Kenya Shillings Fifty Million) or equivalent in a freely convertible currency.					
	For the above and any other contracts completed and under implementation as prime contractor, joint venture member, management contractor or subcontractor or subcontractor of the first day of the calendar year during the period stipulated in 4.2 (a) above, a minimum construction experience in the following key activities successfully completed 12:	Must meet requirements	Must meet requirements	N/A	Must meet the following requirements for the key activities listed below ¹⁶ [list key activities and the corresponding minimum requirements]	Form EXP – 4.2 (b)
	Subject	Contract, of minimum value of Kshs.50,000,000/= (Kenya Shillings Fifty Million) or equivalent in a freely convertible currency. For the above and any other contracts completed and under implementation as prime contractor, joint venture member, management contractor or subcontractor or subcontractor or subcontractor of the calendar year during the period stipulated in 4.2 (a) above, a minimum construction experience in the following key activities successfully	Contract, of minimum value of Kshs.50,000,000/= (Kenya Shillings Fifty Million) or equivalent in a freely convertible currency. For the above and any other contracts completed and under implementation as prime contractor, joint venture member, management contractor or subcontractor or subcontractor or subcontractor or subcontractor of the first day of the calendar year during the period stipulated in 4.2 (a) above, a minimum construction experience in the following key activities successfully	Subject Requirement Single Entity All Parties Combined Contract, of minimum value of Kshs.50,000,000/= (Kenya Shillings Fifty Million) or equivalent in a freely convertible currency. For the above and any other contracts completed and under implementation as prime contractor, joint venture member, management contractor or subcontractor or subcontractor the first day of the calendar year during the period stipulated in 4.2 (a) above, a minimum construction experience in the following key activities successfully	Subject Requirement Single Entity Joint Venture (existing or All Parties Combined N/A Requirements N/A requirements N/A requirements N/A requirements N/A requirements N/A requirements	Subject Requirement Single Entity All Parties Combined Contract, of minimum value of Kshs.50,000,000/= (Kenya Shillings Fifty Million) or equivalent in a freely convertible currency. For the above and any other contracts completed and under implementation as prime contractor, joint venture member, management contractor or sub-contractor or or sub-contractor of the first day of the calendar year during the period stipulated in 4.2 (a) above, a minimum construction experience in the following key activities successfully

-

¹¹For contracts under which the Bidder participated as a joint venture member or sub-contractor, only the Bidder's share shall be counted to meet this requirement.

Volume, number or rate of production of any key activity can be demonstrated in one or more contracts combined if executed during same time period. The rate of production shall be the annual production rate for the key construction activity (or activities).
Immediate Urgent Sanitation Improvement Works for Wajir Project Area
Construction of Pilot On-Site Sanitation Facilities

	Eligibility and Qualification	ation Criteria		Compliano	ce Requirements		Documentation
N.T.	G 11 4	D ·	G: 1 E 4'4	Joint V	enture (existing or	intended)	G 1 · ·
No.	Subject	Requirement	Single Entity	All Parties	Each Member	One Member	Submission
				Combined			Requirements
		Works with Masonry blocks at an average rate of 500m² per month. ii. Construction of Reinforcement Concrete Works at an average rate of 150m³ per month. iii. Indicate an activity with a					Requirements
		rate of					
		production					
4.2 (c)		For contracts [substantially completed and under implementation] as prime contractor, joint venture member, or Subcontractor between 1st January 2015 and Application submission deadline, experience in managing ES risks and impacts in the following aspects: [Based on the ES assessment, specify, as	Must meet requirements	Must meet requirements	Must meet the following requirements: [list key requirements to be met by each member otherwise state: "N/A"]	Must meet the following requirements: [list key requirements to be met by one member otherwise state: "N/A"]	Form EXP – 4.2 (c)

Immediate Urgent Sanitation Improvement Works for Wajir Project Area Construction of Pilot On-Site Sanitation Facilities

	Eligibility and Qualifica	ation Criteria		Complian	ce Requirements		Documentation
No.	C-1-14	D4	Single Entity		enture (existing or	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Submission
110.	Subject	Requirement		All Parties	Each Member	One Member	Subillission
				Combined			Requirements
		appropriate, specific					
		experience					
		requirements to					
		manage ES aspects.]					

Section III - Evaluation and Qualification Criteria

49

5 Key Personnel

The Bidder must demonstrate that it will have suitably qualified (and in adequate numbers) Key Personnel, as described in the Specifications.

The Bidder shall provide details of the Key Personnel and such other Key Personnel that the Bidder considers appropriate to perform the Contract, together with their academic qualifications and work experience. The Bidder shall complete the relevant Forms in Section IV, Bidding Forms.

No.	Position	Qualifications	Total Work Experience (years)	In Similar Works Experience (years)
1.	Project Manager- One (1 Nr)	 B.Sc. Civil Engineering Professional Engineer registered with the Engineer's Board of Kenya or equivalent 	10	5
2.	Site Agent - One (1 Nr)	 B.Sc. Civil Engineering Professional Engineer registered with the Engineer's Board of Kenya or equivalent 	10	5
3.	Construction Engineer - One (1Nr)	B.Sc. Civil Engineering	5	2
4.	Engineering Surveyor - One (1Nr)	B.Sc. Surveying or Higher National Diploma (HND) in Surveying	10	5
5.	Foremen (Civil Works) - Two (2Nr)	Higher National Diploma (HND) in Civil Engineering/Building/ Construction or equivalent	10	8
6.	Sociologist	B.Sc in relevant field in social and/or environmental sciences	5	2
7.	Health and Safety Expert	B.Sc in Occupational Health and Safety	5	2
8.	Environmentalist	B.Sc in environmental sciences	5	2
9.	Community Liaison Officer	Degree in Sociology, Social work, Community Development or related field	5	2

Section III - Evaluation and Qualification

Criteria

6. Equipment

The Bidder must demonstrate that it will have access to the key Contractor's equipment listed hereafter:

No.	Equipment Type and Characteristics	Minimum Number Required
1	Back Hoe Excavators	2
2	7 / 10 / 15 ton Tipper Lorries	3
3	Pick-Ups – 1 Ton	3
4	Concrete Mixers (capacity 0.3 m³ to1 m³), including batch weighing	4
5	Concrete Vibrators (40 mm – 60 mm)	4
6	Rock Breakers	1
7	Compressors (5,000 l/min)	1
8	Total Station (for Surveying Works)	1
9	Portable De-Watering Pumps	3

50

The Bidder shall provide further details of proposed items of equipment using the relevant Form in Section IV.

Section IV - Bidding Forms

Table of Forms

Letter of Bid	53
Schedules	56
Bill of Quantities	
Form of Bid Security (Bank Guarantee)	114
Form of Bid Security (Bid Bond)Error! Bookmark not def	ined
Form of Bid-Securing DeclarationError! Bookmark not def	ined
Technical Proposal	116
Technical Proposal Forms	
Form PER -1	
Site Organization	
Method Statement	
Mobilization Schedule 12	
Construction Schedule	
Code of Conduct for Contractor's Personnel (ES) Form	
Bidder's Qualification	132
Form ELI -1.1: Bidder Information Form	3
Form ELI -1.2: Information Form for JV Bidders	
Form CON – 2: Historical Contract Non-Performance, Pending Litigation and Litigation	
History	5
Form CON – 3:Environmental and Social	8
Form CCC: Current Contract Commitments / Works in Progress	0
Form FIN – 3.1: Financial Situation and Performance	1
Form FIN - 3.2: Average Annual Construction Turnover	3
Form FIN - 3.3: Financial Resources	
Form EXP - 4.1: General Construction Experience	5
Form EXP - 4.2(a): Specific Construction and Contract Management Experience 14	
Form EXP - 4.2(b): Construction Experience in Key Activities	
Form EXP - 4.2(c): Specific Experience in Managing ES aspects	1

Letter of Bid

The Bidder must prepare the Letter of Bid on stationery with its letterhead clearly showing the Bidder's complete name and address.

Note: All italicized text is for use in preparing these form and shall be deleted from the final products.

Date: [insert date (as day, month and year) of Bid Submission]

ICB No.: [insert number of bidding process]
Invitation for Bid No.: [insert identification]

Alternative No.: [insert identification No if this is a Bid for an alternative]

To: [insert complete name of Employer]

- (a) We have examined and have no reservations to the Bidding Documents, including Addenda issued in accordance with Instructions to Bidders (ITB 8)____;
- (b) We meet the eligibility requirements and have no conflict of interest in accordance with ITB 4;
- (c) We have not been suspended nor declared ineligible by the Employer based on execution of a Bid Securing Declaration in the Employer's country in accordance with ITB 4.6
- (d) We offer to execute in conformity with the Bidding Documents the following Works:

 Immediate Urgent Works Construction of On-Site Sanitation Facilities For Wajir Project

 Area
- (e) The total price of our Bid, excluding any discounts offered in item (f) below is:

In case of only one lot, total price of the Bid <u>linsert the total price of the bid in words and figures</u>, indicating the various amounts and the respective currencies];

In case of multiple lots, total price of each lot [insert the total price of each lot in words and figures, indicating the various amounts and the respective currencies];

In case of multiple lots, total price of all lots (sum of all lots) [insert the total price of all lots in words and figures, indicating the various amounts and the respective currencies];

- (f) The discounts offered and the methodology for their application are:
 - (i) The discounts offered are: [Specify in detail each discount offered.]
 - (ii) The exact method of calculations to determine the net price after application of discounts is shown below: [Specify in detail the method that shall be used to apply the discounts];

- (g) Our bid shall be valid until [insert day, month and year in accordance with ITB 18.1], and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time on or before this date;
- (h) If our bid is accepted, we commit to obtain a performance security [and an Environmental, Social, Health and Safety (ESHS) Performance Security, **Delete if not applicable**] in accordance with the Bidding Documents;
- (i) We are not participating, as a Bidder or as a subcontractor, in more than one bid in this bidding process in accordance with ITB 4.2(e), other than alternative bids submitted in accordance with ITB 13;
- (j) We, along with any of our subcontractors, suppliers, consultants, manufacturers, or service providers for any part of the contract, are not subject to, and not controlled by any entity or individual that is subject to, a temporary suspension or a debarment imposed by a member of the World Bank Group or a debarment imposed by the World Bank Group in accordance with the Agreement for Mutual Enforcement of Debarment Decisions between the World Bank and other development banks. Further, we are not ineligible under the Employer's country laws or official regulations or pursuant to a decision of the United Nations Security Council;
- (k) We are not a government owned entity/ We are a government owned entity but meet the requirements of ITB 4.5;¹³
- (1) We have paid, or will pay the following commissions, gratuities, or fees with respect to the bidding process or execution of the Contract: [insert complete name of each Recipient, its full address, the reason for which each commission or gratuity was paid and the amount and currency of each such commission or gratuity]

Name of Recipient	Address	Reason	Amount
			

(If none has been paid or is to be paid, indicate "none.")

- (m) We understand that this bid, together with your written acceptance thereof included in your notification of award, shall constitute a binding contract between us, until a formal contract is prepared and executed; and
- (n) We understand that you are not bound to accept the lowest evaluated bid or any other bid that you may receive.

¹³ Bidder to use as appropriate

(o) We hereby certify that we have taken steps to ensure that no person acting for us or on our behalf will engage in any type of fraud and corruption

Name of the Bidder* [insert name of the Bidder]

Name of the person duly authorized to sign the Bid on behalf of the Bidder** [insert complete name of person duly authorized to sign the Bid]

Title of the person signing the Bid [insert complete title of the person signing the Bid]

Signature of the person named above *[insert signature of person whose name and capacity are shown above]*

Date signed _[insert date of signing] day of [insert month], [insert year]

*: In the case of the Bid submitted by joint venture specify the name of the Joint Venture as Bidder

**: Person signing the Bid shall have the power of attorney given by the Bidder to be attached with the Bid Schedules.

Schedules

Bill of Quantities

The Schedule of Bills of Quantities is given below.

NB: The rates to be indicated in the Bills of Quantities shall be inclusive of all applicable Government duties and taxes except Value Added Tax (VAT). The VAT amount shall be added to the Overall Bills Total in the Grand Summary. The Grand Total from the Grand Summary (inclusive of VAT) shall be carried to the Letter of Bid.

Bill No.		<u>Description</u>
1	-	Preliminaries and General
2	-	Ablution Blocks
2.1	-	Ablution Blocks for Girls
2.2	ı	Ablution Blocks for Boys
2.3	-	Ablution Blocks for Teachers
3	-	Ecological Sanitation (ECOSAN) Toilets
4	-	Schedule of Dayworks

Objectives

The objectives of the Bill of Quantities are:

- (a) to provide sufficient information on the quantities of Works to be performed to enable bids to be prepared efficiently and accurately; and
- (b) when a Contract has been entered into, to provide a priced Bill of Quantities for use in the periodic valuation of Works executed.

In order to attain these objectives, Works should be itemized in the Bill of Quantities in sufficient detail to distinguish between the different classes of Works, or between Works of the same nature carried out in different locations or in other circumstances which may give rise to different considerations of cost. Consistent with these requirements, the layout and contents of the Bill of Quantities should be as simple and brief as possible.

Daywork Schedule

A Daywork Schedule should be included only if the probability of unforeseen work, outside the items included in the Bill of Quantities, is high. To facilitate checking by the Employer of the realism of rates quoted by the bidders, the Daywork Schedule should normally comprise the following:

- (a) A list of the various classes of labor, materials, and Constructional Plant for which basic daywork rates or prices are to be inserted by the Bidder, together with a statement of the conditions under which the Contractor shall be paid for work executed on a daywork basis.
- (b) Nominal quantities for each item of daywork, to be priced by each Bidder at daywork rates as Bid. The rate to be entered by the Bidder against each basic daywork item should include the Contractor's profit, overheads, supervision, and other charges.

Provisional Sums

A general provision for physical contingencies (quantity overruns) may be made by including a provisional sum in the Summary Bill of Quantities. Similarly, a contingency allowance for possible price increases should be provided as a provisional sum in the Summary priced Bill of Quantities. The inclusion of such provisional sums often facilitates budgetary approval by avoiding the need to request periodic supplementary approvals as the future need arises. Where such provisional sums or contingency allowances are used, the Special Conditions of Contract should state the manner in which they shall be used, and under whose authority (usually the Project Manager's).

The estimated cost of specialized work to be carried out, or of special goods to be supplied, by other contractors should be indicated in the relevant part of the Bill of Quantities as a particular provisional sum with an appropriate brief description. A separate procurement procedure is normally carried out by the Employer to select such specialized contractors. To provide an element of competition among the bidders in respect of any facilities, amenities, attendance, etc., to be provided by the successful Bidder as prime Contractor for the use and convenience of the specialist contractors, each related provisional sum should be followed by an item in the Bill of Quantities inviting the Bidder to quote a sum for such amenities, facilities, attendance, etc.

These Notes for Preparing a Bill of Quantities are intended only as information for the Employer or the person drafting the Bidding Documents. They should not be included in the final documents.

1. Bill of Quantities

WATER	R AND SANITATION SERVICE IMPROVEMENT PROJECT -	ADDIT	IONAL FINAN	CING (WaSSIP-4	LF)
	NATE URGENT WORKS - ON PLOT SANITATION FACILITI			•	
	R No				
	O. 1 - PRELIMINARIES AND GENERAL				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
No.				(Kshs.)	(Kshs.)
1	Contractual Requirements				•••••
1.1	Allow for provision of Performance Security in accordance with Clause 42 of Section I of the General Conditions.	ltem	L.S		
1.2	Allow for provision of Insurance of Works and Contractor's Equipment in accordance with Clause 13 of Section VIIII of the General Conditions.	ltem	L.S		
1.3	Allow for provision of Third Party Insurance (including Employer's Property) all in accordance with Clause 13 of Section VIIII of the General Conditions.	Item	L.S		
1.4	Allow for provision of Insurance against Accident to Workmen in accordance with Clause 13 of Section VIIII of the General Conditions.	ltem	L.S		
2	Special Requirements				
2.1	Contractor's Camp and Storage Yard: Allow for establishment of the Contractor's Camp(s), Offices, Storage Yard and other facilities including mobilization, demobilization and removal on Completion. Include for all equipment, temporary measures, machines, tools, materials, facilities for workers, water and electricity supply etc. all as specified for execution of the Works, for the entire Contract Period. Note: The Employer has no available land to offer for Contractor's Camp, storage of materials and preparation of concrete etc. Identification and procurement of suitable area of land for Contractor's Camp whether rented or purchased is the responsibility of the Contractor. Details of proposed land where the Contractor will establish his camp(s) to be submitted with the Bid.	Item	L.S		
2.2	Allow a P.C. Sum of Kshs.500,000 for training of Employer's / Water Service Provider's Staff during Construction, Testing and Commissioning of the Works as specified.	ltem	P.C		500,000
2.3	Add% for profit, administration, attendance upon, overheads, etc. for Item 2.2 above	%	500,000		
2.4	Test Running of the Works: Contractor to Test-run the newly constructed / rehabilitated facilities for a period of 4 weeks upon completion of the Works including measurement and production of performance data (sewerage influent quantity, influent / effluent quality etc.). Test Running to be carried out in close liaison with the Water Services Provider's Staff. The Contractor to allow for 'on job' training of Operation and Maintenance Staff, Tools, etc., during the test running period and ensure that the operations are carried out full time on a 24 hour basis, all in accordance with Clause 136 of the General and Specific Specifications.	ltem	L.S		
PAGE	TOTAL CARRIED TO BILL COLLECTION SHEET				

Allow for provision of As-Built Drawings in accordance with Clause 56 of the General and Specific Specifications. Item L.S 2.6 Allow for provision of Operation and Maintenance (OSM) Manuals in accordance with Clause 56 of the General and Specific Specifications (Specific Specifications). Item 3. Specified Requirements 3.1 Provide and erect sign boards at the site indicated by the Engineer's Representative and in accordance with the Conditions of Contract. Details of the sign Board are shown on the standard drawings. 3.2 Allow for Setting Out of the Works in accordance with Clause 104 of Section 1, General & Specific Specifications of Bid Document Volume II. The Work will mainly comprise of establishment of Level Datum, setting out of the Works in accordance with Specifications, staking out of the construction wayleave along all Sever Line routes and preparation of Setting Out Survey Peport including submission to the Engineer for approval. The Setting Out Work / Survey Work including production of Survey Drawings to an agreed scale will include the following: Topographical Survey of proposed site for 35Nr. ECOSAN Toilets 52Nr. And Ablution Blocks, at 10m grid interval including preparation of layout plans with contours at 0.5m interval, approximate total area 1ha. Detailed Condition Survey of existing sanitation Sanitation Facilities Office for the Resident Engineer as per Clause 101 of General and Specific Specifications including maintenance, water supply, sewerage, drainage, electrical supply, telephone and other facilities for the Resident Engineer, all as specified (Building, Numbure and equipment to revert to Employer at the end of the Contract). Include for all water bome sanitation including materials as per Ministry of Public Works Building By-laws or approved equivalent. Note: This is to be carried out as Priority Works within the first 10 Weeks after date of Mobillisation. Floor area not exceeding 50m². The Office to include also, hard stand, and access drive, shaded carport for at least 3 ca	0.5	TAIL C CA D !! D			1	
2.6 Allow for provision of Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Manuals in accordance with Clause 56 of the General and Specific Specifications. 3. Specified Requirements 3.1 Provide and erect sign boards at the site indicated by the Engineer's Representative and in accordance with the Conditions of Contract. Details of the sign Board are shown on the standard drawings. 3.1 Provide and a Survey Work 3.2 Allow for Setting Out of the Works in accordance with Clause 104 of Section I, General & Specific Specifications of Bid Document Volume II. The Work will mainty comprise of establishment of Level Datum, setting out of the Works in accordance with Specifications, staffing out of the Construction wayleave along all Sewer Line routes and preparation of Setting Out Work / Survey Work including production of Survey Drawings to an agreed scale will include the following: The Setting Out Work / Survey Work including production of Survey Drawings to an agreed scale will include the following: Topographical Survey of proposed site for 35Nr. ECOSAN Toiles 52Nr. And Ablution Blocks, at 10m grid interval including preparation of layout plans with contours at 0.5m interval, approximate total area 1 ha. Detailed Condition Survey of existing sanitation Sanitation Facilities Office for the Resident Engineer al as specified (Building, furniture and equipment to revert to Employer at the end of the Contract), include for all water bome sanitation including waste pines, inspection chambers. Septic Tank etc. Include for INclude for all water bome sanitation including waste pipes, inspection chambers. Septic Tank etc. Include for INclude for all water bome sanitation including waste pipes, inspection chambers. Septic Tank etc. Include for INclude for INclude for INclude for INclude for all water bome sanitation including waste pipes, inspection chambers. Septic Tank etc. Include for INclu	2.5	Allow for provision of As-Built Drawings in accordance with				
2.6 Allow for provision of Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Manuals in accordance with Clause 56 of the General and Specific Specifications 3. Specified Requirements 3.1 Provide and erect sign boards at the site indicated by the Engineer's Representative and in accordance with the Conditions of Contract. Details of the sign Board are shown on the standard drawings. 3.2 Allow for Setting Out of the Works in accordance with Clause 104 of Section I, General & Specific Specifications of Bid Document Volume II. The Work will mainly comprise of establishment of Level Datum, setting out of the Works in accordance with Specifications, staking out of the construction weyleave along all Sewer Line routes and preparation of Setting Out Survey Report including submission to the Engineer for approval. The Setting Out Work / Survey Work including production of Survey Drawings to an agreed scale will include the following: Topographical Survey of proposed site for 3SNr. ECOSAN Tollets 52Nr. And Ablution Blocks, at 10m grid interval including preparation of leyout plans with contours at 0.5m interval, approximate total area 1ha. Detailed Condition Survey of existing sanitation Sanitation Facilities Office for the Resident Engineer Septic Tangineer as per Clause 101 of General and Specific Specifications including maintenance, water supply, sewerage, drainage, electrical supply, telephone and other facilities for the Resident Engineer, all as specified (Building, furniture and equipment to revert to Employer at the end of the Contract), locked for all water borne sanitation including waste pipes, inspection chambers, Septic Tank etc. Include for KPLC Power Supply with a Meter Board, Building to be constructed using permanent building materials as per Ministry of Public Works Building By-laws or approved equivalent. Note: This is to be carried out as Priority Works within the first 10. Weeks, after date of Mobilisation. Floor area not. exceeding 50m². The Office to include also, hard stand, and accees drive, shaded carport for		Clause 56 of the General and Specific Specifications.	Item	LS		
Manuals in accordance with Clause 56 of the General and Specific Specifications. 3 Specified Requirements 3.1 Provide and erect sign boards at the site indicated by the Engineer's Representative and in accordance with the Conditions of Contract. Details of the sign Board are shown on the standard drawings. 3.2 Allow for Setting Out of the Works in accordance with Clause 104 of Section I, General & Specific Specifications of Bid Document Volume II. The Work will mainly comprise of establishment of Level Datum, setting out of the Works in accordance with Specifications, staking out of the construction wayleave along all Sewer Line routes and preparation of Setting Out Survey Report including submission to the Engineer for approval. The Setting Out Work / Survey Work including production of Survey Drawings to an agreed scale will include the following. Topographical Survey of proposed site for 35Nr. ECOSAN Toilets S2Nr. And Ablution Blocks, at 10m grid internal including preparation of layout plans with contours at 0.5m interval, approximate total area Than. Detailed Condition Survey of existing sanitation Sanitation Facilities or New yor existing sanitation Sanitation Facilities or the Resident Engineer as per Clause 101 of General and Specific Specifications including maintenance, water supply, sewerage, drainage, electrical supply, telephone and other facilities for the Resident Engineer, all as specified (Building, furniture and equipment to revert to Employer at the end of the Contract), include for all water borne sanitation including waste pipes, inspection chambers, Septic Tank etc. Include for RPIC Power Supply with a Meter Board. Building to be constructed using permanent building materials as per Ministry of Public Works Building By Javas or approved equivalent. Note: This is to be carried out as Priority Works within the first 10. Weeks, after date of Mobilisation. Floor area not exceeding 50m². The Office to include also, hard stand, and access drive, shaded carport for at least 3 cars, chain li	***************************************					
Manuals in accordance with Clause 56 of the General and Specific Specifications. 3 Specified Requirements 3.1 Provide and erect sign boards at the site indicated by the Engineer's Representative and in accordance with the Conditions of Contract. Details of the sign Board are shown on the standard drawings. 3.2 Allow for Setting Out of the Works in accordance with Clause 104 of Section I, General & Specific Specifications of Bid Document Volume II. The Work will mainly comprise of establishment of Level Datum, setting out of the Works in accordance with Specifications, staking out of the construction wayleave along all Sewer Line routes and preparation of Setting Out Survey Report including submission to the Engineer for approval. The Setting Out Work / Survey Work including production of Survey Drawings to an agreed scale will include the following. Topographical Survey of proposed site for 35Nr. ECOSAN Toilets S2Nr. And Ablution Blocks, at 10m grid internal including preparation of layout plans with contours at 0.5m interval, approximate total area Than. Detailed Condition Survey of existing sanitation Sanitation Facilities or New yor existing sanitation Sanitation Facilities or the Resident Engineer as per Clause 101 of General and Specific Specifications including maintenance, water supply, sewerage, drainage, electrical supply, telephone and other facilities for the Resident Engineer, all as specified (Building, furniture and equipment to revert to Employer at the end of the Contract), include for all water borne sanitation including waste pipes, inspection chambers, Septic Tank etc. Include for RPIC Power Supply with a Meter Board. Building to be constructed using permanent building materials as per Ministry of Public Works Building By Javas or approved equivalent. Note: This is to be carried out as Priority Works within the first 10. Weeks, after date of Mobilisation. Floor area not exceeding 50m². The Office to include also, hard stand, and access drive, shaded carport for at least 3 cars, chain li	2.6	Allow for provision of Operation and Maintenance (O&M)				
Specific Specifications. tem L.S 3 Specified Requirements Sign Boards 3.1 Provide and erect sign boards at the site indicated by the Engineer's Representative and in accordance with the Conditions of Contract. Details of the sign Board are shown on the standard drawings. Nr 2 Setting Out and Survey Work Setting Out of the Works in accordance with Clause 104 of Section I, General & Specific Specifications of Bid Document Volume II. The Work will mainly comprise of establishment of Level Datum, setting out of the Works in accordance with Specifications, staking out of the Works in accordance with Specifications, staking out of the Works in accordance with Specifications, staking out of the Works in accordance with Specifications, staking out of the construction wayleave along all Sewer Line routes and preparation of Setting Out Survey Report including submission to the Engineer for approval. The Setting Out Work / Survey Work including production of Survey Drawings to an agreed scale will include the following: Topographical Survey of proposed site for 35Nr. ECOSAN Toilets 52Nr. And Ablution Blocks, at 10m grid interval including preparation of layout plans with contours at 0.5m interval, approximate total area tha. Detailed Condition Survey of existing sanitation Sanitation Facilities Office for the Resident Engineer 3.3 Resident Engineer paper Clause of 10 of General and Specific Specifications including maintenance, water supply, sewerage, drainage, electrical supply, telephone and other facilities for the Resident Engineer, all as specified (Building, furniture and equipment to revert to Employer at the end of the Contract). Include for all water borne sanitation including waste pipes, inspection chambers, Septic Tank etc. Include for KPLC Power Supply with a Meter Board. Building to be constructed using permanent building materials as per Ministry of Public Works Building By-laws or approved equivalent. Note: This is to be carried out as Priority Works within the firs 10 Weeks after						
3 Specified Requirements Sign Boards 3.1 Provide and erect sign boards at the site indicated by the Engineer's Representative and in accordance with the Conditions of Contract. Details of the sign Board are shown on the standard drawings. Setting Out and Survey Work 3.2 Allow for Setting Out of the Works in accordance with Clause 104 of Section I, General & Specific Specifications of Bid Document Volume II. The Work will mainly comprise of establishment of Level Datum, setting out of the Works in accordance with Specifications, staing out of the Construction wayleave along all Sewer Line routes and preparation of Setting Out Survey Report including submission to the Engineer for approval. The Setting Out Work / Survey Work including production of Survey Drawings to an agreed scale will include the following: Topographical Survey of proposed site for 35Nr. ECOSAN Toilets 52Nr. And Ablution Blocks, at 10m grid interval including preparation of layout plans with contours at 0.5m interval, approximate total area 1ha. Detailed Condition Survey of existing sanitation Sanitation Facilities Offlice for the Resident Engineer 3.3. Provide all materials and construct office for use of the Resident Engineer as per Clause 101 of General and Specific Specifications including maintenance, water supply, sewerage, drainage, electrical supply, telephone and other facilities for the Resident Engineer, all as specified (Building, furniture and equipment to revert to Employer at the end of the Contract). Include for all water borne sanitation including waste pipes, inspection chambers, Septic Tank etc. Include for KPLC Power Supply with a Meter Board. Building to be constructed using permanent building materials as per Ministry of Public Works Building By-laws or approved equivalent. Note: This is to be carried out as Priority Works within the first 10 Weeks after date of Mobilisation. Floor area not. exceeding 50m². The Office to include also, hard stand and access drive, shaded camon for for at least 3 cars, chain link fe			ltom	1.0		
Sign Boards 3.1 Provide and erect sign boards at the site indicated by the Engineer's Representative and in accordance with the Conditions of Contract. Details of the sign Board are shown on the standard drawings. Setting Out and Survey Work 3.2 Allow for Setting Out of the Works in accordance with Clause 104 of Section I, General & Specific Specifications of Bid Document Volume II. The Work will mainly comprise of establishment of Level Datum, setting out of the Works in accordance with Specifications, staing out of the Construction wayleave along all Sewer Line routes and preparation of Setting Out Survey Report including submission to the Engineer for approval. The Setting Out Work / Survey Work including production of Survey Drawings to an agreed scale will include the following: Topographical Survey of proposed site for 35Nr. ECOSAN Toilets 52Nr. And Ablution Blocks, at 10m grid interval including preparation of layout plans with contours at 0.5m interval, approximate total area 1ha. Detailed Condition Survey of existing sanitation Sanitation Facilities Office for the Resident Engineer as per Clause 101 of General and Specific Specifications including maintenance, water supply, sewerage, drainage, electrical supply, telephone and other facilities for the Resident Engineer, all as specified (Building, furniture and equipment to revert to Employer at the end of the Contract). Include for all water borne sanitation including materials as per Ministry of Public Works Building By-laws or approved equivalent, Mote: This is to be carried out as Priority Works within the first 10 Weeks after date of Mobilisation. Floor area not. exceeding 50m². The Office to include also, hard stand and access drive, shaded carport for at least 3 cars, chain link fence etc. all as specified.			ILCIII	L.O		•
Sign Boards 3.1 Provide and erect sign boards at the site indicated by the Engineer's Representative and in accordance with the Conditions of Contract. Details of the sign Board are shown on the standard drawings. Setting Out and Survey Work 3.2 Allow for Setting Out of the Works in accordance with Clause 104 of Section I, General & Specific Specifications of Bid Document Volume II. The Work will mainly comprise of establishment of Level Datum, setting out of the Works in accordance with Specifications, staing out of the Construction wayleave along all Sewer Line routes and preparation of Setting Out Survey Report including submission to the Engineer for approval. The Setting Out Work / Survey Work including production of Survey Drawings to an agreed scale will include the following: Topographical Survey of proposed site for 35Nr. ECOSAN Toilets 52Nr. And Ablution Blocks, at 10m grid interval including preparation of layout plans with contours at 0.5m interval, approximate total area 1ha. Detailed Condition Survey of existing sanitation Sanitation Facilities Office for the Resident Engineer as per Clause 101 of General and Specific Specifications including maintenance, water supply, sewerage, drainage, electrical supply, telephone and other facilities for the Resident Engineer, all as specified (Building, furniture and equipment to revert to Employer at the end of the Contract). Include for all water borne sanitation including materials as per Ministry of Public Works Building By-laws or approved equivalent, Mote: This is to be carried out as Priority Works within the first 10 Weeks after date of Mobilisation. Floor area not. exceeding 50m². The Office to include also, hard stand and access drive, shaded carport for at least 3 cars, chain link fence etc. all as specified.	3	Specified Requirements		***************************************	***************************************	***************************************
3.1 Provide and erect sign boards at the site indicated by the Engineer's Representative and in accordance with the Conditions of Contract. Details of the sign Board are shown on the standard drawings. Setting Out and Survey Work 3.2 Allow for Setting Out of the Works in accordance with Clause 104 of Section I, General & Specific Specifications of Bid Document Volume II. The Work will mainly comprise of establishment of Level Datum, setting out of the Works in accordance with Specifications, staking out of the Works in accordance with Specifications, staking out of the Works in accordance with Specifications, staking out of the Construction wayleave along all Sewer Line routes and preparation of Setting Out Survey Report including submission to the Engineer for approval. The Setting Out Work / Survey Work including production of Survey Drawings to an agreed scale will include the following: Topographical Survey of proposed site for 35Nr. ECOSAN Toilets S2Nr. And Ablution Blocks, at 10m grid interval including preparation of layout plans with contours at 0.5m interval, approximate total area tha. Detailed Condition Survey of existing sanitation Sanitation Facilities Office for the Resident Engineer 3.3 Provide all materials and construct office for use of the Resident Engineer as per Clause 101 of General and Specific Specifications including materials and construct of Employer at the end of the Contract). Include for use of the Employer at the end of the Contract). Include for all water bome sanitation including waste pipes, inspection chambers, Septic Tank etc. Include for KPLC Power Supply with a Meter Board. Building to be constructed using permanent building materials as per Ministry of Public Works Building By-laws or approved equivalent. Note: This is to be carried out as Priority Works within the first 10 Weeks after date of Mobilisation. Floor area not. exceeding 50m². The Office to include, also, hard stand and access drive. Jakaded carport for at least 3 cars, chain link fence etc. all as speci		<u>opeomea requirements</u>				••••••
3.1 Provide and erect sign boards at the site indicated by the Engineer's Representative and in accordance with the Conditions of Contract. Details of the sign Board are shown on the standard drawings. Setting Out and Survey Work 3.2 Allow for Setting Out of the Works in accordance with Clause 104 of Section I, General & Specific Specifications of Bid Document Volume II. The Work will mainly comprise of establishment of Level Datum, setting out of the Works in accordance with Specifications, staking out of the Works in accordance with Specifications, staking out of the Works in accordance with Specifications, staking out of the Construction wayleave along all Sewer Line routes and preparation of Setting Out Survey Report including submission to the Engineer for approval. The Setting Out Work / Survey Work including production of Survey Drawings to an agreed scale will include the following: Topographical Survey of proposed site for 35Nr. ECOSAN Toilets S2Nr. And Ablution Blocks, at 10m grid interval including preparation of layout plans with contours at 0.5m interval, approximate total area tha. Detailed Condition Survey of existing sanitation Sanitation Facilities Office for the Resident Engineer 3.3 Provide all materials and construct office for use of the Resident Engineer as per Clause 101 of General and Specific Specifications including materials and construct of Employer at the end of the Contract). Include for use of the Employer at the end of the Contract). Include for all water bome sanitation including waste pipes, inspection chambers, Septic Tank etc. Include for KPLC Power Supply with a Meter Board. Building to be constructed using permanent building materials as per Ministry of Public Works Building By-laws or approved equivalent. Note: This is to be carried out as Priority Works within the first 10 Weeks after date of Mobilisation. Floor area not. exceeding 50m². The Office to include, also, hard stand and access drive. Jakaded carport for at least 3 cars, chain link fence etc. all as speci		Sign Boards				
Engineer's Representative and in accordance with the Conditions of Contract. Details of the sign Board are shown on the standard drawings. Setting Out and Survey Work 3.2 Allow for Setting Out of the Works in accordance with Clause 104 of Section I, General & Specific Specifications of Bid Document Volume II. The Work will mainly comprise of establishment of Level Datum, setting out of the Works in accordance with Specifications, staking out of the Works in accordance with Specifications, staking out of the Construction wayleave along all Sewer Line routes and preparation of Setting Out Survey Report including submission to the Engineer for approval. The Setting Out Work / Survey Report including submission to the Engineer for approval. The Setting Out Work / Survey Work including production of Survey Drawings to an agreed scale will include the following: Topographical Survey of proposed site for 35Nr. ECOSAN Toilets S2Nr. And Ablution Blocks, at 10m grid interval including preparation of layout plans with contours at 0.5m interval, approximate total area tha. Detailed Condition Survey of existing sanitation Sanitation Facilities Office for the Resident Engineer 3.3 Provide all materials and construct office for use of the Resident Engineer as per Clause 101 of General and Specific Specifications including materials expecited (Building, furniture and equipment to rever to Employer at the end of the Contract). Include for all water borne sanitation including waste pipes, inspection chambers, Septic Tank etc. Include for KPLC Power Supply with a Meter Board. Building to be constructed using permanent building materials as per Ministry of Public Works Building By-laws or approved equivalent. Note: This is to be carried out as Priority Works within the first 10 Weeks after date of Mobilisation. Floor area not. exceeding 50m². The Office to include, also, hard standand access drive. Shaded carport for at least 3 cars, chain link fence etc. all as specified.						
Engineer's Representative and in accordance with the Conditions of Contract. Details of the sign Board are shown on the standard drawings. Setting Out and Survey Work 3.2 Allow for Setting Out of the Works in accordance with Clause 104 of Section I, General & Specific Specifications of Bid Document Volume II. The Work will mainly comprise of establishment of Level Datum, setting out of the Works in accordance with Specifications, staking out of the Works in accordance with Specifications, staking out of the Construction wayleave along all Sewer Line routes and preparation of Setting Out Survey Report including submission to the Engineer for approval. The Setting Out Work / Survey Report including submission to the Engineer for approval. The Setting Out Work / Survey Work including production of Survey Drawings to an agreed scale will include the following: Topographical Survey of proposed site for 35Nr. ECOSAN Toilets S2Nr. And Ablution Blocks, at 10m grid interval including preparation of layout plans with contours at 0.5m interval, approximate total area tha. Detailed Condition Survey of existing sanitation Sanitation Facilities Office for the Resident Engineer 3.3 Provide all materials and construct office for use of the Resident Engineer as per Clause 101 of General and Specific Specifications including materials expecited (Building, furniture and equipment to rever to Employer at the end of the Contract). Include for all water borne sanitation including waste pipes, inspection chambers, Septic Tank etc. Include for KPLC Power Supply with a Meter Board. Building to be constructed using permanent building materials as per Ministry of Public Works Building By-laws or approved equivalent. Note: This is to be carried out as Priority Works within the first 10 Weeks after date of Mobilisation. Floor area not. exceeding 50m². The Office to include, also, hard standand access drive. Shaded carport for at least 3 cars, chain link fence etc. all as specified.	3 1	Provide and erect sign hoards at the site indicated by the		***************************************	***************************************	••••••
Conditions of Contract. Details of the sign Board are shown on the standard drawings. Setting Out and Survey Work 3.2 Allow for Setting Out of the Works in accordance with Clause 104 of Section I, General & Specific Specifications of Bid Document Volume II. The Work will mainly comprise of establishment of Level Datum, setting out of the Works in accordance with Specifications, staking out of the Construction wayleave along all Sewer Line routes and preparation of Setting Out Survey Report including submission to the Engineer for approval. The Setting Out Work / Survey Work including production of Survey Drawings to an agreed scale will include the following: Topographical Survey of proposed site for 35Nr. ECOSAN Toilets 52Nr. And Ablution Blocks, at 10m grid interval including preparation of layout plans with contours at 0.5m interval, approximate total area 1ha. Detailed Condition Survey of existing sanitation Sanitation Facilities Office for the Resident Engineer 3.3 Provide all materials and construct office for use of the Resident Engineer as per Clause 101 of General and Specific Specifications including maintenance, water supply, sewerage, drainage, electrical supply, telephone and other facilities for the Resident Engineer, all as specified (Building, furniture and equipment to revert to Employer at the end of the Contract). Include for all water borne sanitation including waste pipes, inspection chambers, Septic Tank etc. Include for KPLC Power Supply with a Meter Board. Building to be constructed using permanent building materials as per Ministry of Public Works Building By-laws or approved equivalent. Note; This is to be carried out as Priority Works within the first 10 Weeks after date of Mobilisation. Floor area not exceeding 50m². The Office to include also, hard stand and access drive, shaded carpnot for at least 3 cars, chain link fence etc. all as specified.	Ŭ. I					
on the standard drawings. Setting Out and Survey Work 3.2 Allow for Setting Out of the Works in accordance with Clause 104 of Section I, General & Specific Specifications of Bid Document Volume II. The Work will mainly comprise of establishment of Level Datum, setting out of the Works in accordance with Specifications, staking out of the Works in accordance with Specifications, staking out of the Construction wayleave along all Sewer Line routes and preparation of Setting Out Survey Report including submission to the Engineer for approval. The Setting Out Work / Survey Work including production of Survey Drawings to an agreed scale will include the following: Topographical Survey of proposed site for 35Nr. ECOSAN Toilets 52Nr. And Ablution Blocks, at 10m grid interval including preparation of layout plans with contours at 0.5m interval, approximate total area 1ha. Detailed Condition Survey of existing sanitation Sanitation Facilities Offlice for the Resident Engineer 3.3 Provide all materials and construct office for use of the Resident Engineer as per Clause 101 of General and Specific Specifications including maintenance, water supply, sewerage, drainage, electrical supply, telephone and other facilities for the Resident Engineer, all as specified (Building, furniture and equipment to revert to Employer at the end of the Contract). Include for all water borne sanitation including waste pipes, inspection chambers, Septic Tank etc. Include for KPLC Power Supply with a Meter Board. Building to be constructed using permanent building materials as per Ministry of Public Works Building By-laws or approved equivalent. Note: This Is to be carried out as Priority Works within the first 10 Weeks after date of Mobilisation. Floor area not exceeding 50m². The Office to include also, hard standand access drive, shaded carport for at least 3 cars, chain link fence etc. all as specified.						
Setting Out and Survey Work 3.2 Allow for Setting Out of the Works in accordance with Clause 104 of Section I, General & Specific Specifications of Bid Document Volume II. The Work will mainly comprise of establishment of Level Datum, setting out of the Works in accordance with Specifications, staking out of the Construction wayleave along all Sewer Line routes and preparation of Setting Out Survey Report including submission to the Engineer for approval. The Setting Out Work / Survey Work including production of Survey Drawings to an agreed scale will include the following: Topographical Survey of proposed site for 35Nr. ECOSAN Toilets S2Nr. And Ablution Blocks, at 10m grid interval including preparation of layout plans with contours at 0.5m interval, approximate total area 1ha. Detailed Condition Survey of existing sanitation Sanitation Facilities Office for the Resident Engineer 3.3 Provide all materials and construct office for use of the Resident Engineer as per Clause 101 of General and Specific Specifications including maintenance, water supply, sewerage, drainage, electrical supply, letelphone and other facilities for the Resident Engineer, all as specified (Building, furniture and equipment to revert to Employer at the end of the Contract). Include for all water borne sanitation including waste pipes, inspection chambers. Septic Tank etc. Include for KPLC Power Supply with a Meter Board. Building to be constructed using permanent building materials as per Ministry of Public Works Building By-laws or approved equivalent. Note: This is to be carried out as Priority Works within the first 10 Weeks after date of Mobilisation. Floor area not exceeding 50m². The Office to include also, hard stand and access drive, shaded carport for at least 3 cars, chain link fence etc. all as specified.		=				
3.2 Allow for Setting Out of the Works in accordance with Clause 104 of Section I, General & Specific Specifications of Bid Document Volume II. The Work will mainly comprise of establishment of Level Datum, setting out of the Works in accordance with Specifications, staking out of the Works in accordance with Specifications, staking out of the Construction wayleave along all Sewer Line routes and preparation of Setting Out Survey Report including submission to the Engineer for approval. The Setting Out Work / Survey Work including production of Survey Drawings to an agreed scale will include the following: Topographical Survey of proposed site for 35Nr. ECOSAN Toilets 52Nr. And Ablution Blocks, at 10m grid interval including preparation of layout plans with contours at 0.5m interval, approximate total area 1ha. Detailed Condition Survey of existing sanitation Sanitation Facilities Office for the Resident Engineer 3.3 Provide all materials and construct office for use of the Resident Engineer as per Clause 101 of General and Specific Specifications including maintenance, water supply, sewerage, drainage, electrical supply, telephone and other facilities for the Resident Engineer, all as specified (Building, furniture and equipment to revert to Employer at the end of the Contract). Include for all water borne sanitation including waste pipes, inspection chambers, Septic Tank etc. Include for KPLC Power Supply with a Meter Board. Building to be constructed using permanent building materials as per Ministry of Public Works Building By-laws or approved equivalent. Note: This is to be carried out as Priority Works within the first 10 Weeks after date of Mobilisation. Floor area not. exceeding 50m². The Office to include also, hard stand and access drive, shaded carport for at least 3 cars, chain link fence etc. all as specified.		on the standard drawings.	Nr	2		
3.2 Allow for Setting Out of the Works in accordance with Clause 104 of Section I, General & Specific Specifications of Bid Document Volume II. The Work will mainly comprise of establishment of Level Datum, setting out of the Works in accordance with Specifications, staking out of the Works in accordance with Specifications, staking out of the Construction wayleave along all Sewer Line routes and preparation of Setting Out Survey Report including submission to the Engineer for approval. The Setting Out Work / Survey Work including production of Survey Drawings to an agreed scale will include the following: Topographical Survey of proposed site for 35Nr. ECOSAN Toilets 52Nr. And Ablution Blocks, at 10m grid interval including preparation of layout plans with contours at 0.5m interval, approximate total area 1ha. Detailed Condition Survey of existing sanitation Sanitation Facilities Office for the Resident Engineer 3.3 Provide all materials and construct office for use of the Resident Engineer as per Clause 101 of General and Specific Specifications including maintenance, water supply, sewerage, drainage, electrical supply, telephone and other facilities for the Resident Engineer, all as specified (Building, furniture and equipment to revert to Employer at the end of the Contract). Include for all water borne sanitation including waste pipes, inspection chambers, Septic Tank etc. Include for KPLC Power Supply with a Meter Board. Building to be constructed using permanent building materials as per Ministry of Public Works Building By-laws or approved equivalent. Note: This is to be carried out as Priority Works within the first 10 Weeks after date of Mobilisation. Floor area not. exceeding 50m². The Office to include also, hard stand and access drive, shaded carport for at least 3 cars, chain link fence etc. all as specified.						
Clause 104 of Section I, General & Specific Specifications of Bid Document Volume II. The Work will mainly comprise of establishment of Level Datum, setting out of the Works in accordance with Specifications, staking out of the construction wayleave along all Sewer Line routes and preparation of Setting Out Survey Report including submission to the Engineer for approval. The Setting Out Work / Survey Work including production of Survey Drawings to an agreed scale will include the following: Topographical Survey of proposed site for 35Nr. ECOSAN Toilets 52Nr. And Ablution Blocks, at 10m grid interval including preparation of layout plans with contours at 0.5m interval, approximate total area tha. Detailed Condition Survey of existing sanitation Sanitation Facilities Office for the Resident Engineer 3.3 Provide all materials and construct office for use of the Resident Engineer as per Clause 101 of General and Specific Specifications including maintenance, water supply, sewerage, drainage, electrical supply, telephone and other facilities for the Resident Engineer, all as specified (Building, fumiture and equipment to revert to Employer at the end of the Contract). Include for all water borne sanitation including waste pipes, inspection chambers, Septic Tank etc. Include for KPLC Power Supply with a Meter Board. Building to be constructed using permanent building materials as per Ministry of Public Works Building By-laws or approved equivalent. Note: This is to be carried out as Priority Works within the first 10 Weeks after date of Mobilisation. Floor area not exceeding 50m². The Office to include also, hard stand and access drive_shaded carport for at least 3 cars, chain link fence etc. all as specified.		Setting Out and Survey Work				
Clause 104 of Section I, General & Specific Specifications of Bid Document Volume II. The Work will mainly comprise of establishment of Level Datum, setting out of the Works in accordance with Specifications, staking out of the construction wayleave along all Sewer Line routes and preparation of Setting Out Survey Report including submission to the Engineer for approval. The Setting Out Work / Survey Work including production of Survey Drawings to an agreed scale will include the following: Topographical Survey of proposed site for 35Nr. ECOSAN Toilets 52Nr. And Ablution Blocks, at 10m grid interval including preparation of layout plans with contours at 0.5m interval, approximate total area tha. Detailed Condition Survey of existing sanitation Sanitation Facilities Office for the Resident Engineer 3.3 Provide all materials and construct office for use of the Resident Engineer as per Clause 101 of General and Specific Specifications including maintenance, water supply, sewerage, drainage, electrical supply, telephone and other facilities for the Resident Engineer, all as specified (Building, fumiture and equipment to revert to Employer at the end of the Contract). Include for all water borne sanitation including waste pipes, inspection chambers, Septic Tank etc. Include for KPLC Power Supply with a Meter Board. Building to be constructed using permanent building materials as per Ministry of Public Works Building By-laws or approved equivalent. Note: This is to be carried out as Priority Works within the first 10 Weeks after date of Mobilisation. Floor area not exceeding 50m². The Office to include also, hard stand and access drive_shaded carport for at least 3 cars, chain link fence etc. all as specified.						
Clause 104 of Section I, General & Specific Specifications of Bid Document Volume II. The Work will mainly comprise of establishment of Level Datum, setting out of the Works in accordance with Specifications, staking out of the construction wayleave along all Sewer Line routes and preparation of Setting Out Survey Report including submission to the Engineer for approval. The Setting Out Work / Survey Work including production of Survey Drawings to an agreed scale will include the following: Topographical Survey of proposed site for 35Nr. ECOSAN Toilets 52Nr. And Ablution Blocks, at 10m grid interval including preparation of layout plans with contours at 0.5m interval, approximate total area tha. Detailed Condition Survey of existing sanitation Sanitation Facilities Office for the Resident Engineer 3.3 Provide all materials and construct office for use of the Resident Engineer as per Clause 101 of General and Specific Specifications including maintenance, water supply, sewerage, drainage, electrical supply, telephone and other facilities for the Resident Engineer, all as specified (Building, fumiture and equipment to revert to Employer at the end of the Contract). Include for all water borne sanitation including waste pipes, inspection chambers, Septic Tank etc. Include for KPLC Power Supply with a Meter Board. Building to be constructed using permanent building materials as per Ministry of Public Works Building By-laws or approved equivalent. Note: This is to be carried out as Priority Works within the first 10 Weeks after date of Mobilisation. Floor area not exceeding 50m². The Office to include also, hard stand and access drive_shaded carport for at least 3 cars, chain link fence etc. all as specified.	3.2	Allow for Setting Out of the Works in accordance with				
of Bid Document Volume II. The Work will mainly comprise of establishment of Level Datum, setting out of the Works in accordance with Specifications, staking out of the construction wayleave along all Sewer Line routes and preparation of Setting Out Survey Report including submission to the Engineer for approval. The Setting Out Work / Survey Work including production of Survey Drawings to an agreed scale will include the following: Topographical Survey of proposed site for 35Nr. ECOSAN Tollets 52Nr. And Ablution Blocks, at 10m grid interval including preparation of layout plans with contours at 0.5m interval, approximate total area 1ha. Detailed Condition Survey of existing sanitation Sanitation Facilities Office for the Resident Engineer 3.3 Provide all materials and construct office for use of the Resident Engineer as per Clause 101 of General and Specific Specifications including maintenance, water supply, sewerage, drainage, electrical supply, telephone and other facilities for the Resident Engineer, all as specified (Building, furniture and equipment to revert to Employer at the end of the Contract). Include for all water borne sanitation including waste pipes, inspection chambers, Septic Tank etc. Include for KPLC Power Supply with a Meter Board. Building to be constructed using permanent building materials as per Ministry of Public Works Building By-laws or approved equivalent. Note: This is to be carried out as Priority Works within the first 10 Weeks after date of Mobilisation. Floor area not exceeding 50m². The Office to include also, hard stand and access drive, shaded carport for at least 3 cars, chain link fence etc. all as specified.						
of establishment of Level Datum, setting out of the Works in accordance with Specifications, staking out of the construction wayleave along all Sewer Line routes and preparation of Setting Out Survey Report including submission to the Engineer for approval. The Setting Out Work / Survey Work including production of Survey Drawings to an agreed scale will include the following: Topographical Survey of proposed site for 35Nr. ECOSAN Toilets 52Nr. And Ablution Blocks, at 10m grid interval including preparation of layout plans with contours at 0.5m interval, approximate total area 1ha. Detailed Condition Survey of existing sanitation Sanitation Facilities Office for the Resident Engineer 3.3 Provide all materials and construct office for use of the Resident Engineer as per Clause 101 of General and Specific Specifications including maintenance, water supply, sewerage, drainage, electrical supply, telephone and other facilities for the Resident Engineer, all as specified (Building, furniture and equipment to revert to Employer at the end of the Contract). Include for all water borne sanitation including waste pipes, inspection chambers, Septic Tank etc. Include for KPLC Power Supply with a Meter Board. Building to be constructed using permanent building materials as per Ministry of Public Works Building By-laws or approved equivalent. Note: This is to be carried out as Priority Works within the first 10 Weeks after date of Mobilisation. Floor area not exceeding 50m². The Office to include also, hard stand and access drive, shaded carport for at least 3 cars, chain link fence etc. all as specified.		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				
accordance with Specifications, staking out of the construction wayleave along all Sewer Line routes and preparation of Setting Out Survey Report including submission to the Engineer for approval. The Setting Out Work / Survey Work including production of Survey Drawings to an agreed scale will include the following: Topographical Survey of proposed site for 35Nr. ECOSAN Toilets 52Nr. And Ablution Blocks, at 10m grid interval including preparation of layout plans with contours at 0.5m interval, approximate total area 1ha. Detailed Condition Survey of existing sanitation Sanitation Facilities Office for the Resident Engineer 3.3 Provide all materials and construct office for use of the Resident Engineer as per Clause 101 of General and Specific Specifications including maintenance, water supply, sewerage, drainage, electrical supply, telephone and other facilities for the Resident Engineer, all as specified (Building, fumiture and equipment to revert to Employer at the end of the Contract). Include for all water borne sanitation including waste pipes, inspection chambers, Septic Tank etc. Include for KPLC Power Supply with a Meter Board. Building to be constructed using permanent building materials as per Ministry of Public Works Building By-laws or approved equivalent. Note: This is to be carried out as Priority Works within the first 10 Weeks after date of Mobilisation. Floor area not exceeding 50m². The Office to include also, hard stand and access drive, shaded carport for at least 3 cars, chain link fence etc. all as specified.						
construction wayleave along all Sewer Line routes and preparation of Setting Out Survey Report including submission to the Engineer for approval. The Setting Out Work / Survey Work including production of Survey Drawings to an agreed scale will include the following: Topographical Survey of proposed site for 35Nr. ECOSAN Toilets 52Nr. And Ablution Blocks, at 10m grid interval including preparation of layout plans with contours at 0.5m interval, approximate total area 1ha. Detailed Condition Survey of existing sanitation Sanitation Facilities Office for the Resident Engineer 3.3 Provide all materials and construct office for use of the Resident Engineer as per Clause 101 of General and Specific Specifications including maintenance, water supply, sewerage, drainage, electrical supply, telephone and other facilities for the Resident Engineer, all as specified (Building, furniture and equipment to revert to Employer at the end of the Contract). Include for all water borne sanitation including waste pipes, inspection chambers, Septic Tank etc. Include for KPLC Power Supply with a Meter Board. Building to be constructed using permanent building materials as per Ministry of Public Works Building By-laws or approved equivalent. Note: This is to be carried out as Priority Works within the first 10 Weeks after date of Mobilisation. Floor area not exceeding 50m². The Office to include also, hard stand and access drive, shaded carport for at least 3 cars, chain link fence etc. all as specified.						
preparation of Setting Out Survey Report including submission to the Engineer for approval. The Setting Out Work / Survey Work including production of Survey Drawings to an agreed scale will include the following: Topographical Survey of proposed site for 35Nr. ECOSAN Toilets 52Nr. And Ablution Blocks, at 10m grid interval including preparation of layout plans with contours at 0.5m interval, approximate total area 1ha. Detailed Condition Survey of existing sanitation Sanitation Facilities Office for the Resident Engineer 3.3 Provide all materials and construct office for use of the Resident Engineer as per Clause 101 of General and Specific Specifications including maintenance, water supply, sewerage, drainage, electrical supply, telephone and other facilities for the Resident Engineer, all as specified (Building, furniture and equipment to revert to Employer at the end of the Contract). Include for all water borne sanitation including waste pipes, inspection chambers, Septic Tank etc. Include for KPLC Power Supply with a Meter Board. Building to be constructed using permanent building materials as per Ministry of Public Works Building By-laws or approved equivalent. Note: This is to be carried out as Priority Works within the first 10 Weeks after date of Mobilisation. Floor area not exceeding 50m². The Office to include also. hard stand and access drive , shaded carport for at least 3 cars, chain link fence etc. all as specified.						
submission to the Engineer for approval. The Setting Out Work / Survey Work including production of Survey Drawings to an agreed scale will include the following: Topographical Survey of proposed site for 35Nr. ECOSAN Toilets 52Nr. And Ablution Blocks, at 10m grid interval including preparation of layout plans with contours at 0.5m interval, approximate total area 1ha. Detailed Condition Survey of existing sanitation Sanitation Facilities Office for the Resident Engineer 3.3 Provide all materials and construct office for use of the Resident Engineer as per Clause 101 of General and Specific Specifications including maintenance, water supply, sewerage, drainage, electrical supply, telephone and other facilities for the Resident Engineer, all as specified (Building, furniture and equipment to revert to Employer at the end of the Contract). Include for all water borne sanitation including waste pipes, inspection chambers, Septic Tank etc. Include for KPLC Power Supply with a Meter Board. Building to be constructed using permanent building materials as per Ministry of Public Works Building By-laws or approved equivalent. Note: This is to be carried out as Priority Works within the first 10 Weeks after date of Mobilisation. Floor area not exceeding 50m². The Office to include also, hard stand and access drive, shaded carport for at least 3 cars, chain link fence etc. all as specified.		construction wayleave along all Sewer Line routes and				
submission to the Engineer for approval. The Setting Out Work / Survey Work including production of Survey Drawings to an agreed scale will include the following: Topographical Survey of proposed site for 35Nr. ECOSAN Toilets 52Nr. And Ablution Blocks, at 10m grid interval including preparation of layout plans with contours at 0.5m interval, approximate total area 1ha. Detailed Condition Survey of existing sanitation Sanitation Facilities Office for the Resident Engineer 3.3 Provide all materials and construct office for use of the Resident Engineer as per Clause 101 of General and Specific Specifications including maintenance, water supply, sewerage, drainage, electrical supply, telephone and other facilities for the Resident Engineer, all as specified (Building, furniture and equipment to revert to Employer at the end of the Contract). Include for all water borne sanitation including waste pipes, inspection chambers, Septic Tank etc. Include for KPLC Power Supply with a Meter Board. Building to be constructed using permanent building materials as per Ministry of Public Works Building By-laws or approved equivalent. Note: This is to be carried out as Priority Works within the first 10 Weeks after date of Mobilisation. Floor area not exceeding 50m². The Office to include also, hard stand and access drive, shaded carport for at least 3 cars, chain link fence etc. all as specified.		preparation of Setting Out Survey Report including				
The Setting Out Work / Survey Work including production of Survey Drawings to an agreed scale will include the following: Topographical Survey of proposed site for 35Nr. ECOSAN Toilets 52Nr. And Ablution Blocks, at 10m grid interval including preparation of layout plans with contours at 0.5m interval, approximate total area 1ha. Detailed Condition Survey of existing sanitation Sanitation Facilities Office for the Resident Engineer 3.3 Provide all materials and construct office for use of the Resident Engineer as per Clause 101 of General and Specific Specifications including maintenance, water supply, sewerage, drainage, electrical supply, telephone and other facilities for the Resident Engineer, all as specified (Building, furniture and equipment to revert to Employer at the end of the Contract). Include for all water borne sanitation including waste pipes, inspection chambers, Septic Tank etc. Include for KPLC Power Supply with a Meter Board. Building to be constructed using permanent building materials as per Ministry of Public Works Building By-laws or approved equivalent. Note: This is to be carried out as Priority Works within the first 10 Weeks after date of Mobilisation. Floor area not exceeding 50m². The Office to include also, hard stand and access drive , shaded carport for at least 3 cars, chain link fence etc. all as specified.						
Survey Drawings to an agreed scale will include the following: Topographical Survey of proposed site for 35Nr. ECOSAN Toilets 52Nr. And Ablution Blocks, at 10m grid interval including preparation of layout plans with contours at 0.5m interval, approximate total area 1 ha. Detailed Condition Survey of existing sanitation Sanitation Facilities Office for the Resident Engineer 3.3 Provide all materials and construct office for use of the Resident Engineer as per Clause 101 of General and Specific Specifications including maintenance, water supply, sewerage, drainage, electrical supply, telephone and other facilities for the Resident Engineer, all as specified (Building, furniture and equipment to revert to Employer at the end of the Contract). Include for all water borne sanitation including waste pipes, inspection chambers, Septic Tank etc. Include for KPLC Power Supply with a Meter Board. Building to be constructed using permanent building materials as per Ministry of Public Works Building By-laws or approved equivalent. Note: This is to be carried out as Priority Works within the first 10 Weeks after date of Mobilisation. Floor area not exceeding 50m². The Office to include also, hard stand and access drive , shaded carport for at least 3 cars, chain link fence etc. all as specified. Item L.S						
following: Topographical Survey of proposed site for 35Nr. ECOSAN Toilets 52Nr. And Ablution Blocks, at 10m grid interval including preparation of layout plans with contours at 0.5m interval, approximate total area 1ha. Detailed Condition Survey of existing sanitation Sanitation Facilities Office for the Resident Engineer 3.3 Provide all materials and construct office for use of the Resident Engineer as per Clause 101 of General and Specific Specifications including maintenance, water supply, sewerage, drainage, electrical supply, telephone and other facilities for the Resident Engineer, all as specified (Building, furniture and equipment to revert to Employer at the end of the Contract). Include for all water borne sanitation including waste pipes, inspection chambers, Septic Tank etc. Include for KPLC Power Supply with a Meter Board. Building to be constructed using permanent building materials as per Ministry of Public Works Building By-laws or approved equivalent. Note: This is to be carried out as Priority Works within the first 10 Weeks after date of Mobilisation. Floor area not exceeding 50m ² . The Office to include also, hard stand and access drive , shaded carport for at least 3 cars, chain link fence etc. all as specified. Item L.S		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,				
Topographical Survey of proposed site for 35Nr. ECOSAN Toilets 52Nr. And Ablution Blocks, at 10m grid interval including preparation of layout plans with contours at 0.5m interval, approximate total area 1ha. Detailed Condition Survey of existing sanitation Sanitation Facilities Office for the Resident Engineer 3.3 Provide all materials and construct office for use of the Resident Engineer as per Clause 101 of General and Specific Specifications including maintenance, water supply, sewerage, drainage, electrical supply, telephone and other facilities for the Resident Engineer, all as specified (Building, furniture and equipment to revert to Employer at the end of the Contract). Include for all water borne sanitation including waste pipes, inspection chambers, Septic Tank etc. Include for KPLC Power Supply with a Meter Board. Building to be constructed using permanent building materials as per Ministry of Public Works Building By-laws or approved equivalent. Note: This is to be carried out as Priority Works within the first 10 Weeks after date of Mobilisation. Floor area not exceeding 50m². The Office to include also, hard stand and access drive, shaded carport for at least 3 cars, chain link fence etc. all as specified. Item L.S		•				
Toilets 52Nr. And Ablution Blocks, at 10m grid interval including preparation of layout plans with contours at 0.5m interval, approximate total area 1ha. Detailed Condition Survey of existing sanitation Sanitation Facilities Office for the Resident Engineer 3.3 Provide all materials and construct office for use of the Resident Engineer as per Clause 101 of General and Specific Specifications including maintenance, water supply, sewerage, drainage, electrical supply, telephone and other facilities for the Resident Engineer, all as specified (Building, furniture and equipment to revert to Employer at the end of the Contract). Include for all water borne sanitation including waste pipes, inspection chambers, Septic Tank etc. Include for KPLC Power Supply with a Meter Board. Building to be constructed using permanent building materials as per Ministry of Public Works Building By-laws or approved equivalent. Note: This is to be carried out as Priority Works within the first 10 Weeks after date of Mobilisation. Floor area not exceeding 50m². The Office to include also, hard stand and access drive, shaded carport for at least 3 cars, chain link fence etc. all as specified.	***************************************					
including preparation of layout plans with contours at 0.5m interval, approximate total area 1ha. Detailed Condition Survey of existing sanitation Sanitation Facilities Office for the Resident Engineer 3.3 Provide all materials and construct office for use of the Resident Engineer as per Clause 101 of General and Specific Specifications including maintenance, water supply, sewerage, drainage, electrical supply, telephone and other facilities for the Resident Engineer, all as specified (Building, furniture and equipment to revert to Employer at the end of the Contract). Include for all water borne sanitation including waste pipes, inspection chambers, Septic Tank etc. Include for KPLC Power Supply with a Meter Board. Building to be constructed using permanent building materials as per Ministry of Public Works Building By-laws or approved equivalent. Note: This is to be carried out as Priority Works within the first 10 Weeks after date of Mobilisation. Floor area not exceeding 50m². The Office to include also, hard stand and access drive, shaded carport for at least 3 cars, chain link fence etc. all as specified.		Topographical Survey of proposed site for 35Nr. ECOSAN				
interval, approximate total area 1ha. Detailed Condition Survey of existing sanitation Sanitation Facilities Office for the Resident Engineer 3.3 Provide all materials and construct office for use of the Resident Engineer as per Clause 101 of General and Specific Specifications including maintenance, water supply, sewerage, drainage, electrical supply, telephone and other facilities for the Resident Engineer, all as specified (Building, furniture and equipment to revert to Employer at the end of the Contract). Include for all water borne sanitation including waste pipes, inspection chambers, Septic Tank etc. Include for KPLC Power Supply with a Meter Board. Building to be constructed using permanent building materials as per Ministry of Public Works Building By-laws or approved equivalent. Note: This is to be carried out as Priority Works within the first 10 Weeks after date of Mobilisation. Floor area not exceeding 50m². The Office to include also, hard stand and access drive, shaded carport for at least 3 cars, chain link fence etc. all as specified.		Toilets 52Nr. And Ablution Blocks, at 10m grid interval				
interval, approximate total area 1ha. Detailed Condition Survey of existing sanitation Sanitation Facilities Office for the Resident Engineer 3.3 Provide all materials and construct office for use of the Resident Engineer as per Clause 101 of General and Specific Specifications including maintenance, water supply, sewerage, drainage, electrical supply, telephone and other facilities for the Resident Engineer, all as specified (Building, furniture and equipment to revert to Employer at the end of the Contract). Include for all water borne sanitation including waste pipes, inspection chambers, Septic Tank etc. Include for KPLC Power Supply with a Meter Board. Building to be constructed using permanent building materials as per Ministry of Public Works Building By-laws or approved equivalent. Note: This is to be carried out as Priority Works within the first 10 Weeks after date of Mobilisation. Floor area not exceeding 50m². The Office to include also, hard stand and access drive, shaded carport for at least 3 cars, chain link fence etc. all as specified.		including preparation of layout plans with contours at 0.5m				
Detailed Condition Survey of existing sanitation Sanitation Facilities Office for the Resident Engineer 3.3 Provide all materials and construct office for use of the Resident Engineer as per Clause 101 of General and Specific Specifications including maintenance, water supply, sewerage, drainage, electrical supply, telephone and other facilities for the Resident Engineer, all as specified (Building, furniture and equipment to revert to Employer at the end of the Contract). Include for all water borne sanitation including waste pipes, inspection chambers, Septic Tank etc. Include for KPLC Power Supply with a Meter Board. Building to be constructed using permanent building materials as per Ministry of Public Works Building By-laws or approved equivalent. Note: This is to be carried out as Priority Works within the first 10 Weeks after date of Mobilisation. Floor area not exceeding 50m². The Office to include also, hard stand and access drive, shaded carport for at least 3 cars, chain link fence etc. all as specified.						
Facilities Office for the Resident Engineer 3.3 Provide all materials and construct office for use of the Resident Engineer as per Clause 101 of General and Specific Specifications including maintenance, water supply, sewerage, drainage, electrical supply, telephone and other facilities for the Resident Engineer, all as specified (Building, furniture and equipment to revert to Employer at the end of the Contract). Include for all water borne sanitation including waste pipes, inspection chambers, Septic Tank etc. Include for KPLC Power Supply with a Meter Board. Building to be constructed using permanent building materials as per Ministry of Public Works Building By-laws or approved equivalent. Note: This is to be carried out as Priority Works within the first 10 Weeks after date of Mobilisation. Floor area not exceeding 50m². The Office to include also, hard stand and access drive, shaded carport for at least 3 cars, chain link fence etc. all as specified. Item L.S	***************************************					
Office for the Resident Engineer 3.3 Provide all materials and construct office for use of the Resident Engineer as per Clause 101 of General and Specific Specifications including maintenance, water supply, sewerage, drainage, electrical supply, telephone and other facilities for the Resident Engineer, all as specified (Building, furniture and equipment to revert to Employer at the end of the Contract). Include for all water borne sanitation including waste pipes, inspection chambers, Septic Tank etc. Include for KPLC Power Supply with a Meter Board. Building to be constructed using permanent building materials as per Ministry of Public Works Building By-laws or approved equivalent. Note: This is to be carried out as Priority Works within the first 10 Weeks after date of Mobilisation. Floor area not exceeding 50m². The Office to include also, hard stand and access drive, shaded carport for at least 3 cars, chain link fence etc. all as specified.			14	1.0		
3.3 Provide all materials and construct office for use of the Resident Engineer as per Clause 101 of General and Specific Specifications including maintenance, water supply, sewerage, drainage, electrical supply, telephone and other facilities for the Resident Engineer, all as specified (Building, furniture and equipment to revert to Employer at the end of the Contract). Include for all water borne sanitation including waste pipes, inspection chambers, Septic Tank etc. Include for KPLC Power Supply with a Meter Board. Building to be constructed using permanent building materials as per Ministry of Public Works Building By-laws or approved equivalent. Note: This is to be carried out as Priority Works within the first 10 Weeks after date of Mobilisation. Floor area not exceeding 50m². The Office to include also, hard stand and access drive, shaded carport for at least 3 cars, chain link fence etc. all as specified.			цет	L.S		
Resident Engineer as per Clause 101 of General and Specific Specifications including maintenance, water supply, sewerage, drainage, electrical supply, telephone and other facilities for the Resident Engineer, all as specified (Building, furniture and equipment to revert to Employer at the end of the Contract). Include for all water borne sanitation including waste pipes, inspection chambers, Septic Tank etc. Include for KPLC Power Supply with a Meter Board. Building to be constructed using permanent building materials as per Ministry of Public Works Building By-laws or approved equivalent. Note: This is to be carried out as Priority Works within the first 10 Weeks after date of Mobilisation. Floor area not exceeding 50m². The Office to include also, hard stand and access drive, shaded carport for at least 3 cars, chain link fence etc. all as specified.		Office for the Resident Engineer		***************************************	***************************************	
Resident Engineer as per Clause 101 of General and Specific Specifications including maintenance, water supply, sewerage, drainage, electrical supply, telephone and other facilities for the Resident Engineer, all as specified (Building, furniture and equipment to revert to Employer at the end of the Contract). Include for all water borne sanitation including waste pipes, inspection chambers, Septic Tank etc. Include for KPLC Power Supply with a Meter Board. Building to be constructed using permanent building materials as per Ministry of Public Works Building By-laws or approved equivalent. Note: This is to be carried out as Priority Works within the first 10 Weeks after date of Mobilisation. Floor area not exceeding 50m². The Office to include also, hard stand and access drive, shaded carport for at least 3 cars, chain link fence etc. all as specified.	3 3	Provide all materials and construct office for use of the				***************************************
Specific Specifications including maintenance, water supply, sewerage, drainage, electrical supply, telephone and other facilities for the Resident Engineer, all as specified (Building, furniture and equipment to revert to Employer at the end of the Contract). Include for all water borne sanitation including waste pipes, inspection chambers, Septic Tank etc. Include for KPLC Power Supply with a Meter Board. Building to be constructed using permanent building materials as per Ministry of Public Works Building By-laws or approved equivalent. Note: This is to be carried out as Priority Works within the first 10 Weeks after date of Mobilisation. Floor area not exceeding 50m². The Office to include also, hard stand and access drive, shaded carport for at least 3 cars, chain link fence etc. all as specified.	3.3					
supply, sewerage, drainage, electrical supply, telephone and other facilities for the Resident Engineer, all as specified (Building, furniture and equipment to revert to Employer at the end of the Contract). Include for all water borne sanitation including waste pipes, inspection chambers, Septic Tank etc. Include for KPLC Power Supply with a Meter Board. Building to be constructed using permanent building materials as per Ministry of Public Works Building By-laws or approved equivalent. Note: This is to be carried out as Priority Works within the first 10 Weeks after date of Mobilisation. Floor area not exceeding 50m². The Office to include also, hard stand and access drive, shaded carport for at least 3 cars, chain link fence etc. all as specified.						
and other facilities for the Resident Engineer, all as specified (Building, furniture and equipment to revert to Employer at the end of the Contract). Include for all water borne sanitation including waste pipes, inspection chambers, Septic Tank etc. Include for KPLC Power Supply with a Meter Board. Building to be constructed using permanent building materials as per Ministry of Public Works Building By-laws or approved equivalent. Note: This is to be carried out as Priority Works within the first 10 Weeks after date of Mobilisation. Floor area not exceeding 50m². The Office to include also, hard stand and access drive, shaded carport for at least 3 cars, chain link fence etc. all as specified.						
and other facilities for the Resident Engineer, all as specified (Building, furniture and equipment to revert to Employer at the end of the Contract). Include for all water borne sanitation including waste pipes, inspection chambers, Septic Tank etc. Include for KPLC Power Supply with a Meter Board. Building to be constructed using permanent building materials as per Ministry of Public Works Building By-laws or approved equivalent. Note: This is to be carried out as Priority Works within the first 10 Weeks after date of Mobilisation. Floor area not exceeding 50m². The Office to include also, hard stand and access drive, shaded carport for at least 3 cars, chain link fence etc. all as specified.		supply, sewerage, drainage, electrical supply, telephone				
specified (Building, furniture and equipment to revert to Employer at the end of the Contract). Include for all water borne sanitation including waste pipes, inspection chambers, Septic Tank etc. Include for KPLC Power Supply with a Meter Board. Building to be constructed using permanent building materials as per Ministry of Public Works Building By-laws or approved equivalent. Note: This is to be carried out as Priority Works within the first 10 Weeks after date of Mobilisation. Floor area not exceeding 50m². The Office to include also, hard stand and access drive, shaded carport for at least 3 cars, chain link fence etc. all as specified.						
Employer at the end of the Contract). Include for all water borne sanitation including waste pipes, inspection chambers, Septic Tank etc. Include for KPLC Power Supply with a Meter Board. Building to be constructed using permanent building materials as per Ministry of Public Works Building By-laws or approved equivalent. Note: This is to be carried out as Priority Works within the first 10 Weeks after date of Mobilisation. Floor area not exceeding 50m². The Office to include also, hard stand and access drive, shaded carport for at least 3 cars, chain link fence etc. all as specified.						
borne sanitation including waste pipes, inspection chambers, Septic Tank etc. Include for KPLC Power Supply with a Meter Board. Building to be constructed using permanent building materials as per Ministry of Public Works Building By-laws or approved equivalent. Note: This is to be carried out as Priority Works within the first 10 Weeks after date of Mobilisation. Floor area not exceeding 50m². The Office to include also, hard stand and access drive, shaded carport for at least 3 cars, chain link fence etc. all as specified.		1				
chambers, Septic Tank etc. Include for KPLC Power Supply with a Meter Board. Building to be constructed using permanent building materials as per Ministry of Public Works Building By-laws or approved equivalent. Note: This is to be carried out as Priority Works within the first 10 Weeks after date of Mobilisation. Floor area not exceeding 50m². The Office to include also, hard stand and access drive, shaded carport for at least 3 cars, chain link fence etc. all as specified. Item L.S						
Supply with a Meter Board. Building to be constructed using permanent building materials as per Ministry of Public Works Building By-laws or approved equivalent. Note: This is to be carried out as Priority Works within the first 10 Weeks after date of Mobilisation. Floor area not exceeding 50m². The Office to include also, hard stand and access drive, shaded carport for at least 3 cars, chain link fence etc. all as specified.						
using permanent building materials as per Ministry of Public Works Building By-laws or approved equivalent. Note: This is to be carried out as Priority Works within the first 10 Weeks after date of Mobilisation. Floor area not exceeding 50m². The Office to include also, hard stand and access drive, shaded carport for at least 3 cars, chain link fence etc. all as specified. Item L.S						
Works Building By-laws or approved equivalent. Note: This is to be carried out as Priority Works within the first 10 Weeks after date of Mobilisation. Floor area not exceeding 50m². The Office to include also, hard stand and access drive, shaded carport for at least 3 cars, chain link fence etc. all as specified.		Supply with a Meter Board. Building to be constructed				
Works Building By-laws or approved equivalent. Note: This is to be carried out as Priority Works within the first 10 Weeks after date of Mobilisation. Floor area not exceeding 50m². The Office to include also, hard stand and access drive, shaded carport for at least 3 cars, chain link fence etc. all as specified.		using permanent building materials as per Ministry of Public				
is to be carried out as Priority Works within the first 10 Weeks after date of Mobilisation. Floor area not exceeding 50m². The Office to include also, hard stand and access drive, shaded carport for at least 3 cars, chain link fence etc. all as specified. Item L.S						
Weeks after date of Mobilisation. Floor area not exceeding 50m². The Office to include also, hard stand and access drive, shaded carport for at least 3 cars, chain link fence etc. all as specified. Item L.S						
exceeding 50m². The Office to include also, hard stand and access drive, shaded carport for at least 3 cars, chain link fence etc. all as specified. Item L.S		•				
and access drive , shaded carport for at least 3 cars, chain link fence etc. all as specified.						
link fence etc. all as specified. Item L.S						
		and access drive, shaded carport for at least 3 cars, chain				
		link fence etc. all as specified.	ltem	LS		
PAGE TOTAL CARRIED TO BILL COLLECTION SHEET						
, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	PAGE	TOTAL CARRIED TO BILL COLLECTION SHEET				

	Equipment for the Resident Engineer's Offices		***************************************		
3.4	P.C Sum of Kshs. 1,000,000/- for provision of furniture and equipment for the Senior Resident Engineer's Office as specified under Clause 101(a) of the Specifications. Note: Final List of Furniture & Equipment to be procured will be provided by the Resident Engineer prior to commencement of Works. The furniture and equipment to revert to the Employer at the end of the Contract.	ltem	P.C		1,000,000
3.5	Add% for profit, administration, attendance upon, overheads, etc. for Item 3.4 above.	%	1,000,000		
3.6	Provision and maintenance of Survey Equipment as specified under Clause 101(g) of the Specifications, for the sole use of the Resident Engineer during the duration of the Contract. Equipment to revert to the Employer at the end of the Contract.	ltem	L.S		
3.7	P.C Sum of Kshs. 1,500,000/- for Maintenance and attendance of the Resident Engineer's Office, including supply of provisions and consumables as specified under Clause 101(b) of the Specifications for the duration of the Contract. Note: Contractor to price for the monthly requirement of stationery, cleaning materials and other consumables specified in the Specifications.	ltem	P.C		1,500,000
	Resident Engineer's Staff				
	Provide the following Staff for the Resident Engineer's Office in accordance with Clause 101 of General and Specific Specifications. (Note: The Staff to be employed by the Contractor but to be under the exclusive day to day instruction of the Resident Engineer).				
3.8	Secretary, ref. Clause 101(c) - 1Nr	month	10		
3.9	Office Assistant, ref Clause 101(c) - 1Nr	month	10	***************************************	
3.10	Drivers, ref Clause 101(f) of the Specifications - 1Nr	month	10		
	<u>Vehicles</u>				
3.11	P.C. Sum of Kshs. 8,000,000/- for supply of 1Nr. 4WD Double-Cab Pick-up Vehicles to be used by the Resident Engineer and his staff, including registration, inspection, etc. The vehicle to revert to the Employer after completion of Contract. Minimum specifications include but not limited to the following:	ltem	P.C		8,000,000
	 3.0 litre Turbo Diesel Engine Rear Differential Gear Lock Braking System to include ABS (Anti-Lock Brake System) Power Steering with adjustable Steering Column Electronic Fuel Injection System. 5 Speed Manual Transmission Power Windows and Air Conditioning Immobiliser and Alarm System Fuel tank capacity between 80 litres and 100 litres 				
PAGE	TOTAL CARRIED TO BILL COLLECTION SHEET				

3.14 P.C. Sum of Kshs. 300,000/- for provision of temporary Project Supervision Vehicles whilst the vehicles under the Contract are being procured, including cost of vehicle hire, fuels, lubricants, servicing, and any other related running costs. 3.15 Add% for profit, administration, attendance upon, overheads, etc. for Items 3.11 to 3.14 above. 4. Accommodation of Engineer's Representative's Staff (Provisional) 3.16 P.C. Sum for provision of 1Nr. fully furnished Rental Accomodation for Resident Engineer (RE) and Assistant Resident Engineer (ARE) as per Clause 101(f) of the Specifications, including day 8 night security, House Cleaner, Crockery, Electricity, Water Supply, Beddings etc. All to the satisfaction of the Engineer. 3.17 Add% for profit, administration, attendance upon, overheads, etc. for Item 3.16 above. 3.18 P.C. Sum for provision of 1Nr. fully furnished Accommodation for the use of Inspectors of Works as per Clause 101(d) of the Specifications. 3.19 Add% for profit, administration, attendance upon, overheads, etc. for Item 3.18 above. Communications 3.20 P.C. Sum of Kshs 200,000 for provision of communication facilities and services (telephone, email, fax, postal, courier services, etc.) for the Project / Site Offices and the Supervision Staff. Employer's Counterpart Staff Costs 3.22 P.C. Sum of Kshs. 200,000/- to cover costs of the Employer's Counterpart Staff assigned to the Project	3.12	P.C. Sum of Kshs 250,000/- for provision of Comprehensive Insurance Cover for the Project Vehicles above for a period of 2 years up to the end of the Defects Liability Period.	ltem	P.C.		250,000
Project Supervision Vehicles whilst the vehicles under the Contract are being procured, including cost of vehicle hire, fuels, lubricants, sendcing, and any other related running costs. 3.15 Add% for profit, administration, attendance upon, overheads, etc. for Items 3.11 to 3.14 above. Accommodation of Engineer's Representative's Staff (Provisional) 3.16 P.C. Sum for provision of 1Nr. fully furnished Rental Accomodation for Resident Engineer (RE) and Assistant Resident Engineer (ARE) as per Clause 101(f) of the Specifications, including day & night security, House Cleaner, Crockery, Electricity, Water Supply, Beddings etc. All to the satisfaction of the Engineer. 3.17 Add% for profit, administration, attendance upon, overheads, etc. for Item 3.16 above. 3.18 P.C. Sum for provision of 1Nr. fully furnished Accommodation for the use of Inspectors of Works as per Clause 101(d) of the Specifications. 3.19 Add% for profit, administration, attendance upon, overheads, etc. for Item 3.18 above. Communications 3.20 P.C. Sum of Kishs 200,000 for provision of communication facilities and services (telephone, email, fax, postal, courier services, etc.) for the Project / Site Offices and the Supervision Staff. Employers Counterpart Staff Costs Employers Counterpart Staff Costs 2.20,000 3.21 Add% for profit, administration, attendance upon, overheads, etc. for Item 3.20 above. Other Supplies Employers Counterpart Staff Costs Employer's Counterpart Staff Costs Employer's Counterpart Staff assigned to the Project including transport, communication, allowances, etc. Item P.C. 200,000	3.13	the Project Vehicles procured under the items above including costs of transfer to the Employer at the end of	ltem	P.C.		500,000
Overheads, etc. for Items 3.11 to 3.14 above. Accommodation of Engineer's Representative's Staff (Provisional) 3.16 P.C. Sum for provision of 1Nr. fully furnished Rental Accomodation for Resident Engineer (RE) and Assistant Resident Engineer (ARE) as per Clause 101(f) of the Specifications, including day & right security, House Cleaner, Crockery, Electricity, Water Supply, Beddings etc. All to the satisfaction of the Engineer. 3.17 Add% for profit, administration, attendance upon, overheads, etc. for Item 3.16 above. 3.18 P.C. Sum for provision of 1Nr. fully furnished Accommodation for the use of Inspectors of Works as per Clause 101(d) of the Specifications. 3.19 Add% for profit, administration, attendance upon, overheads, etc. for Item 3.18 above. Communications 3.20 P.C. Sum of Kshs 200,000 for provision of communication facilities and services (telephone, email, fax, postal, courier services, etc.) for the Project / Site Offices and the Supervision Staff. P.C. Sum of Kshs 200,000/- to cover costs of the Employer's Counterpart Staff Costs Employers Counterpart Staff Costs 5.22 P.C. Sum of Kshs. 200,000/- to cover costs of the Employer's Counterpart Staff assigned to the Project including transport, communication, allowances, etc. 1.22 Add% for profit, administration, attendance upon, overheads, etc. for Item 3.20 above. 2.2500,000 3.23 Add% for profit, administration, allowances, etc. 1.200,000	3.14	Project Supervision Vehicles whilst the vehicles under the Contract are being procured, including cost of vehicle hire, fuels, lubricants, servicing, and any other related running	ltem	P.C.		300,000
Provisional P.C. Sum for provision of 1Nr. fully furnished Rental Accomodation for Resident Engineer (RE) and Assistant Resident Engineer (ARE) as per Clause 101(f) of the Specifications, including day & night security, House Cleaner, Crockery, Electricity, Water Supply, Beddings etc. All to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Item P.C. 4,000,000	3.15		%			
Accomodation for Resident Engineer (RE) and Assistant Resident Engineer (ARE) as per Clause 101(f) of the Specifications, including day & night security, House Cleaner, Crockery, Electricity, Water Supply, Beddings etc. All to the satisfaction of the Engineer. 3.17 Add% for profit, administration, attendance upon, overheads, etc. for Item 3.16 above. 3.18 P.C. Sum for provision of 1Nr. fully furnished Accommodation for the use of Inspectors of Works as per Clause 101(d) of the Specifications. 3.19 Add% for profit, administration, attendance upon, overheads, etc. for Item 3.18 above. Communications 3.20 P.C. Sum of Kshs 200,000 for provision of communication facilities and services (telephone, email, fax, postal, courier services, etc.) for the Project / Site Offices and the Supervision Staff. 3.21 Add% for profit, administration, attendance upon, overheads, etc. for Item 3.20 above. Other Supplies Employers Counterpart Staff Costs 3.22 P.C. Sum of Kshs. 200,000/- to cover costs of the Employer's Counterpart Staff assigned to the Project including transport, communication, allowances, etc. 1. Item P.C. 200,000 2.500,000 2.500,000 2.500,000 2.500,000 2.500,000 2.500,000 2.500,000 2.500,000						
overheads, etc. for Item 3.16 above. 9. P.C. Sum for provision of 1Nr. fully furnished Accommodation for the use of Inspectors of Works as per Clause 101(d) of the Specifications. 1. Item P.C. 2,500,000 1. Item P.C. 2,500,000 1. Item P.C. 2,500,000 1. Item P.C. 2,500,000 2. Item P.C. 2,500,000 1. Item P.C. 2,500,000	3.16	Accomodation for Resident Engineer (RE) and Assistant Resident Engineer (ARE) as per Clause 101(f) of the Specifications, including day & night security, House Cleaner, Crockery, Electricity, Water Supply, Beddings etc.	ltem	P.C.		4,000,000
Accommodation for the use of Inspectors of Works as per Clause 101(d) of the Specifications. Item P.C. 2,500,000 3.19 Add% for profit, administration, attendance upon, overheads, etc. for Item 3.18 above. Communications 3.20 P.C. Sum of Kshs 200,000 for provision of communication facilities and services (telephone, email, fax, postal, courier services, etc.) for the Project / Site Offices and the Supervision Staff. 1.20 Add% for profit, administration, attendance upon, overheads, etc. for Item 3.20 above. 2.500,000 The P.C. Sum of Kshs 200,000 for provision of communication facilities and services (telephone, email, fax, postal, courier services, etc.) for the Project / Site Offices and the Supervision Staff. 3.21 Add% for profit, administration, attendance upon, overheads, etc. for Item 3.20 above. 3.22 P.C. Sum of Kshs. 200,000/- to cover costs of the Employer's Counterpart Staff costs 3.23 Add% for profit, administration, allowances, etc. Item P.C. 200,000 3.24 Add% for profit, administration, attendance upon, overheads, etc. for Item 3.22 above. 8 200,000	3.17		%			
overheads, etc. for Item 3.18 above. Communications 3.20 P.C. Sum of Kshs 200,000 for provision of communication facilities and services (telephone, email, fax, postal, courier services, etc.) for the Project / Site Offices and the Supervision Staff. 1.20 Add% for profit, administration, attendance upon, overheads, etc. for Item 3.20 above. Cother Supplies Employers Counterpart Staff Costs P.C. Sum of Kshs. 200,000/- to cover costs of the Employer's Counterpart Staff assigned to the Project including transport, communication, allowances, etc. Remployer's Counterpart Staff assigned to the Project including transport, communication, allowances, etc. Remployer's Counterpart Staff assigned to the Project including transport, communication, allowances, etc. Remployer's Counterpart Staff assigned to the Project including transport, communication, allowances, etc. Remployer's Counterpart Staff assigned to the Project including transport, communication, allowances, etc. Remployer's Counterpart Staff assigned to the Project including transport, communication, allowances, etc. Remployer's Counterpart Staff assigned to the Project including transport, communication, allowances, etc. Remployer's Counterpart Staff assigned to the Project including transport, communication, allowances, etc. Remployer's Counterpart Staff assigned to the Project including transport, communication, allowances, etc. Remployer's Counterpart Staff assigned to the Project including transport, communication, allowances, etc. Remployer's Counterpart Staff assigned to the Project including transport, communication, allowances, etc. Remployer's Counterpart Staff assigned to the Project including transport, communication, allowances, etc. Remployer's Counterpart Staff assigned to the Project including transport, communication, allowances, etc.	3.18	Accommodation for the use of Inspectors of Works as per	ltem	P.C.		2,500,000
3.20 P.C. Sum of Kshs 200,000 for provision of communication facilities and services (telephone, email, fax, postal, courier services, etc.) for the Project / Site Offices and the Supervision Staff. 3.21 Add% for profit, administration, attendance upon, overheads, etc. for Item 3.20 above. Cother Supplies Employers Counterpart Staff Costs P.C. Sum of Kshs. 200,000/- to cover costs of the Employer's Counterpart Staff assigned to the Project including transport, communication, allowances, etc. 3.22 Add% for profit, administration, attendance upon, overheads, etc. for Item 3.22 above. % 200,000	3.19	·	%	2,500,000		
facilities and services (telephone, email, fax, postal, courier services, etc.) for the Project / Site Offices and the Supervision Staff. 3.21 Add% for profit, administration, attendance upon, overheads, etc. for Item 3.20 above. Other Supplies Employers Counterpart Staff Costs 3.22 P.C. Sum of Kshs. 200,000/- to cover costs of the Employer's Counterpart Staff assigned to the Project including transport, communication, allowances, etc. 1.22 Add% for profit, administration, attendance upon, overheads, etc. for Item 3.22 above. 3.23 Add% for profit, administration, attendance upon, overheads, etc. for Item 3.22 above. 8 200,000		Communications				
overheads, etc. for Item 3.20 above. Other Supplies Employers Counterpart Staff Costs 3.22 P.C. Sum of Kshs. 200,000/- to cover costs of the Employer's Counterpart Staff assigned to the Project including transport, communication, allowances, etc. Item P.C. 200,000 3.23 Add% for profit, administration, attendance upon, overheads, etc. for Item 3.22 above. % 200,000	3.20	facilities and services (telephone, email, fax, postal, courier services, etc.) for the Project / Site Offices and the	Item	P.C.		200,000
Employers Counterpart Staff Costs 3.22 P.C. Sum of Kshs. 200,000/- to cover costs of the Employer's Counterpart Staff assigned to the Project including transport, communication, allowances, etc. Item P.C. 200,000 3.23 Add% for profit, administration, attendance upon, overheads, etc. for Item 3.22 above. % 200,000	3.21		%	200,000		
3.22 P.C. Sum of Kshs. 200,000/- to cover costs of the Employer's Counterpart Staff assigned to the Project including transport, communication, allowances, etc. 3.23 Add% for profit, administration, attendance upon, overheads, etc. for Item 3.22 above. 9 200,000		Other Supplies				
Employer's Counterpart Staff assigned to the Project including transport, communication, allowances, etc. 3.23 Add% for profit, administration, attendance upon, overheads, etc. for Item 3.22 above. P.C. 200,000	***************************************	Employers Counterpart Staff Costs			***************************************	
overheads, etc. for Item 3.22 above. % 200,000	3.22	Employer's Counterpart Staff assigned to the Project	ltem	P.C.		200,000
PAGE TOTAL CARRIED TO BILL COLLECTION SHEET	3.23	·	%	200,000		
	PAGE	TOTAL CARRIED TO BILL COLLECTION SHEET				

4	Other Costs				
•	Cadastral Survey				
4.1	Allow a Provisional Sum of Kshs.500,000 for carrying out cadastral survey by licenced Surveyor, wayleave acquisition, etc. including obtaining approval by Director of Surveys and issuance of Title Deeds at various Project sites, or for any requisite Engineering Survey, as directed by the Engineer.	ltem	P.S		500,000
	Existing Services				
4.2	P.C. Sum of Kshs. 200,000/- for Payments demanded by the Authorities for re-location of existing services, Road crossings, etc., including any statutory levies to relevant Authorities. Liaison with the relevant Authorities shall be the responsibility of the Contractor for the timely execution of the Works.	ltem	P.C.		200,000
4.3	Add% for profit, administration, attendance upon, overheads, etc. for Item 4.2 above.	%	200,000		
	Costs as Directed by the Engineer				
4.4	Allow for any costs associated with compliance with Environmental, Health and Safety Requirements as specified in Clause 15 of the Particular Specifications, of Bid Document Volume II and the Environmental & Social Management Plan (ESMP) as required by Government Agencies and Prevailing Legislation. The Cost under this item to include Quarterly Environmental Audit in the ESMP by a registered NEMA Lead Expert.	ltem	L.S		
4.5	Provisional Sum of Kshs.500,000/- to be used as directed by the Employer / Engineer.	Item	P.S	***************************************	500,000
4.2	Allow a Provision Sum of Kshs. 500,000 for supply and installation of Project Plaque. Contractor to include for all requisite Works associated with installation.	Item	P.S		500,000
4.3	Add% for profit, administration, attendance upon, overheads, etc. for Item 4.2 above.	%	500,000		
4.4	Allow a Provisional Sum of Kshs. 2,000,000 to be expended in whole or part for Project management, Capacity building to girls, public health officers and teachers on mensrual hygiene management, community sensitization/mobilization activities, hygiene promotion and social campaigns as directed by the Engineer.	Item	P.S		2,000,000
4.5	Add% for profit, administration, attendance upon, overheads, etc. for Item 4.4 above.	%	2,000,000		
4.6	Allow a P.C. Sum of KShs. 1,000,000 to be used as directed by the Engineer.	Item	P.C		1,000,000
4.7	Add% for profit, administration, attendance upon, overheads, etc. for Item 4.6 above.	%	1,000,000		
4.8	Allow a P.C. Sum of KShs. 2,000,000 for provision of Sanitry pads to girls schools in the Project Area for a period of 6 Months from the beginning of the construction	Item	P.C		2,000,000
PAGE	TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD TO BILL COLLECTION SHEE	 :T			

4.9	Add% for profit, administration, attendance upon, overheads, etc. for Item 4.8 above.	%	2,000,000	
5	Other Works, Obligations			
5.1	The Contractor shall describe in detail hereunder other works, obligations and things which may be referred to in the Specifications or which he may consider to have been omitted from the Bills of Quantities and for which he desires to enter a separate charge (the charge to be carried direct to the amount column). FULL DESCRIPTION OF ITEM(S) OF WORK OR ANY OTHER ISSUE SHOULD BE MADE. If no separate charge is made hereunder, the rates in the Bills of Quantities will be held as covering all expenses for all such Works.			
	i)			
	ii)			
	iii)	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		
PAGE	TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD TO BILL COLLECTION SHEE	Т		

WATER AND SANITATION SERVICE IMPROVEMENT PROJECT - ADDI	TIONAL FINANCING (WaSSIP-AF)					
MMEDIATE URGENT WORKS - ON PLOT SANITATION FACILITIES FOR WAJIR PROJECT AREA ENDER No						
	A					
	Amount (Kshs.)					
Page Total, Page 1 of 6						
Page Total, Page 2 of 6						
Page Total, Page 3 of 6						
Page Total, Page 4 of 6						
Page Total, Page 5 of 6						
Page Total, Page 6 of 6						
Bill Total (Exclusive of Value Added Tax - VAT) carried to Se Summary Sheet	ction 1					

ME	DIATE URGENT WORKS - ON PLOT SANITATION FACI	LITIES	FOR WAJIR F	ROJECT ARE	A
END	<u>ER No</u>				
BILL N	NO. 2.1 - ABLUTION BLOCKS (GIRLS)				
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
No.				(Kshs)	(Kshs)
	This Bill has been prepared according to Civil Engineering Standard Method of Measurement (CESMM 4)				
	Note: The Ablution Blocks will be constructed at various Sites.				
	Typical Arrangement for an Ablution Block is shown on Drg M405-WA-01&02. The Quantities given under this Bill are for 1 No. Ablution Block. Total number of Ablution Blocks required is indicated in Bill No 2.1 Collection Page				
1	SUB-STRUCTURES	***************************************			
	SITE CLEARANCE & TOP SOIL STRIPPING			***************************************	
1.1	Clear area within the site of all grass, bushes, shrubs, hedges, grub up roots and cart away to tips as directed by the Engineer.	m²	70		
1.2	Cut down trees, grub up roots and burn debris. Girth n.e. 1.2m (Provisional).	Nr	1		
1.3	Excavate over site for buildings, roads, etc.average 150mm deep to remove vegetable soil and stack part of material for use as and where directed by the Engineer, cart away surplus to tips.	m ²	70		
	EXCAVATION				
	The rates shall include for all strutting, shuttering, stabilising the excavation faces, and keeping the excavation free of water by pumping, bailing or other means.				
1.4	Excavate below stripped level to formation level in common material, part backfill after construction and remainder, cart away to tips or use as fill on site, all as directed by the Engineer. Maximum depth n.e. 1.0 m	m ³	6		
1.5	-Ditto- but maximum depth 1.0 m to 2.0 m	m ³	6		
1.6	Foundations and bases of isolated piers and walls 0.00 - 1.50 metres deep	m ³	25		
	Extra Over Excavation in any Position For:- (Provisional)				
1.7	Excavating in rock Class "A"	m ³	1		
1.8	Excavating in rock Class "B"	m ³	1		
1.9	Excavating in rock Class "C"	m ³	6		
	Approved Selected Filling as Described:-				
1.10	Fill and ram selected excavated materials around foundations and buildings.	m ³	20		
	Approved Hardcore Filling as Described:-				
1.11	Provide and deposit approved imported hardcore in maximum 150mm thick layers in making up levels including achieving satisfactory compaction.	m ³	8		

Immediate Urgent Sanitation Improvement Works for Wajir Project Area Construction of Pilot On-Site Sanitation Facilities

1.12	Provide, lay and level out fine crushed stone, sand or gravel blinding 50mm thick to surface of filling, including watering and rolling to achieve satisfactory compaction.	m²	50		
******************	Disposal of Surplus Spoil:-				
1.13	Cart away surplus excavated materials to an approved dumping site.	m ³	20	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	
	Anti-Termite Treatment				
1.14	Chemical anti-termite treatment to surface of filling with an approved insecticide.	m²	50		
	Damp-proof Membrane				
1.15	500 Gauge polythene sheeting, laid over hardcore	m²	50		
***************************************	Concrete Work:			••••••	
***************************************	Mass Concrete Class 15/20mm Maximum	***************************************			
1.16	50mm Thick blinding under foundation concrete, column bases or over hardcore	m²	35		
	Guaranteed Strength Reinforced Concrete Class 25/20mm Maximum Aggregate as Described in:-				
1.17	Foundation trenches, column bases and entrance	m ³	3		
1.18	150mm Thick surface bed	m ²	35		
1.19	150mm Thick ramp laid to slope not exceeding 15 degrees from horizontal at entrance.	m ²	5		
1.20	Extra over concrete for tamping whilst still green to make ribbed finish.	m²	5		
	Guaranteed Strength Reinforced Concrete Class 25/20mm Maximum aggregate as Described in:-				
1.21	Isolated columns and piers in foundations.	m ³	3	***************************************	
	<u>Reinforcement</u>		***************************************		
	Fabric Reinforcement No. A142 Mesh Size 200 x 200mm Weighing 3.95 kgs Per m ² , Including Bends, Tying Wire and Distance Blocks:-				
1.22	Fabric reinforcement with minimum 200mm wide side and end laps, laid in bed.	m²	50	***************************************	
***************************************	Provide and Fix High Tensile Steel Reinforcement to SRN 127 including Cutting, Bending, Propping with Spacers and Tying as Specified :-	***************************************			
1.23	Reinforcement, all diameters	Kg	400		
•••••••••			***************************************		
***************************************		***************************************	***************************************	***************************************	***************************************
PAGE	TOTAL CARRIED TO BILL COLLECTION SHEET				

	<u>Formwork</u>				
***************************************	Provide and Fix Shuttering Including Propping,	***************************************	***************************************		
***************************************	Strutting and Striking, all as Specified		***************************************		
	Sawn Formwork - Class F1 Finish:-		***************************************		
1.24	Vertical sides of column bases, columns, sides of foundations and steps in foundations.	m²	35		
	Wrot Formwork - Class F3 Finish:-				
1.25	Edges of beds, pavings, plinths and risers of steps not exceeding 300mm wide.	m	25		
	Walling.				
	Solid Concrete Block Walling With Concrete Blocks				
	to BS 2028, Type "A" with Minimum Crushing Strength of 3.7N/mm ² at 28 Days, Reinforced with				
	20 swg Hoop Iron at alternate course, and Bedded, Jointed and Pointed in Cement Mortar (1:4):-				
1.26	200 mm Walling	m ²	50		
	Damp-proof course:				
	Bituminous felt damp-proof course as described:-		***************************************		
1.27	200mm Wide under walls	m	35		
1.28	100mm Wide under walls	m	10	••••••	
	SUPERSTRUCTURE				
2	CONCRETE, FORMWORK, REINFORCEMENT				
	Guaranteed Strength Reinforced Concrete Class 25/20mm as Described in:				
2.1	Columns and beams including 4m high tank support structure.	m³	4		
2.2	300mm thick, 500mm wide raised plinth in shower units	m ³	1	•	
***************************************	<u>Worktops</u>				
			***************************************	•	
2.3	75mm thick, 500mm wide,1500mm long Reinforced Concrete platform at 900mm high supported on the structure's masonry walling in the shower units.	m ³	0.12		
2.4	Concrete platform at 900mm high supported on the	m³	0.12		
	Concrete platform at 900mm high supported on the structure's masonry walling in the shower units. 75mm thick, 500mm wide,3050mm long 900mm high worktop made from supported on masonry walling	***************************************			
	Concrete platform at 900mm high supported on the structure's masonry walling in the shower units. 75mm thick, 500mm wide,3050mm long 900mm high worktop made from supported on masonry walling support at ends and center in Ladies washroom.	***************************************			
	Concrete platform at 900mm high supported on the structure's masonry walling in the shower units. 75mm thick, 500mm wide,3050mm long 900mm high worktop made from supported on masonry walling support at ends and center in Ladies washroom. Formwork Provide and Fix Shuttering Including Propping,	***************************************			
	Concrete platform at 900mm high supported on the structure's masonry walling in the shower units. 75mm thick, 500mm wide,3050mm long 900mm high worktop made from supported on masonry walling support at ends and center in Ladies washroom. Formwork Provide and Fix Shuttering Including Propping, Strutting and Striking, all as Specified	***************************************			
2.4	Concrete platform at 900mm high supported on the structure's masonry walling in the shower units. 75mm thick, 500mm wide,3050mm long 900mm high worktop made from supported on masonry walling support at ends and center in Ladies washroom. Formwork Provide and Fix Shuttering Including Propping, Strutting and Striking, all as Specified Wrot Formwork - Class F3 Finish:-	m ³	0.12		
2.4	Concrete platform at 900mm high supported on the structure's masonry walling in the shower units. 75mm thick, 500mm wide,3050mm long 900mm high worktop made from supported on masonry walling support at ends and center in Ladies washroom. Formwork Provide and Fix Shuttering Including Propping, Strutting and Striking, all as Specified Wrot Formwork - Class F3 Finish :- Bottom side of the worktops	m ³	0.12		

2.8	Sides and soffits of beams	m ²	60		
2.9	Edges of risers of steps not exceeding 200mm wide		10		
	Reinforcement	m	10		

	Provide and Fix High Tensile Steel Reinforcement to SRN 127 Including Cutting, Bending, Propping with Spacers and Tying as Specified :-				
2.10	Reinforcement, all diameters	Kg	400		
3	WALLING		~~~~		
	External Walls			•••••••••••	
	Solid Concrete Block Walling With Concrete Blocks to BS 2028, Type "A" with Minimum Crushing			••••••	
	Strength of 3.7N/mm ² at 28 Days, Reinforced with				
	20 swg Hoop Iron at alternate course, and Bedded, Jointed and Pointed in Cement Mortar (1:4):-				
3.1	200mm Thick walling	m²	90	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	***************************************
	Labours				
3.2	Extra over walling for ruled horizontal and flush vertical joints	m²	90	•	
***************************************	Internal Walls		***************************************		
	Solid Concrete Block Walling With Concrete Blocks to BS 2028, Type "A" with Minimum Crushing Strength of 3.7N/mm ² at 28 Days, Reinforced with 20 swg Hoop Iron at alternate course, and Bedded, Jointed and Pointed in Cement Mortar (1:4):-				
3.3	150mm Thick walling	m ²	15		
3.4	100mm Thick walling	m²	70		
	Precast Concrete Louvre Block Walling :-			•••••	
3.5	200mm Thick louvre block walling with twin section with plastic coated coffee tray wire sandwiched between sections	m²	2		
4	ROOF COVERINGS		***************************************		
	Pre-painted Gauge 24 IT5 Roofing Sheets Laid at 22.5° on: Timber Trusses				
4.1	Roofing sheets	m ²	70		
4.2	Polycarbonate Transparent Roofing sheets gauge 28 or approved equivalent	m²	15		
	Extra Over Roofing sheets For:-		***************************************		
4.3	Ridge and hip cappings	m	15		
***************************************		***************************************	***************************************	***************************************	
DAGE	TOTAL CARRIED TO BILL COLLECTION SHEET				
IAGE	TO THE CANNIED TO DILL COLLECTION SHEET				

	Carpentry				
***************************************	Roof Trusses				
***************************************	Double Pitch Roof Truss With 600mm Eaves				
	Projection, in 150 x 50mm Rafters, Ceiling Joists,				
	Struts and Ties in Sawn Cypress Grade II Seasoned				
	and Pressure Impregnated with Wood Preservative				
	and Timber Joints With Bolted and Nailed Connections to the Engineer's Approval :-				
4.4	Equal truss 4650mm clear span and 1180mm high	Nr	8		
4.5	Equal truss 4500mm clear span and 1100mm high	Nr	2		***************************************
	Other Roof Members	***************************************			
***************************************	Sawn Cypress Grade II Maximum Moisture Content				
	12% Seasoned and Pressure Impregnated with				
	Wood Preservative and Timber Joints with Bolted and Nailed Connections to the Engineer's				
	Approval:-				
4.6	150 x 50mm Intermediate, hip and valley rafters	m	40		
4.7	150 x 50mm Struts	m	10	••••••	
4.8	150 x 50mm Tie beam	m	20		
4.9	100 x 50mm Purlins	m	50		
4.10	100 x 50mm Wall plate tied to wall with 20 s.w.g. hoop				
	iron at 900mm centres and bedded in cement mortar				
***************************************	(1:4) on top of wall	m	35		
4.11	Scarfed joint to 150 x 50mm timber member	Nr	20	***************************************	
***************************************	Sundries	***************************************		***************************************	
4.12	Bed wall plate in cement mortar (1:4)	m	35	200000000000000000000000000000000000000	***************************************
***************************************	<u>Joinery</u>				
***************************************	General Timbers				
***************************************	Wrot Prime Grade Cypress, Including Finishing				
	With Three Coats First Quality Gloss Paint :-			••••••	
4.13	250 x 40mm Fascia board	m	50		
4.14	Tongue & Groove (T&G) Boarding on underside of roof				
	overhang, including provision of roof venting holes with	m ²	20		
	gauze.	(11	30		***************************************
***************************************		***************************************		***************************************	***************************************
••••••					
***************************************			***************************************	***************************************	
PAGE	TOTAL CARRIED TO BILL COLLECTION SHEET				

5	METALWORK				
***************************************	Steel Doors				
***************************************	Pressed Metal Louvre Doors	********************************		***************************************	***************************************
	Supply and Fix the following Pressed Metal Louvre				
	Doors with 100 x 50mm Stiles and Top Rails, 150 x				
	50mm Middle and Bottom Rails With Pressed Metal				
	Infill Louvres and 100 x 50mm Pressed Metal				
	Frames, Including Hinges, Pad Bolts and Tower				
	Bolts, All To Manufacturer's Details, with three coats gloss paint complete with Opening				
	Accessories Including Bedding and Pointing				
	Around Frames in Cement Mortar:-				
5.1	Single door size 900 x 2400mm high (D2)	Nr	2		
O. 1		INI			
	Supply and Fix the following Standard Section Steel Casement Windows, including 4mm Thick				
	Clear Sheet Glass glazed to Steel Casements with				
	putty, complete with opening accessories.				
	including building in lugs to jambs and head and				
	water-proofing and filling around opening with				
	approved compound; and including burglar-				
	proofing fabricated from 12 x 12mm mild steel square bars at 150mm centres vertically and				
	150mm horizontally and fixed internally to				
	surrounding wall with 12mm mild steel fish-tailed				
	lugs at maximum 600mm centres; all finished with				
	three coats oil paint, :-				
5.4	Window size 1197 x 597mm high with 2 equal panels,1		***************************************	•	
	No. fixed and 1 No. side hung opening outwards with				
	permanent ventilators.	Nr	2		
5.5		Nr	2	***************************************	
5.5	permanent ventilators. Window size 597 x 597 mm high, with 1 No. top-hung panel opening outwards, with pamanet ventilators.	Nr Nr	2 11		
5.5 6	Window size 597 x 597 mm high, with 1 No. top-hung	***************************************	***************************************		
***************************************	Window size 597 x 597 mm high, with 1 No. top-hung panel opening outwards, with pamanet ventilators. TIMBER DOORS	***************************************	***************************************		
***************************************	Window size 597 x 597 mm high, with 1 No. top-hung panel opening outwards, with pamanet ventilators. TIMBER DOORS Door Frame	***************************************	***************************************		
***************************************	Window size 597 x 597 mm high, with 1 No. top-hung panel opening outwards, with pamanet ventilators. TIMBER DOORS Door Frame Wrot Cypress Door Frames size 100 x 50mm with a	***************************************	***************************************		
***************************************	Window size 597 x 597 mm high, with 1 No. top-hung panel opening outwards, with pamanet ventilators. TIMBER DOORS Door Frame Wrot Cypress Door Frames size 100 x 50mm with a suitable rebate to receive hinged door panel.	***************************************	***************************************		
***************************************	Window size 597 x 597 mm high, with 1 No. top-hung panel opening outwards, with pamanet ventilators. TIMBER DOORS Door Frame Wrot Cypress Door Frames size 100 x 50mm with a	***************************************	***************************************		
***************************************	Window size 597 x 597 mm high, with 1 No. top-hung panel opening outwards, with pamanet ventilators. TIMBER DOORS Door Frame Wrot Cypress Door Frames size 100 x 50mm with a suitable rebate to receive hinged door panel, including suitable mild steel clamps fixed to back of frame and fixing to door opening size and all necessary woodwork finishes (prepare, knot,	***************************************	***************************************		
***************************************	Window size 597 x 597 mm high, with 1 No. top-hung panel opening outwards, with pamanet ventilators. TIMBER DOORS Door Frame Wrot Cypress Door Frames size 100 x 50mm with a suitable rebate to receive hinged door panel, including suitable mild steel clamps fixed to back of frame and fixing to door opening size and all necessary woodwork finishes (prepare, knot, prime, stop and apply two undercoats and one	***************************************	***************************************		
***************************************	Window size 597 x 597 mm high, with 1 No. top-hung panel opening outwards, with pamanet ventilators. TIMBER DOORS Door Frame Wrot Cypress Door Frames size 100 x 50mm with a suitable rebate to receive hinged door panel, including suitable mild steel clamps fixed to back of frame and fixing to door opening size and all necessary woodwork finishes (prepare, knot,	***************************************	***************************************		
	Window size 597 x 597 mm high, with 1 No. top-hung panel opening outwards, with pamanet ventilators. TIMBER DOORS Door Frame Wrot Cypress Door Frames size 100 x 50mm with a suitable rebate to receive hinged door panel, including suitable mild steel clamps fixed to back of frame and fixing to door opening size and all necessary woodwork finishes (prepare, knot, prime, stop and apply two undercoats and one	***************************************	***************************************		
6	Window size 597 x 597 mm high, with 1 No. top-hung panel opening outwards, with pamanet ventilators. TIMBER DOORS Door Frame Wrot Cypress Door Frames size 100 x 50mm with a suitable rebate to receive hinged door panel, including suitable mild steel clamps fixed to back of frame and fixing to door opening size and all necessary woodwork finishes (prepare, knot, prime, stop and apply two undercoats and one finishing coat hard gloss paint to woodwork):-	Nr	11		
6	Window size 597 x 597 mm high, with 1 No. top-hung panel opening outwards, with pamanet ventilators. TIMBER DOORS Door Frame Wrot Cypress Door Frames size 100 x 50mm with a suitable rebate to receive hinged door panel, including suitable mild steel clamps fixed to back of frame and fixing to door opening size and all necessary woodwork finishes (prepare, knot, prime, stop and apply two undercoats and one finishing coat hard gloss paint to woodwork):-	Nr	11		
6	Window size 597 x 597 mm high, with 1 No. top-hung panel opening outwards, with pamanet ventilators. TIMBER DOORS Door Frame Wrot Cypress Door Frames size 100 x 50mm with a suitable rebate to receive hinged door panel, including suitable mild steel clamps fixed to back of frame and fixing to door opening size and all necessary woodwork finishes (prepare, knot, prime, stop and apply two undercoats and one finishing coat hard gloss paint to woodwork):-	Nr	11		
6	Window size 597 x 597 mm high, with 1 No. top-hung panel opening outwards, with pamanet ventilators. TIMBER DOORS Door Frame Wrot Cypress Door Frames size 100 x 50mm with a suitable rebate to receive hinged door panel, including suitable mild steel clamps fixed to back of frame and fixing to door opening size and all necessary woodwork finishes (prepare, knot, prime, stop and apply two undercoats and one finishing coat hard gloss paint to woodwork):-	Nr	11		
6	Window size 597 x 597 mm high, with 1 No. top-hung panel opening outwards, with pamanet ventilators. TIMBER DOORS Door Frame Wrot Cypress Door Frames size 100 x 50mm with a suitable rebate to receive hinged door panel, including suitable mild steel clamps fixed to back of frame and fixing to door opening size and all necessary woodwork finishes (prepare, knot, prime, stop and apply two undercoats and one finishing coat hard gloss paint to woodwork):-	Nr	11		
6	Window size 597 x 597 mm high, with 1 No. top-hung panel opening outwards, with pamanet ventilators. TIMBER DOORS Door Frame Wrot Cypress Door Frames size 100 x 50mm with a suitable rebate to receive hinged door panel, including suitable mild steel clamps fixed to back of frame and fixing to door opening size and all necessary woodwork finishes (prepare, knot, prime, stop and apply two undercoats and one finishing coat hard gloss paint to woodwork):-	Nr	11		
6	Window size 597 x 597 mm high, with 1 No. top-hung panel opening outwards, with pamanet ventilators. TIMBER DOORS Door Frame Wrot Cypress Door Frames size 100 x 50mm with a suitable rebate to receive hinged door panel, including suitable mild steel clamps fixed to back of frame and fixing to door opening size and all necessary woodwork finishes (prepare, knot, prime, stop and apply two undercoats and one finishing coat hard gloss paint to woodwork):-	Nr	11		

	Doors				
***************************************			***************************************		
	Supply and Fix 50mm Thick Prime Grade Cypress Panelled Door With 50 x 100mm Stiles and Top				
	Rails,50 x 150mm Middle and Bottom Rails and				
	Infill Panels in 50 x 100mm T & G battens. Rate to				
	include for 3 Nr 100mm steel heavy duty washered				
	butt hinges, three lever mortice lock as 'Union				
	Ref:2237' with a set of aluminium lever handles as				
	"Union" Ref.681-06-02 and rubber door stop and				
	three coats of gloss paint complete with bedding and pointing around frames in cement mortar.				
	(See Door Details in Standard Drawings):-				

6.2	Door size 800 x 2030 mm high	Nr	11		
***************************************	<u>Fanlights</u>				
	Fanlight Panel in-filled with 5mm thick Frosted				
	Glass with a clear pattern and with 12mm thick				
	Hardwood Lipping All round				
6.3	Fanlight panel size 875mm x 275mm high	Nr	11	•••••	
6.3	Supply and fix Stainless steel buffer coat hooks	Nr	11		
6.4	Supply and fix 100mm D-pull handles	Nr	11		
7	RENDERING				••••••••••••
	12.5mm Thick Cement and Sand Render as				
	Described Externally on :-				
7.1	Blockwork and concrete surfaces	m ²	90	••••••	
	.	111	30		
	Screeds Screeds	111	90		
	Bonded cement and sand (1:4) screed bed in one		90		
	Bonded cement and sand (1:4) screed bed in one coat, well bonded to concrete base as described:-		90		
7.2	Bonded cement and sand (1:4) screed bed in one	m ²	90		
	Bonded cement and sand (1:4) screed bed in one coat, well bonded to concrete base as described:- 38mm Thick screed laid level to receive floor tiling 12mm (minimum) Thick Cement and sand backing (1:4)				
7.2	Bonded cement and sand (1:4) screed bed in one coat, well bonded to concrete base as described:- 38mm Thick screed laid level to receive floor tiling 12mm (minimum) Thick Cement and sand backing (1:4) with approved plasticiser to receive granito floor laid to	m ²			
7.2	Bonded cement and sand (1:4) screed bed in one coat, well bonded to concrete base as described:- 38mm Thick screed laid level to receive floor tiling 12mm (minimum) Thick Cement and sand backing (1:4)				
7.2	Bonded cement and sand (1:4) screed bed in one coat, well bonded to concrete base as described:- 38mm Thick screed laid level to receive floor tiling 12mm (minimum) Thick Cement and sand backing (1:4) with approved plasticiser to receive granito floor laid to	m ²	90		
7.2	Bonded cement and sand (1:4) screed bed in one coat, well bonded to concrete base as described:- 38mm Thick screed laid level to receive floor tiling 12mm (minimum) Thick Cement and sand backing (1:4) with approved plasticiser to receive granito floor laid to skirtings, treads and risers (measured separately)	m ²	90		
7.2	Bonded cement and sand (1:4) screed bed in one coat, well bonded to concrete base as described:- 38mm Thick screed laid level to receive floor tiling 12mm (minimum) Thick Cement and sand backing (1:4) with approved plasticiser to receive granito floor laid to skirtings, treads and risers (measured separately) Bonded cement and sand (1:4) screed bed in one coat with approved hardener incorporated in the mix, well bonded to concrete base as described:-	m ²	90		
7.2	Bonded cement and sand (1:4) screed bed in one coat, well bonded to concrete base as described:- 38mm Thick screed laid level to receive floor tiling 12mm (minimum) Thick Cement and sand backing (1:4) with approved plasticiser to receive granito floor laid to skirtings, treads and risers (measured separately) Bonded cement and sand (1:4) screed bed in one coat with approved hardener incorporated in the mix, well bonded to concrete base as described:-	m²	90 20		
7.2	Bonded cement and sand (1:4) screed bed in one coat, well bonded to concrete base as described:- 38mm Thick screed laid level to receive floor tiling 12mm (minimum) Thick Cement and sand backing (1:4) with approved plasticiser to receive granito floor laid to skirtings, treads and risers (measured separately) Bonded cement and sand (1:4) screed bed in one coat with approved hardener incorporated in the mix, well bonded to concrete base as described:- 12mm (minimum) Thick screed laid level to receive ceramic wall tiles (measured separately)	m ²	90		
7.2	Bonded cement and sand (1:4) screed bed in one coat, well bonded to concrete base as described:- 38mm Thick screed laid level to receive floor tiling 12mm (minimum) Thick Cement and sand backing (1:4) with approved plasticiser to receive granito floor laid to skirtings, treads and risers (measured separately) Bonded cement and sand (1:4) screed bed in one coat with approved hardener incorporated in the mix, well bonded to concrete base as described:-	m²	90 20		
7.2	Bonded cement and sand (1:4) screed bed in one coat, well bonded to concrete base as described:- 38mm Thick screed laid level to receive floor tiling 12mm (minimum) Thick Cement and sand backing (1:4) with approved plasticiser to receive granito floor laid to skirtings, treads and risers (measured separately) Bonded cement and sand (1:4) screed bed in one coat with approved hardener incorporated in the mix, well bonded to concrete base as described:- 12mm (minimum) Thick screed laid level to receive ceramic wall tiles (measured separately) PLASTERING 12.5mm Thick Gauged Cement Plaster as	m²	90 20		
7.2	Bonded cement and sand (1:4) screed bed in one coat, well bonded to concrete base as described:- 38mm Thick screed laid level to receive floor tiling 12mm (minimum) Thick Cement and sand backing (1:4) with approved plasticiser to receive granito floor laid to skirtings, treads and risers (measured separately) Bonded cement and sand (1:4) screed bed in one coat with approved hardener incorporated in the mix, well bonded to concrete base as described:- 12mm (minimum) Thick screed laid level to receive ceramic wall tiles (measured separately) PLASTERING	m²	90 20		
7.2	Bonded cement and sand (1:4) screed bed in one coat, well bonded to concrete base as described:- 38mm Thick screed laid level to receive floor tiling 12mm (minimum) Thick Cement and sand backing (1:4) with approved plasticiser to receive granito floor laid to skirtings, treads and risers (measured separately) Bonded cement and sand (1:4) screed bed in one coat with approved hardener incorporated in the mix, well bonded to concrete base as described:- 12mm (minimum) Thick screed laid level to receive ceramic wall tiles (measured separately) PLASTERING 12.5mm Thick Gauged Cement Plaster as	m²	90 20		
7.2 7.3	Bonded cement and sand (1:4) screed bed in one coat, well bonded to concrete base as described:- 38mm Thick screed laid level to receive floor tiling 12mm (minimum) Thick Cement and sand backing (1:4) with approved plasticiser to receive granito floor laid to skirtings, treads and risers (measured separately) Bonded cement and sand (1:4) screed bed in one coat with approved hardener incorporated in the mix, well bonded to concrete base as described:- 12mm (minimum) Thick screed laid level to receive ceramic wall tiles (measured separately) PLASTERING 12.5mm Thick Gauged Cement Plaster as Described Internally on :-	m² m²	90 20 60		
7.2 7.3 7.4 8	Bonded cement and sand (1:4) screed bed in one coat, well bonded to concrete base as described:- 38mm Thick screed laid level to receive floor tiling 12mm (minimum) Thick Cement and sand backing (1:4) with approved plasticiser to receive granito floor laid to skirtings, treads and risers (measured separately) Bonded cement and sand (1:4) screed bed in one coat with approved hardener incorporated in the mix, well bonded to concrete base as described:- 12mm (minimum) Thick screed laid level to receive ceramic wall tiles (measured separately) PLASTERING 12.5mm Thick Gauged Cement Plaster as Described Internally on :- Blockwork and concrete surfaces	m² m²	90 20 60		
7.2 7.3 7.4 8	Bonded cement and sand (1:4) screed bed in one coat, well bonded to concrete base as described:- 38mm Thick screed laid level to receive floor tiling 12mm (minimum) Thick Cement and sand backing (1:4) with approved plasticiser to receive granito floor laid to skirtings, treads and risers (measured separately) Bonded cement and sand (1:4) screed bed in one coat with approved hardener incorporated in the mix, well bonded to concrete base as described:- 12mm (minimum) Thick screed laid level to receive ceramic wall tiles (measured separately) PLASTERING 12.5mm Thick Gauged Cement Plaster as Described Internally on :- Blockwork and concrete surfaces PAINTING AND DECORATING	m² m²	90 20 60		
7.2 7.3 7.4 8	Bonded cement and sand (1:4) screed bed in one coat, well bonded to concrete base as described:- 38mm Thick screed laid level to receive floor tiling 12mm (minimum) Thick Cement and sand backing (1:4) with approved plasticiser to receive granito floor laid to skirtings, treads and risers (measured separately) Bonded cement and sand (1:4) screed bed in one coat with approved hardener incorporated in the mix, well bonded to concrete base as described:- 12mm (minimum) Thick screed laid level to receive ceramic wall tiles (measured separately) PLASTERING 12.5mm Thick Gauged Cement Plaster as Described Internally on :- Blockwork and concrete surfaces PAINTING AND DECORATING Prepare and Apply Three Coats Exterior Quality	m² m²	90 20 60		
7.2 7.3 7.4 8 8.1 9	Bonded cement and sand (1:4) screed bed in one coat, well bonded to concrete base as described:- 38mm Thick screed laid level to receive floor tiling 12mm (minimum) Thick Cement and sand backing (1:4) with approved plasticiser to receive granito floor laid to skirtings, treads and risers (measured separately) Bonded cement and sand (1:4) screed bed in one coat with approved hardener incorporated in the mix, well bonded to concrete base as described:- 12mm (minimum) Thick screed laid level to receive ceramic wall tiles (measured separately) PLASTERING 12.5mm Thick Gauged Cement Plaster as Described Internally on :- Blockwork and concrete surfaces PAINTING AND DECORATING Prepare and Apply Three Coats Exterior Quality	m² m²	90 20 60		

	Externally on:-				
9.1	Fair-faced concrete surfaces	m ²	150		
***************************************	Internally on:-	***************************************	***************************************	***************************************	***************************************
***************************************	Wall Tiles			***************************************	
***************************************	Coloured Ceramic Wall Tiles from Saj Co. as		***************************************	••••••	
	supplied by M/s Tile & Carpet Centre, or other equal and approved				
9.2	200 x 300mm Thick coloured wall tiles laid on backing (measured separately) and joints filled in approved filler to match colour of tiles	m^2	60		
	Sundries				
9.3	PVC tiling edge to external corners of tiles (Provisional)	m	75		200000000000000000000000000000000000000
10	FLOOR FINISHES				
	Ceramic Floor Tiling				
••••••	Coloured Ceramic Floor Tiles from Saj Co. as supplied by M/s Tile & Carpet Centre, or other equal and approved				
10.1	300 x 300mm Tiles laid on screed (measured separately) and joints filled in approved filler to match colour of tiles	m^2	90		
10.2	Ditto but laid as skirting 100mm high	m	20		
	<u>SUNDRIES</u>		***************************************	***************************************	
11.3	Prepare, and apply three coats clear wax polish to timber surfaces	m²	42		
12	PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE				
***************************************	Builders Work in Connection with Sanitary Fittings				
	Allow for cutting and leaving all necessary holes, notches, mortices, sinkings and chases both in the structure and its finishes and for all making good in connection with the following (All Provisional): -				
12.1	White vitreous china squatting level washdown W.C. suite complete	Nr	6		
12.2	Hand held Bidet Shower complete	Nr	6		
12.3	White vitreous china washbasin complete	Nr	6		***************************************
12.4	Shower unit complete	Nr	2		
12.5	Mirror size 3000 x 600mm	Nr	2	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000
12.6	Toilet roll holder	Nr	8		
12.7	Recessed soap tray	Nr	2		
PAGE	TOTAL CARRIED TO BILL COLLECTION SHEET				

12.8	Chrome plated shower rail size 25mm diameter x				
_	900mm long complete with fixtures	Nr	2		
	Sanitary Appliances				

	All sanitary appliances shal be supplied and installed as complete units with all fittings, fixtures, pipework to manholes, waste grits & traps and shal be as specified or approved equal. Rate to include for all 25 - 50mm dia pipework (PPR and GI				
	pipes), Gate Valves and Taps (Pegler type, English) and connection to water supply and connection to foul water drainage System.			•	
12.10	White vitreous china squatting level wash down Water Closet suit complete with high level 6 litre cistern and flush pipe.	Nr	6		
12.11	1.5m long polished chrome flexible hose,20mm dia. Handheld stainless steel bidet shower with flexible coupling	Nr	6		
12.13	Wall mounted washbasin as "Twyfords Entice 575" with one tap & 32mm waste grit *basin mixer as "Europath Astra" with aerator & pop -up waste.*32mm CP bottle trap with tail pipe, cap-nut & wall flange as "Cobra" 340 &C-342/1/2/3 or approved equivalent	Nr	6		
12.14	Ambulant Disabled Water Closet Suite: Low level wash downwater closet suite for the elderly and disabled in white complete with horizontal outlet and bottom supply and overflow with close coupling side lever treatment, 7.5litrecistern, raised heavy duty toilet seat and cover and 'S' trap outlet and 600x35mm stainless steel. The set to be complete with wash hand basin,6mm thick mirror, toilet roll holder and rbe hook. Allas "Twyfords Avalon BTW" or approved equivalent	Nr	2		
12.14	Shower unit complete with shower head and all taps and connections to water tank and connection to foul water drainage	Nr	2		
12.15	White vitreous china 1000mm x 1000mm basin for shower room	Nr	2		
12.16	Mirror size 3000 x 600mm plugged and screwed to wall with chromium plated domed screws complete with 5mm thick foam back rest.	Nr	4		
12.17	Provide all material required for the Girls changing room Menstrual Hygiene Management (MHM). The room to have red floor tiles.	ltem	L.S		
	Foul/Waste drainage	***************************************		***************************************	
12.18	Excavate pipe trench in ordinary ground for 160mm diameter pipe between n.e 2m	m	25		
12.19	Provide lay and joint uPVC pipes golden brown Class 41 160mm diameter. Include for all fittings and connections to inspection chambers.	m	25		
	TOTAL CARRIED TO BILL COLLECTION SHEET				

	Inspection Chambers				
	-				
12.20	Excavate for, provide all matterials, special shuttering e.t.c and construct 600 x 450mm internal dimentions in situ concrete inspection chambers on sewers diameter 160mm. Include for building in pipes, forming benching to falls, medium duty fibre reinforced frame and cover, depth n.e. 1.5m.	Nr	6		
***************************************	Septic Tank				
12.21	Provide all materials and construct a 15.9m³ single chamber Septic Tank including manholes, covers, pipework, radial drains, connections etc as per details shown on Standard Drawings No. Drg M405-SD-06	Nr	1		
13	WATER SUPPLY	***************************************			
13.1	Provide all materials and Connection the Ablution Block to existing water supply sytem including sinking or deepening a shallow well and pipework from shallow well to the ablution block	ltem	L.S		
13.2	Supply and install 1 Nr 5000 litres capacity "Roto" or approved water tank on a raised platform as on Drg. M405-WA-AB-09 complete with provisions for inlet pipe, outlet pipe, overflow pipe and drain pipe to site drainage and requisite chambers. The rate to also include for ball valve 32mm diameter medium pressure ball valve as "PORTSMOUTH" type or approved equivalent with brass stem and plastic float, screwed to threaded socket of tank including union.	ltem	L.S		
14	ELECTRICAL WORKS			***************************************	***************************************
14.1	Provide all material and install Solar Power system together with installation of all electric fittings and fixtures to the ablution block including all wiring, cabling, security lights, sockets, switches, Consumer Unit, Meters, lighting fixtures etc as directed by the Engineer.	ltem	L.S		
	SURFACE WATER DRAINAGE				
***************************************	Earth Drains (Provisional)				
15.7	Excavate trapezoidal earth drains type 1 as shown on per the standard drawings to the lines and levels directed by the Engineer. Allow for trimming of sides to correct slopes and cart excavated material to tips. Depth to invert n.e. 1.0m	m	10		
15.8	-Ditto- but depth to invert n.e. 2.0m	m	5		***************************************
16	MISCELLANEOUS				
16.1	Provide and erect signboards as detailed on per the standard drawings. Include for painting, decorating and anchoring of the signboard to the ground using 300mm x 300mm x 600mm deep mass concrete footing, all as detailed. Note: Final wording on signboard to be decided in consultation with the Employer.	Nr	1		
PAGE	TOTAL CARRIED TO BILL COLLECTION SHEET		•		
	iate Urgent Sanitation Improvement Works for Wajir Project Area				

<u> DIATE URGENT WORKS - ON PLOT SANITATION FACILITI</u>	ES FOR WAJIR PROJE	CI AREA
DER No		
NO. 2.1 - ABLUTION BLOCKS (GIRLS)		
		Amount
		(Kshs.)
Page Total, Page 1 of 10		
Page Total, Page 2 of 10		
Page Total, Page 3 of 10		
Page Total, Page 4 of 10		
Page Total, Page 5 of 10		
Page Total, Page 6 of 10		
Tago Total, Tago o of To		
Page Total, Page 7 of 10		
Page Total, Page 8 of 10		
rage Total, rage 8 of 10		
Page Total, Page 9 of 10		
David Total David 40 of 40		
Page Total, Page 10 of 10		
Sub Total for 1 Nr. Ak	olution Block (A)	
Number or	n units, 28 Nr (N)	
Bill Total (Exlusive of Value Added Tax - VAT) carried to	(AxN)	

	NATE LIDOENT WORKS ON DLOT SANITATION FACI	LITIES	FOR WAILD I	DO IECT ADE	· A
VIIVIEL	DIATE URGENT WORKS - ON PLOT SANITATION FACI	LIIIES	FOR WAJIR F	PROJECT ARE	<u>:A</u>
ENDE	ER No				
ILL N	NO. 2.2 - ABLUTION BLOCKS (BOYS)				
TEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
No.				(Kshs)	(Kshs)
	This Bill has been prepared according to Civil Engineering Standard Method of Measurement (CESMM 4)	***************************************			
	Note: The Ablution Blocks will be constructed at various Sites.				
	Typical Arrangement for an Ablution Block is shown on Drg M405-WA-05&06. The Quantities given under this Bill are for 1 No. Ablution Block. Total number of Ablution Blocks required is indicated in Bill No 2.2 Collection Page				
1	SUB-STRUCTURES				
*************	SITE CLEARANCE & TOP SOIL STRIPPING				***************************************
1.1	Clear area within the site of all grass, bushes, shrubs, hedges, grub up roots and cart away to tips as directed by the Engineer.	m ²	70		
1.2	Cut down trees, grub up roots and burn debris. Girth n.e. 1.2m (Provisional).	Nr	1		
1.3	Excavate over site for buildings, roads, etc.average 150mm deep to remove vegetable soil and stack part of material for use as and where directed by the Engineer, cart away surplus to tips.	m ²	70		
	EXCAVATION				
	The rates shalll include for all strutting, shuttering, stabilising the excavation faces, and keeping the excavation free of water by pumping, bailing or other means.				
1.4	Excavate below stripped level to formation level in common material, part backfill after construction and remainder, cart away to tips or use as fill on site, all as directed by the Engineer. Maximum depth n.e. 1.0 m	m ³	6		
1.5	-Ditto- but maximum depth 1.0 m to 2.0 m	m ³	6		
1.6	Foundations and bases of isolated piers and walls 0.00 - 1.50 metres deep	m ³	25		
	Extra Over Excavation in any Position For:- (Provisional)				
1.7	Excavating in rock Class "A"	m ³	1		
1.8	Excavating in rock Class "B"	m ³	1		
1.9	Excavating in rock Class "C"	m ³	6		
	Approved Selected Filling as Described:-				
1.10	Fill and ram selected excavated materials around foundations and buildings.	m ³	20		
	Approved Hardcore Filling as Described:-				
1.11	Provide and deposit approved imported hardcore in maximum 150mm thick layers in making up levels including achieving satisfactory compaction.	m ³	8		

Immediate Urgent Sanitation Improvement Works for Wajir Project Area Construction of Pilot On-Site Sanitation Facilities

1.12	Provide, lay and level out fine crushed stone, sand or				
	gravel blinding 50mm thick to surface of filling, including watering and rolling to achieve satisfactory compaction.	m²	50		
	Disposal of Surplus Spoil:-	-			
1.13	Cart away surplus excavated materials to an approved dumping site.	m ³	20		
	Anti-Termite Treatment				
1.14	Chemical anti-termite treatment to surface of filling with an approved insecticide.	m²	50	•	
	Damp-proof Membrane				•
1.15	500 Gauge polythene sheeting, laid over hardcore	m ²	50		
***************************************	Concrete Work:				•
	Mass Concrete Class 15/20mm Maximum				
1.16	50mm Thick blinding under foundation concrete, column bases or over hardcore	m²	35	•	
	Guaranteed Strength Reinforced Concrete Class 25/20mm Maximum Aggregate as Described in:-				
1.17	Foundation trenches, column bases and entrance	m ³	3		
1.18	150mm Thick surface bed	m ²	35		•
1.19	150mm Thick ramp laid to slope not exceeding 15 degrees from horizontal at entrance.	m²	5		
1.20	Extra over concrete for tamping whilst still green to make ribbed finish.	m²	5	***************************************	
	Guaranteed Strength Reinforced Concrete Class 25/20mm Maximum aggregate as Described in:-				
1.21	Isolated columns and piers in foundations.	m ³	3		
	Reinforcement				•
	Fabric Reinforcement No. A142 Mesh Size 200 x 200mm Weighing 3.95 kgs Per m², Including Bends, Tying Wire and Distance Blocks:-				
1.22	Fabric reinforcement with minimum 200mm wide side and end laps, laid in bed.	m²	50		
	Provide and Fix High Tensile Steel Reinforcement to SRN 127 including Cutting, Bending, Propping with Spacers and Tying as Specified :-				
1.23	Reinforcement, all diameters	Kg	400	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	
•••••		***************************************	***************************************	***************************************	•
					•
		***************************************	***************************************		
PAGE	TOTAL CARRIED TO BILL COLLECTION SHEET				

Immediate Urgent Sanitation Improvement Works for Wajir Project Area Construction of Pilot On-Site Sanitation Facilities

	<u>Formwork</u>				
	Provide and Fix Shuttering Including Propping, Strutting and Striking, all as Specified			••••••	
***************************************	Sawn Formwork - Class F1 Finish:-				
1.24	Vertical sides of column bases, columns, sides of foundations and steps in foundations.	m²	35		
	Wrot Formwork - Class F3 Finish:-				•
1.25	Edges of beds, pavings, plinths and risers of steps not exceeding 300mm wide.	m	25		
	Walling.				
***************************************	Solid Concrete Block Walling With Concrete Blocks to BS 2028, Type "A" with Minimum Crushing Strength of 3.7N/mm ² at 28 Days, Reinforced with 20 swg Hoop Iron at alternate course, and Bedded, Jointed and Pointed in Cement Mortar (1:4):-				
1.26	200 mm Walling	m ²	50		
	Damp-proof course:				
***************************************	Bituminous felt damp-proof course as described:-				
1.27	200mm Wide under walls	m	35		
1.28	100mm Wide under walls	m	10		
***************************************	SUPERSTRUCTURE				
2	CONCRETE, FORMWORK, REINFORCEMENT				
	Guaranteed Strength Reinforced Concrete Class 25/20mm as Described in:				
2.1	Columns and beams including 4m high tank support structure.	m³	4		
2.2	300mm thick, 500mm wide raised plinth in shower units	m ³	1		
	<u>Formwork</u>				
	Provide and Fix Shuttering Including Propping, Strutting and Striking, all as Specified		***************************************	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	
***************************************	Wrot Formwork - Class F3 Finish :-		***************************************	***************************************	
2.5	Bottom side of the worktops	m²	10		
2.6	Sides of the worktops	m²	0.5		-
2.7	Vertical sides of columns	m²	10		
2.8	Sides and soffits of beams	m²	60		
2.9	Edges of risers of steps not exceeding 200mm wide	m	10		
***************************************					•
PAGÉ	TOTAL CARRIED TO BILL COLLECTION SHEET				

	Reinforcement				
***************************************		***************************************			
	Provide and Fix High Tensile Steel Reinforcement to SRN 127 Including Cutting, Bending, Propping				
	with Spacers and Tying as Specified :-				
2.10	Reinforcement, all diameters	Kg	400		
3	WALLING	9		***************************************	•
	External Walls				
	Solid Concrete Block Walling With Concrete Blocks				
	to BS 2028, Type "A" with Minimum Crushing				
	Strength of 3.7N/mm ² at 28 Days, Reinforced with 20 swg Hoop Iron at alternate course, and Bedded,				
	Jointed and Pointed in Cement Mortar (1:4):-				
3.1	200mm Thick walling	m ²	90		
	Labours		***************************************	***************************************	•
3.2	Extra over walling for ruled horizontal and flush vertical				
***************************************	joints	m ²	90	••••••	***************************************
	Internal Walls		***************************************	***************************************	
	Solid Concrete Block Walling With Concrete Blocks				
	to BS 2028, Type "A" with Minimum Crushing				
	Strength of 3.7N/mm ² at 28 Days, Reinforced with 20 swg Hoop Iron at alternate course, and Bedded,				
	Jointed and Pointed in Cement Mortar (1:4):-				
3.3	150mm Thick walling	m²	15		
3.4	100mm Thick walling	m ²	70		***************************************
	Precast Concrete Louvre Block Walling :-				
3.5	200mm Thick louvre block walling with twin section with				
	plastic coated coffee tray wire sandwiched between sections	2			
		m ²	2	***************************************	
4	ROOF COVERINGS			***************************************	***************************************
	Pre-painted Gauge 24 IT5 Roofing Sheets Laid at 22.5° on: Timber Trusses		***************************************	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	
4.1	Roofing sheets	m²	70		
4.2	Polycarbonate Transparent Roofing sheets gauge 28 or				
	approved equivalent	m ²	15		
***************************************	Extra Over Roofing sheets For:-				
4.3	Ridge and hip cappings	m	15	•	***************************************
		***************************************	***************************************	***************************************	***************************************

***************************************					•
D 4 6 5	TOTAL CARRIED TO BULL COLLECTION CUEET				
PAGE	TOTAL CARRIED TO BILL COLLECTION SHEET				

	Carpontry				<u> </u>
***************************************	Carpentry				
	Roof Trusses			***************************************	
	Double Pitch Roof Truss With 600mm Eaves Projection, in 150 x 50mm Rafters, Ceiling Joists, Struts and Ties in Sawn Cypress Grade II Seasoned and Pressure Impregnated with Wood Preservative and Timber Joints With Bolted and Nailed Connections to the Engineer's Approval:-				
4.4	Equal truss 3250mm clear span and 800mm high	Nr	8		
4.5	Equal truss 4500mm clear span and 1100mm high	Nr	2	•••••	
	Other Roof Members	***************************************	***************************************	***************************************	
	Sawn Cypress Grade II Maximum Moisture Content 12% Seasoned and Pressure Impregnated with Wood Preservative and Timber Joints with Bolted and Nailed Connections to the Engineer's Approval:-				
4.6	150 x 50mm Intermediate, hip and valley rafters	m	40		
4.7	150 x 50mm Struts	m	10		
4.8	150 x 50mm Tie beam	m	20		
4.9	100 x 50mm Purlins	m	50		
4.10	100 x 50mm Wall plate tied to wall with 20 s.w.g. hoop iron at 900mm centres and bedded in cement mortar (1:4) on top of wall	m	35		
4.11	Scarfed joint to 150 x 50mm timber member	Nr	20	•	
***************************************	<u>Sundries</u>				
4.12	Bed wall plate in cement mortar (1:4)	m	35		
***************************************	<u>Joinery</u>		***************************************		
	General Timbers		***************************************	***************************************	
	Wrot Prime Grade Cypress, Including Finishing With Three Coats First Quality Gloss Paint:-				
4.13	250 x 40mm Fascia board	m	50	•	
4.14	Tongue & Groove (T&G) Boarding on underside of roof overhang, including provision of roof venting holes with gauze.	m²	30		

			***************************************	***************************************	
••••••				•	
***************************************		000000000000000000000000000000000000000	***************************************		

				••••••	
PAGE	TOTAL CARRIED TO BILL COLLECTION SHEET				

5	METALWORK				
•••••	Steel Doors			••••••	***************************************
	Pressed Metal Louvre Doors				
***************************************	Cumply and Fiv the following Dreem Metal Lawre				
	Supply and Fix the following Pressed Metal Louvre Doors with 100 x 50mm Stiles and Top Rails, 150 x				
	50mm Middle and Bottom Rails With Pressed Metal				
	Infill Louvres and 100 x 50mm Pressed Metal				
	Frames, Including Hinges, Pad Bolts and Tower				
	Bolts, All To Manufacturer's Details, with three coats gloss paint complete with Opening				
	Accessories Including Bedding and Pointing				
	Around Frames in Cement Mortar:-				
***************************************				•••••••••••••••	
5.1	Single door size 900 x 2400mm high (D2)	Nr	2		
***************************************	Supply and Fix the following Standard Section				
	Steel Casement Windows, including 4mm Thick				
	Clear Sheet Glass glazed to Steel Casements with putty, complete with opening accessories,				
	including building in lugs to jambs and head and				
	water-proofing and filling around opening with				
	approved compound; and including burglar-				
	proofing fabricated from 12 x 12mm mild steel				
	square bars at 150mm centres vertically and 150mm horizontally and fixed internally to				
	surrounding wall with 12mm mild steel fish-tailed				
	lugs at maximum 600mm centres; all finished with				
	three coats oil paint, :-		***************************************		
5.4	Window size 1197 x 597mm high with 2 equal panels,1				
	No. fixed and 1 No. side hung opening outwards with				
	permanent ventilators.	Nr	2	***************************************	***************************************
5.5	Window size 597 x 597 mm high, with 1 No. top-hung	***************************************	***************************************	•••••••••••••••	•••••••••••••••••••••••
	panel opening outwards, with pamanet ventilators.	Nr	11		
6	TIMBER DOORS				
			***************************************	••••••	
***************************************	Door Frame				
	Wrot Cypress Door Frames size 100 x 50mm with a				
	suitable rebate to receive hinged door panel, including suitable mild steel clamps fixed to back				
	of frame and fixing to door opening size and all				
	necessary woodwork finishes (prepare, knot,				
	prime, stop and apply two undercoats and one				
••••••	finishing coat hard gloss paint to woodwork):-	***************************************		200000000000000000000000000000000000000	
6.1	Frame to fit door opening 900mm wide x 2400mm high.	Nr	11		

•••••		***************************************			
	TOTAL CARRIED TO BILL COLLECTION SHEET				

	Doors				
***************************************	Supply and Fix 50mm Thick Prime Grade Cypress		***************************************	***************************************	•
	Panelled Door With 50 x 100mm Stiles and Top				
	Rails,50 x 150mm Middle and Bottom Rails and				
	Infill Panels in 50 x 100mm T & G battens. Rate to				
	include for 3 Nr 100mm steel heavy duty washered				
	butt hinges, three lever mortice lock as 'Union Ref:2237' with a set of aluminium lever handles as				
	"Union" Ref.681-06-02 and rubber door stop and				
	three coats of gloss paint complete with bedding				
	and pointing around frames in cement mortar.				
*******************************	(See Door Details in Standard Drawings):-	***************************************			•
6.2	Door size 800 x 2030 mm high	Nr	11		
***************************************	<u>Fanlights</u>				•
	Fanlight Panel in-filled with 5mm thick Frosted				
	Glass with a clear pattern and with 12mm thick				
***************************************	Hardwood Lipping All round				
6.3	Fanlight panel size 875mm x 275mm high	Nr	11		
6.3	Supply and fix Stainless steel buffer coat hooks	Nr	11		
6.4	Supply and fix 100mm D-pull handles	Nr	11		
7	RENDERING		***************************************		•
***************************************	12.5mm Thick Cement and Sand Render as Described Externally on :-				
7.1	Blockwork and concrete surfaces	m²	90	***************************************	
***************************************	Screeds				
	Bonded cement and sand (1:4) screed bed in one				
***************************************	coat, well bonded to concrete base as described:-	***************************************	***************************************	***************************************	•
7.2	38mm Thick screed laid level to receive floor tiling	m ²	90		
7.3	12mm (minimum) Thick Cement and sand backing (1:4)				
	with approved plasticiser to receive granito floor laid to	0			
	skirtings, treads and risers (measured separately)	m ²	20		
	Bonded cement and sand (1:4) screed bed in one			***************************************	0.0000000000000000000000000000000000000
	coat with approved hardener incorporated in the mix, well bonded to concrete base as described:-				
7.4	12mm (minimum) Thick screed laid level to receive		***************************************	***************************************	
, .	ceramic wall tiles (measured separately)	m^2	60		
8	PLASTERING	***************************************	***************************************	200000000000000000000000000000000000000	0
***************************************	12.5mm Thick Gauged Cement Plaster as	***************************************	***************************************	***************************************	•
	Described Internally on :-	***************************************	***************************************	200000000000000000000000000000000000000	
8.1	Blockwork and concrete surfaces	m ²	120		
***************************************			***************************************	***************************************	•
***************************************				***************************************	
					•
PAGE	TOTAL CARRIED TO BILL COLLECTION SHEET				

9	PAINTING AND DECORATING				
	Prepare and Apply Three Coats Exterior Quality Plastic Emulsion Paint:-				
	Externally on:-				
9.1	Fair-faced concrete surfaces	m ²	150		
•••••	Internally on:-				•
	<u>Wall Tiles</u>				
	Coloured Ceramic Wall Tiles from Saj Co. as supplied by M/s Tile & Carpet Centre, or other equal and approved				
9.2	200 x 300mm Thick coloured wall tiles laid on backing (measured separately) and joints filled in approved filler to match colour of tiles	m^2	60		
	<u>Sundries</u>				
9.3	PVC tiling edge to external corners of tiles (Provisional)	m	75		
10	FLOOR FINISHES				
***************************************	Ceramic Floor Tiling				***************************************
	Coloured Ceramic Floor Tiles from Saj Co. as supplied by M/s Tile & Carpet Centre, or other equal and approved				
10.1	300 x 300mm Tiles laid on screed (measured separately) and joints filled in approved filler to match colour of tiles	m^2	90		
10.2	Ditto but laid as skirting 100mm high	m	20	***************************************	
	SUNDRIES				
11.6	Prepare, and apply three coats clear wax polish to timber surfaces	m²	42	•	
12	PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE		***************************************		•
***************************************	Builders Work in Connection with Sanitary Fittings				
	Allow for cutting and leaving all necessary holes, notches, mortices, sinkings and chases both in the structure and its finishes and for all making good in connection with the following (All Provisional): -				
12.1	White vitreous china squatting level washdown W.C. suite complete	Nr	6		
12.2	Hand held Bidet Shower complete	Nr	6		•
12.3	White vitreous china washbasin complete	Nr	6	***************************************	
12.4	Shower unit complete	Nr	3		
PAGE	TOTAL CARRIED TO BILL COLLECTION SHEET				

12.5	Mirror size 3000 x 600mm	Nr	2		
12.6	Toilet roll holder	Nr	8	***************************************	***************************************
12.0	Tollet foll floidel	INI	0	•••••	
12.7	Recessed soap tray	Nr	3		
12.8	Chrome plated shower rail size 25mm diameter x 900mm long complete with fixtures	Nr	2		
***************************************	Sanitary Appliances		***************************************	••••••••••	
	All sanitary appliances shal be supplied and installed as complete units with all fittings, fixtures, pipework to manholes, waste grits & traps and shal be as specified or approved equal. Rate to include for all 25 - 50mm dia pipework (PPR and GI pipes), Gate Valves and Taps (Pegler type, English) and connection to water supply and connection to foul water drainage System.				
12.10	White vitreous china squatting level wash down Water Closet suit complete with high level 6 litre cistern and flush pipe.	Nr	6		
12.11	1.5m long polished chrome flexible hose,20mm dia. Handheld stainless steel bidet shower with flexible coupling	Nr	6		
12.13	Wall mounted washbasin as "Twyfords Entice 575" with one tap & 32mm waste grit *basin mixer as "Europath Astra" with aerator & pop -up waste.*32mm CP bottle trap with tail pipe, cap-nut & wall flange as "Cobra" 340 &C-342/1/2/3 or approved equivalent	Nr	6		
12.14	Ambulant Disabled Water Closet Suite: Low level wash downwater closet suite for the elderly and disabled in white complete with horizontal outlet and bottom supply and overflow with close coupling side lever treatment, 7.5litrecistern,raised heavy duty toilet seat and cover and 'S' trap outlet and 600x35mm stainless steel. The set to be complete with wash hand basin,6mm thick mirror, toilet roll holder and rbe hook. Allas"Twyfords Avalon BTW"or approved equivalent	Nr	2		
12.14	Shower unit complete with shower head and all taps and connections to water tank and connection to foul water drainage	Nr	3		
12.15	White vitreous china 1000mm x 1000mm basin for shower room	Nr	2		
12.16	Mirror size 3000 x 600mm plugged and screwed to wall with chromium plated domed screws complete with 5mm thick foam back rest.	Nr	2		
***************************************	Foul/Waste drainage				
12.18	Excavate pipe trench in ordinary ground for 160mm diameter pipe between n.e 2m	m	25		
	Provide lay and joint uPVC pipes golden brown Class 41 160mm diameter. Include for all fittings and connections to inspection chambers.	m	25		
	TOTAL CARRIED TO BILL COLLECTION SHEET ate Urgent Sanitation Improvement Works for Waiir Project Area				

Immediate Urgent Sanitation Improvement Works for Wajir Project Area Construction of Pilot On-Site Sanitation Facilities

	Increation Chambers				
	Inspection Chambers			***************************************	
12.20	Excavate for, provide all matterials, special shuttering e.t.c and construct 600 x 450mm internal dimentions in situ concrete inspection chambers on sewers diameter 160mm. Include for building in pipes, forming benching to falls, medium duty fibre reinforced frame and cover, depth n.e. 1.5m.	Nr	6		
	Septic Tank				
12.21	Provide all materials and construct a 15.9m³ single chamber Septic Tank including manholes, covers, pipework, radial drains, connections etc as per details shown on Standard Drawings No. Drg M405-SD-06	Nr	1		
13	WATER SUPPLY				
13.1	Provide all materials and Connection the Ablution Block to existing water supply sytem including sinking or deepening a shallow well and pipework from shallow well to the ablution block	Item	L.S		
13.2	Supply and install 1 Nr 5000 litres capacity "Roto" or approved water tank on a raised platform as on Drg. M405-WA-AB-09 complete with provisions for inlet pipe, outlet pipe, overflow pipe and drain pipe to site drainage and requisite chambers. The rate to also include for ball valve 32mm diameter medium pressure ball valve as "PORTSMOUTH" type or approved equivalent with brass stem and plastic float, screwed to threaded socket of tank including union.	ltem	L.S		
14	ELECTRICAL WORKS				
14.1	Provide all material and install Solar Power system together with installation of all electric fittings and fixtures to the ablution block including all wiring, cabling, security lights, sockets, switches, Consumer Unit, Meters, lighting fixtures etc as directed by the Engineer.	ltem	L.S		
	SURFACE WATER DRAINAGE & GRASSING			***************************************	
	Earth Drains (Provisional)				
15.7	Excavate trapezoidal earth drains type 1 as shown on per the standard drawings to the lines and levels directed by the Engineer. Allow for trimming of sides to correct slopes and cart excavated material to tips. Depth to invert n.e. 1.0m	m	10		
15.8	-Ditto- but depth to invert n.e. 2.0m	m	5	***************************************	
16	MISCELLANEOUS				
16.1	Provide and erect signboards as detailed on per the standard drawings. Include for painting, decorating and anchoring of the signboard to the ground using 300mm x 300mm x 600mm deep mass concrete footing, all as detailed. Note: Final wording on signboard to be decided in consultation with the Employer.		1		
PAGE	TOTAL CARRIED TO BILL COLLECTION SHEET				
	iate Urgent Sanitation Improvement Works for Waiir Project Area				

	ES FOR WAJIR PROJ	<u>==</u>
IDER No		
L NO. 2.2 - ABLUTION BLOCKS (BOYS)		
·		Amount
		(Kshs.)
Page Total, Page 1 of 11		
Page Total, Page 2 of 11		
Dogo Total Dogo 2 of 11		
Page Total, Page 3 of 11		
Page Total, Page 4 of 11		
Page Total, Page 5 of 11		
r ago rotal, r ago o or rr		
Page Total, Page 6 of 11		
Page Total, Page 7 of 11		
Page Total, Page 8 of 11		
Page Total, Page 9 of 11		
Page Total, Page 10 of 11		
Sub Total for 1 Nr. Al	blution Block (A)	
Number o	n units, 25 Nr (N)	
Bill Total (Exlusive of Value Added Tax - VAT) carried to	(AxN)	

WATER AND SANITATION SERVICE IMPROVEMENT PROJECT - ADDITIONAL FINANCING (WASSIP-AF) <u> IMMEDIATE URGENT WORKS - ON PLOT SANITATION FACILITIES FOR WAJIR PROJECT AREA</u> TENDER No..... BILL No 2.3 - CONSTRUCTION OF TEACHERS ABLUTION BLOCKS **Tendered** ITEM DESCRIPTION UNIT Rate Amount NO Qty (Kshs) (Kshs.) Note: The Ablution Blocks will be constructed at various Sites spread out within the Gitari Marigo Project Area. Land to be identified and aquired by the Employer in consultation with Nairobi City Water & Sewerage Co. Ltd. and the local Typical Arrangement for an Ablution Block is shown on Drg No. M405/-WA-IUW-ES-01. The Quantities given under this Bill are for 1 No. Ablution Block. The Cost for 1Nr. Ablutiion Block is to be multiplied in the Bill Collection Sheet by the total Number of Ablution Blocks to be constructed. SUBSTRUCTURES 1 SITE CLEARANCE & TOP SOIL STRIPPING Clear area within the site of all grass, bushes, shrubs, hedges, grub up m² 225 roots and cart away to tips as directed by the Engineer 1.2 Cut down trees, grub up roots and burn debris. Girth n.e. 1.2m Nr 1 1.3 Excavate over site for buildings, roads, etc.average 150mm deep to remove vegetable soil and stack part of material for use as and where m^2 directed by the Engineer, cart away surplus to tips 225 EXCAVATION The rates shalll include for all strutting, shuttering, stabilising the excavation faces, and keeping the excavation free of water by pumping, bailing or other means Excavate below stripped level to formation level in common material, part backfill after construction and remainder, cart away to tips or use as fill on site, all as directed by the Engineer. Maximum depth n.e. 1.0 m^3 10 1.5 -Ditto- but maximum depth 1.0 m to 2.0 m m^3 10 1.6 Foundations and bases of isolated piers and walls 0.00 - 1.50 metres m^3 40 Extra Over Excavation in any Position For:- (Provisional) 1.7 Excavating in rock Class "A" m³ 1 1.8 Excavating in rock Class "B" m^3 1 Excavating in rock Class "C" m³ 1.9 8 Approved Selected Filling as Described:-Fill and ram selected excavated materials around foundations and 1.10 m^3 buildings 25 Approved Hardcore Filling as Described:-1.11 Provide and deposit approved imported hardcore in maximum 150mm thick layers in making up levels including achieving satisfactory ${\sf m}^3$ 12 1.12 Provide, lay and level out fine crushed stone, sand or gravel blinding 50mm thick to surface of filling, including watering and rolling to achieve satisfactory compaction m^2 75 PAGE TOTAL CARRIED TO BILL COLLECTION SHEET

Immediate Urgent Sanitation Improvement Works for Wajir Project Area Construction of Pilot On-Site Sanitation Facilities

	Disposal of Surplus Spoil:-				
1.13	Cart away surplus excavated materials to an approved dumping site	m ³	35	***************************************	•••••••
	Anti-Termite Treatment	111		•	•••••••••••••••••
1.14	Chemical anti-termite treatment to surface of filling with an approved insecticide	m ²	75		
***************************************	Damp-proof Membrane	•••••		•	•••••
1.15	500 Gauge polythene sheeting, laid over hardcore	m ²	75		
	Concrete Work:				
	Mass Concrete Class 15/20mm Maximum Aggregate as				
1.16	50mm Thick blinding under foundation concrete, column bases or over hardcore	m ²	75		
	Guaranteed Strength Reinforced Concrete Class 25/20mm Maximum Aggregate as Described in:-				
1.17	Foundation trenches, column bases and entrance steps	m ³	10		
1.18	150mm Thick surface bed	m ²	75	•	
1.19	150mm Thick ramp laid to slope not exceeding 15 degrees from horizontal at entrance	m²	10		
1.2	Extra over concrete for tamping whilst still green to make ribbed finish	m ²	10		
	Guaranteed Strength Reinforced Concrete Class 25/20mm Maximum aggregate as Described in:-				
1.21	Isolated columns and piers in foundations	m ³	3	•	
	Reinforcement			•	
	Fabric Reinforcement No. A142 Mesh Size 200 x 200mm Weighing 3.95 kgs Per m ² , Including Bends, Tying Wire and				
1.22	Fabric reinforcement with minimum 200mm wide side and end laps, laid in bed	m²	75		
	Provide and Fix High Tensile Steel Reinforcement to SRN 127 including Cutting, Bending, Propping with Spacers and Tying as Specified:-				
1.23	Reinforcement, all diameters	Kg	1,000		
	Formwork				
***************************************	Provide and Fix Shuttering Including Propping, Strutting and Striking, all as Specified				
	Sawn Formwork - Class F1 Finish:-	•••••	000000000000000000000000000000000000000		
1.24	Vertical sides of column bases, columns, sides of foundations and steps in foundations	m²	50		
	Wrot Formwork - Class F3 Finish:-				
1.25	Edges of beds, pavings, plinths and risers of steps not exceeding 300mm wide	m	40		
	Walling.				
	Solid Concrete Block Walling With Concrete Blocks to BS 2028, Type "A" with Minimum Crushing Strength of 3.7N/mm ² at 28				
	Days, Reinforced with 20 swg Hoop Iron at alternate course, and Bedded, Jointed and Pointed in Cement Mortar (1:4):-				
1.26	200 mm Walling	m ²	60		
	TOTAL CARRIED TO BILL COLLECTION SHEET			-	

	Damp-proof course:				
	Bituminous felt damp-proof course as described:-			•	
1.27	200mm Wide under walls	m	45		••••••
1.28	100mm Wide under walls	m	12		
	SUPERSTRUCTURE	***************************************			
2	CONCRETE, FORMWORK, REINFORCEMENT	***************************************	***************************************		
	Guaranteed Strength Reinforced Concrete Class 25/20mm as Described in:		000000000000000000000000000000000000000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	
2.1	Columns and beams including 4m high tank support structure	m ³	4		
2.2	300mm thick, 500mm wide raised plinth in shower units for dressing	m ³	1		••••••••
***************************************	Worktops				
2.3	75mm thick, 500mm wide platform at 1m high supported on the structure's masonry walling in the shower unit	Nr	2	***************************************	
2.4	75mm thick, 500mm wide, 900mm high worktop made from supported on masonry walling support at ends and center in Ladies washroom. Finishing with 200mm x 300mm ceramic tiles on top and front face.	Nr	1		
	Formwork				•
	Provide and Fix Shuttering Including Propping, Strutting and Striking, all as Specified			***************************************	
	Wrot Formwork - Class F3 Finish :-		***************************************		
2.5	Vertical sides of columns	m ²	10		
2.6	Sides and soffits of beams	m ²	60		
2.7	Edges of risers of steps not exceeding 200mm wide	m	10		
***************************************	Reinforcement		***************************************		
	Provide and Fix High Tensile Steel Reinforcement to SRN 127 Including Cutting, Bending, Propping with Spacers and Tying as				
2.8	Reinforcement, all diameters	Kg	560		
3	WALLING	***************************************	***************************************	••••••	
***************************************	External Walls	***************************************	***************************************		
	Solid Concrete Block Walling With Concrete Blocks to BS 2028, Type "A" with Minimum Crushing Strength of 3.7N/mm ² at 28 Days, Reinforced with 20 swg Hoop Iron at alternate course, and Bedded, Jointed and Pointed in Cement Mortar (1:4):-				
3.1	200mm Thick walling	m ²	120	***************************************	
	<u>Labours</u>		***************************************	***************************************	
3.2	Extra over walling for ruled horizontal and flush vertical joints	m ²	120	••••••	
	Internal Walls	***************************************			
	Solid Concrete Block Walling With Concrete Blocks to BS 2028, Type "A" with Minimum Crushing Strength of 3.7N/mm² at 28 Days, Reinforced with 20 swg Hoop Iron at alternate course, and Bedded, Jointed and Pointed in Cement Mortar (1:4):-				
3.3	150mm Thick walling	m ²	20		
3.4	100mm Thick walling	m ²	100	***************************************	
PAGE 1	TOTAL CARRIED TO BILL COLLECTION SHEET				

4	ROOF COVERINGS				
	Pre-painted Gauge 24 IT5 Roofing Sheets Laid at 22.5° on: Timber Trusses				
4.1	Roofing Sheets	m ²	60		
4.2	Polycarbonate Transparent Roofing sheets or approved equivalent	m ²	50		
	Extra Over Roofing Sheets For:-				
4.3	Ridge and hip cappings	m	20		•••••
	Carpentry				
	Roof Trusses				
000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Double Pitch Roof Truss With 600mm Eaves Projection, in 150 x 50mm Rafters, Ceiling Joists, Struts and Ties in Sawn Cypress Grade II Seasoned and Pressure Impregnated with Wood Preservative and Timber Joints With Bolted and Nailed Connections to the Engineer's Approval:				
4.4	Equal truss 3250mm clear span and 800mm high	Nr	10		
4.5	Equal truss 4500mm clear span and 1100mm high	Nr	2		***************************************
	Other Roof Members	•		***************************************	***************************************
	Sawn Cypress Grade II Maximum Moisture Content 12% Seasoned and Pressure Impregnated with Wood Preservative and Timber Joints with Bolted and Nailed Connections to the				
4.6	150 x 50mm Intermediate, hip and valley rafters	m	60		***************************************
4.7	150 x 50mm Struts	m	15	••••••	
4.8	150 x 50mm Tie beam	m	25		
4.9	100 x 50mm Purlins	m	70		***************************************
4.10	100 x 50mm Wall plate tied to wall with 20 s.w.g. hoop iron at 900mm centres and bedded in cement mortar (1:4) on top of wall	m	40		
4.11	Scarfed joint to 150 x 50mm timber member	Nr	20		
	Sundries				
4.12	Bed wall plate in cement mortar (1:4)	m	40		
	Joinery	••••••	***************************************	***************************************	
	General Timbers				
	Wrot Prime Grade Cypress, Including Finishing With Three Coats First Quality Gloss Paint :-				***************************************
4.13	250 x 40mm Fascia board	m	50	•••••	
4.14	Tongue & Groove (T&G) Boarding on underside of roof overhang, including provision of roof venting holes with gauze.	m²	30		***************************************
PAGE 1	TOTAL CARRIED TO BILL COLLECTION SHEET				

5	METALWORK				
	Steel Doors				
***************************************	Pressed Metal Louvre Doors			***************************************	
***************************************				***************************************	
	Supply and Fix the following Pressed Metal Louvre Doors with 100 x 50mm Stiles and Top Rails. 150 x 50mm Middle and				
	Bottom Rails With Pressed Metal Infill Louvres and 100 x 50mm				
	Pressed Metal Frames, Including Hinges, Pad Bolts and Tower				
	Bolts, All To Manufacturer's Details, with three coats gloss paint				
	complete with Opening Accessories Including Bedding and				
***************************************	Pointing Around Frames in Cement Mortar:-			•••••	
5.1	Single door size 900 x 2400mm high (D2)	Nr	2		
	Supply and Fix the following Standard Section Steel Casement				
	Windows, including 4mm Thick Clear Sheet Glass glazed to				
	Steel Casements with putty, complete with opening				
	accessories, including building in lugs to jambs and head and				
	water-proofing and filling around opening with approved compound; and including burglar-proofing fabricated from 12 x				
	12mm mild steel square bars at 150mm centres vertically and				
	150mm horizontally and fixed internally to surrounding wall				
	with 12mm mild steel fish-tailed lugs at maximum 600mm				
	centres; all finished with three coats oil paint, :-				
5.4	Window size 1197 x 597mm high with 2 equal panels,1 No. fixed and 1			••••••	
	No. side hung opening outwards with permanent ventilators.	N.I.	0		
		Nr	2	***************************************	
5.5	Window size 597 x 597 mm high, with 1 No. top-hung panel opening		4.4		
****************	outwards, with pamanet ventilators.	Nr	11		
***************************************				***************************************	
6	TIMBER DOORS		***************************************		
6	TIMBER DOORS Door Frame				
6	Door Frame Wrot Cypress Door Frames size 100 x 50mm with a suitable				
6	Door Frame Wrot Cypress Door Frames size 100 x 50mm with a suitable rebate to receive hinged door panel, including suitable mild				
6	Door Frame Wrot Cypress Door Frames size 100 x 50mm with a suitable rebate to receive hinged door panel, including suitable mild steel clamps fixed to back of frame and fixing to door opening				
6	Door Frame Wrot Cypress Door Frames size 100 x 50mm with a suitable rebate to receive hinged door panel, including suitable mild steel clamps fixed to back of frame and fixing to door opening size and all necessary woodwork finishes (prepare, knot, prime,				
	Door Frame Wrot Cypress Door Frames size 100 x 50mm with a suitable rebate to receive hinged door panel, including suitable mild steel clamps fixed to back of frame and fixing to door opening size and all necessary woodwork finishes (prepare, knot, prime, stop and apply two undercoats and one finishing coat hard gloss	Nr	10		
6.1	Door Frame Wrot Cypress Door Frames size 100 x 50mm with a suitable rebate to receive hinged door panel, including suitable mild steel clamps fixed to back of frame and fixing to door opening size and all necessary woodwork finishes (prepare, knot, prime, stop and apply two undercoats and one finishing coat hard gloss Frame to fit door opening 900mm wide x 2400mm high	Nr	10		
	Door Frame Wrot Cypress Door Frames size 100 x 50mm with a suitable rebate to receive hinged door panel, including suitable mild steel clamps fixed to back of frame and fixing to door opening size and all necessary woodwork finishes (prepare, knot, prime, stop and apply two undercoats and one finishing coat hard gloss Frame to fit door opening 900mm wide x 2400mm high Doors	Nr	10		
	Door Frame Wrot Cypress Door Frames size 100 x 50mm with a suitable rebate to receive hinged door panel, including suitable mild steel clamps fixed to back of frame and fixing to door opening size and all necessary woodwork finishes (prepare, knot, prime, stop and apply two undercoats and one finishing coat hard gloss Frame to fit door opening 900mm wide x 2400mm high Doors Supply and Fix 50mm Thick Prime Grade Cypress Panelled Door	Nr	10		
	Door Frame Wrot Cypress Door Frames size 100 x 50mm with a suitable rebate to receive hinged door panel, including suitable mild steel clamps fixed to back of frame and fixing to door opening size and all necessary woodwork finishes (prepare, knot, prime, stop and apply two undercoats and one finishing coat hard gloss Frame to fit door opening 900mm wide x 2400mm high Doors Supply and Fix 50mm Thick Prime Grade Cypress Panelled Door With 50 x 100mm Stiles and Top Rails, 50 x 150mm Middle and	Nr	10		
	Door Frame Wrot Cypress Door Frames size 100 x 50mm with a suitable rebate to receive hinged door panel, including suitable mild steel clamps fixed to back of frame and fixing to door opening size and all necessary woodwork finishes (prepare, knot, prime, stop and apply two undercoats and one finishing coat hard gloss Frame to fit door opening 900mm wide x 2400mm high Doors Supply and Fix 50mm Thick Prime Grade Cypress Panelled Door With 50 x 100mm Stiles and Top Rails,50 x 150mm Middle and Bottom Rails and Infill Panels in 50 x 100mm T & G battens. Rate	Nr	10		
	Door Frame Wrot Cypress Door Frames size 100 x 50mm with a suitable rebate to receive hinged door panel, including suitable mild steel clamps fixed to back of frame and fixing to door opening size and all necessary woodwork finishes (prepare, knot, prime, stop and apply two undercoats and one finishing coat hard gloss Frame to fit door opening 900mm wide x 2400mm high Doors Supply and Fix 50mm Thick Prime Grade Cypress Panelled Door With 50 x 100mm Stiles and Top Rails,50 x 150mm Middle and Bottom Rails and Infill Panels in 50 x 100mm T & G battens. Rate to include for 3 Nr 100mm steel heavy duty washered butt	Nr	10		
	Door Frame Wrot Cypress Door Frames size 100 x 50mm with a suitable rebate to receive hinged door panel, including suitable mild steel clamps fixed to back of frame and fixing to door opening size and all necessary woodwork finishes (prepare, knot, prime, stop and apply two undercoats and one finishing coat hard gloss Frame to fit door opening 900mm wide x 2400mm high Doors Supply and Fix 50mm Thick Prime Grade Cypress Panelled Door With 50 x 100mm Stiles and Top Rails,50 x 150mm Middle and Bottom Rails and Infill Panels in 50 x 100mm T & G battens. Rate	Nr	10		
	Door Frame Wrot Cypress Door Frames size 100 x 50mm with a suitable rebate to receive hinged door panel, including suitable mild steel clamps fixed to back of frame and fixing to door opening size and all necessary woodwork finishes (prepare, knot, prime, stop and apply two undercoats and one finishing coat hard gloss Frame to fit door opening 900mm wide x 2400mm high Doors Supply and Fix 50mm Thick Prime Grade Cypress Panelled Door With 50 x 100mm Stiles and Top Rails,50 x 150mm Middle and Bottom Rails and Infill Panels in 50 x 100mm T & G battens. Rate to include for 3 Nr 100mm steel heavy duty washered butt hinges, three lever mortice lock as 'Union Ref:2237' with a set of	Nr	10		
	Door Frame Wrot Cypress Door Frames size 100 x 50mm with a suitable rebate to receive hinged door panel, including suitable mild steel clamps fixed to back of frame and fixing to door opening size and all necessary woodwork finishes (prepare, knot, prime, stop and apply two undercoats and one finishing coat hard gloss Frame to fit door opening 900mm wide x 2400mm high Doors Supply and Fix 50mm Thick Prime Grade Cypress Panelled Door With 50 x 100mm Stiles and Top Rails,50 x 150mm Middle and Bottom Rails and Infill Panels in 50 x 100mm T & G battens. Rate to include for 3 Nr 100mm steel heavy duty washered butt hinges, three lever mortice lock as 'Union Ref:2237' with a set of aluminium lever handles as "Union" Ref.681-06-02 and rubber	Nr	10		
6.1	Door Frame Wrot Cypress Door Frames size 100 x 50mm with a suitable rebate to receive hinged door panel, including suitable mild steel clamps fixed to back of frame and fixing to door opening size and all necessary woodwork finishes (prepare, knot, prime, stop and apply two undercoats and one finishing coat hard gloss Frame to fit door opening 900mm wide x 2400mm high Doors Supply and Fix 50mm Thick Prime Grade Cypress Panelled Door With 50 x 100mm Stiles and Top Rails,50 x 150mm Middle and Bottom Rails and Infill Panels in 50 x 100mm T & G battens. Rate to include for 3 Nr 100mm steel heavy duty washered butt hinges, three lever mortice lock as 'Union Ref:2237' with a set of aluminium lever handles as "Union" Ref.681-06-02 and rubber door stop and three coats of gloss paint complete with bedding and pointing around frames in cement mortar. (See Door Details	Nr	10		
	Door Frame Wrot Cypress Door Frames size 100 x 50mm with a suitable rebate to receive hinged door panel, including suitable mild steel clamps fixed to back of frame and fixing to door opening size and all necessary woodwork finishes (prepare, knot, prime, stop and apply two undercoats and one finishing coat hard gloss Frame to fit door opening 900mm wide x 2400mm high Doors Supply and Fix 50mm Thick Prime Grade Cypress Panelled Door With 50 x 100mm Stiles and Top Rails,50 x 150mm Middle and Bottom Rails and Infill Panels in 50 x 100mm T & G battens. Rate to include for 3 Nr 100mm steel heavy duty washered butt hinges, three lever mortice lock as 'Union Ref:2237' with a set of aluminium lever handles as "Union" Ref.681-06-02 and rubber door stop and three coats of gloss paint complete with bedding	Nr	10		
6.1	Door Frame Wrot Cypress Door Frames size 100 x 50mm with a suitable rebate to receive hinged door panel, including suitable mild steel clamps fixed to back of frame and fixing to door opening size and all necessary woodwork finishes (prepare, knot, prime, stop and apply two undercoats and one finishing coat hard gloss Frame to fit door opening 900mm wide x 2400mm high Doors Supply and Fix 50mm Thick Prime Grade Cypress Panelled Door With 50 x 100mm Stiles and Top Rails,50 x 150mm Middle and Bottom Rails and Infill Panels in 50 x 100mm T & G battens. Rate to include for 3 Nr 100mm steel heavy duty washered butt hinges, three lever mortice lock as 'Union Ref:2237' with a set of aluminium lever handles as "Union" Ref.681-06-02 and rubber door stop and three coats of gloss paint complete with bedding and pointing around frames in cement mortar. (See Door Details				

6.3	Supply and fix Stainless steel buffer coat hooks	Nr	12		
6.4	Supply and fix 100mm D-pull handles	Nr	10		
7	RENDERING				
	12.5mm Thick Cement and Sand Render as Described Externally on :-		***************************************	***************************************	***************************************
7.1	Blockwork and concrete surfaces	m ²	120		
	<u>Screeds</u>	000000000000000000000000000000000000000			
***************************************	Bonded cement and sand (1:4) screed bed in one coat, well bonded to concrete base as described:-			***************************************	
7.2	38mm Thick screed laid level to receive floor tiling (measured	m ²	90		
7.3	12mm (minimum) Thick Cement and sand backing (1:4) with approved plasticiser to receive granito floor laid to skirtings, treads and risers (measured separately)	m²	20		
	Bonded cement and sand (1:4) screed bed in one coat with approved hardener incorporated in the mix, well bonded to concrete base as described:-				
7.4	12mm (minimum) Thick screed laid level to receive ceramic wall tiles (measured separately)	m²	300		
8	PLASTERING				•••••
	12.5mm Thick Gauged Cement Plaster as Described Internally				
8.1	Blockwork and concrete surfaces	m ²	300		
9	PAINTING AND DECORATING				
	PAINTING AND DECORATING Prepare and Apply Three Coats Exterior Quality Plastic				
	Prepare and Apply Three Coats Exterior Quality Plastic	m ²	300		
9	Prepare and Apply Three Coats Exterior Quality Plastic Externally on:-	m ²	300		
9	Prepare and Apply Three Coats Exterior Quality Plastic Externally on:- Fair-faced concrete surfaces	m ²	300		
9	Prepare and Apply Three Coats Exterior Quality Plastic Externally on:- Fair-faced concrete surfaces Internally on:-	m²	300		
9	Prepare and Apply Three Coats Exterior Quality Plastic Externally on:- Fair-faced concrete surfaces Internally on:- Wall Tiles Coloured Ceramic Wall Tiles from Saj Co. as supplied by M/s	m ²	300		
9.1	Prepare and Apply Three Coats Exterior Quality Plastic Externally on:- Fair-faced concrete surfaces Internally on:- Wall Tiles Coloured Ceramic Wall Tiles from Saj Co. as supplied by M/s Tile & Carpet Centre, or other equal and approved 200 x 300mm Thick coloured wall tiles laid on backing (measured separately) and joints filled in approved filler to match colour of tiles Sundries				
9.1	Prepare and Apply Three Coats Exterior Quality Plastic Externally on:- Fair-faced concrete surfaces Internally on:- Wall Tiles Coloured Ceramic Wall Tiles from Saj Co. as supplied by M/s Tile & Carpet Centre, or other equal and approved 200 x 300mm Thick coloured wall tiles laid on backing (measured separately) and joints filled in approved filler to match colour of tiles				
9.1	Prepare and Apply Three Coats Exterior Quality Plastic Externally on:- Fair-faced concrete surfaces Internally on:- Wall Tiles Coloured Ceramic Wall Tiles from Saj Co. as supplied by M/s Tile & Carpet Centre, or other equal and approved 200 x 300mm Thick coloured wall tiles laid on backing (measured separately) and joints filled in approved filler to match colour of tiles Sundries	m ²	300		
9.1	Prepare and Apply Three Coats Exterior Quality Plastic Externally on:- Fair-faced concrete surfaces Internally on:- Wall Tiles Coloured Ceramic Wall Tiles from Saj Co. as supplied by M/s Tile & Carpet Centre, or other equal and approved 200 x 300mm Thick coloured wall tiles laid on backing (measured separately) and joints filled in approved filler to match colour of tiles Sundries PVC tiling edge to external corners of tiles (Provisional)	m ²	300		
9.1	Prepare and Apply Three Coats Exterior Quality Plastic Externally on:- Fair-faced concrete surfaces Internally on:- Wall Tiles Coloured Ceramic Wall Tiles from Saj Co. as supplied by M/s Tile & Carpet Centre, or other equal and approved 200 x 300mm Thick coloured wall tiles laid on backing (measured separately) and joints filled in approved filler to match colour of tiles Sundries PVC tiling edge to external corners of tiles (Provisional) FLOOR FINISHES	m ²	300		
9.1	Prepare and Apply Three Coats Exterior Quality Plastic Externally on:- Fair-faced concrete surfaces Internally on:- Wall Tiles Coloured Ceramic Wall Tiles from Saj Co. as supplied by M/s Tile & Carpet Centre, or other equal and approved 200 x 300mm Thick coloured wall tiles laid on backing (measured separately) and joints filled in approved filler to match colour of tiles Sundries PVC tiling edge to external comers of tiles (Provisional) FLOOR FINISHES Ceramic Floor Tiling Coloured Ceramic Floor Tiles from Saj Co. as supplied by M/s	m ²	300		
9.1 9.2 9.3 10	Prepare and Apply Three Coats Exterior Quality Plastic Externally on:- Fair-faced concrete surfaces Internally on:- Wall Tiles Coloured Ceramic Wall Tiles from Saj Co. as supplied by M/s Tile & Carpet Centre, or other equal and approved 200 x 300mm Thick coloured wall tiles laid on backing (measured separately) and joints filled in approved filler to match colour of tiles Sundries PVC tiling edge to external corners of tiles (Provisional) FLOOR FINISHES Ceramic Floor Tiling Coloured Ceramic Floor Tiles from Saj Co. as supplied by M/s Tile & Carpet Centre, or other equal and approved 300 x 300mm Tiles laid on screed (measured separately) and joints	m ²	300		

11	PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE				
	Builders Work in Connection with Sanitary Fittings				
	Allow for cutting and leaving all necessary holes, notches, mortices, sinkings and chases both in the structure and its finishes and for all making good in connection with the				
11.1	White vitreous china squatting level washdown W.C. suite complete	Nr	6		
11.2	Hand held Bidet Shower complete	Nr	6		
11.3	White vitreous china washbasin complete	Nr	8		
11.4	Shower unit complete	Nr	3		
11.5	Mirror size 3000 x 600mm	Nr	5	•••••	
11.6	Toilet roll holder	Nr	7		
11.7	Recessed soap tray	Nr	4		
11.8	Chrome plated shower rail size 25mm diameter x 900mm long complete with fixtures	Nr	3		
	Sanitary Appliances				
	All sanitary appliances shall be supplied and installed as complete units with all fittings, fixtures, pipework to manholes, waste grits & traps and shalll be as specified or approved equal. Rate to include for all 25 - 50mm dia pipework (PPR and GI pipes), Gate Valves and Taps (Pegler type, English) and connection to water supply and connection to foul water	-			
11.8	White vitreous china squatting level wash down Water Closet suit complete with high level 6 litre cistern and flush pipe.	Nr	6		
12.11	1.5m long polished chrome flexible hose,20mm dia. Handheld stainless steel bidet shower with flexible coupling	Nr	6		
11.10	Wall mounted washbasin as "Twyfords Entice 575" with one tap & 32mm waste grit *basin mixer as "Europath Astra" with aerator & pop - up waste.*32mm CP bottle trap with tail pipe, cap-nut & wall flange as "Cobra" 340 &C-342/1/2/3	Nr	6		
11.10	Ambulant Disabled Water Closet Suite: Low level wash downwater closet suite for the elderly and disabled in white complete with horizontal outlet and bottom supply and overflow with close coupling side lever treatment, 7.5litrecistern, raised heavy duty toilet seat and cover and 'S' trap outlet and 600x35mm stainless steel. The set to be complete with wash hand basin,6mm thick mirror, toilet roll holder and rbe hook. Allas "Twyfords Avalon BTW" or approved equivalent	Nr	2		
11.11	Shower unit complete with shower head and all taps and connections to water tank and connection to foul water drainage	Nr	3		
11.12	White vitreous china 1000mm x 1000mm basin	Nr	2		
11.13	Mirror size 3000×600 mm plugged and screwed to wall with chromium plated domed screws complete with 5mm thick foam back rest.	Nr	5		
11.14	Provide all material required for the Ladies changing room Menstrual Hygiene Management (MHM). The room to have red floor tiles.	ltem	L.S	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	
	Foul/Waste drainage				
11.15	Excavate pipe trench in ordinary ground for 160mm diameter pipe between 0 - 2m	m	25		
11.16	Provide lay and joint uPVC pipes golden brown Class 41 160mm diameter. Include for all fittings and connections to inspection chambers.	m	25		
	Inspection Chambers	000000000000000000000000000000000000000			
11.17	Excavate for, provide all matterials, special shuttering e.t.c and construct 600 x 450mm internal dimentions in situ concrete inspection chambers on sewers diameter 160mm. Include for building in pipes, forming benching to falls, medium duty fibre reinforced frame and	Nr	6		
PAGE 1	TOTAL CARRIED TO BILL COLLECTION SHEET	•		••••••	

	Septic Tank				
11.17	Provide all materials and construct a 15.9m³ single chamber Septic Tank including manholes, covers, pipework, radial drains, connections etc as per details shown on Standard Drawings.	Nr	1		
12	WATER SUPPLY				
12.1	Provide all materials and Connection the Ablution Block to existing water supply sytem including sinking or deepening a shallow well and pipework from shallow well to the ablution block	Item	L.S		
12.2	Allow a Provisional Sum of Kshs. 100,000 for supply and installation of the 1 Nr 5000 litres capacity "Roto" or approved water tank complete with provisions for inlet pipe, outlet pipe, overflow pipe and drain pipe to site drainage and requisite chambers. The rate to also include for ball valve 32mm diameter medium pressure ball valve as "PORTSMOUTH" type or approved equivalent with brass stem and plastic float, screwed to threaded socket of tank including union. Provide and install burglar proofing with mild steel frame around the tank as shown in Drawing No. M401/SD/08	ltem	P.S		
13	ELECTRICAL WORKS			***************************************	***************************************
13.1	Provide all material and install Solar Power system together with installation of all electric fittings and fixtures to the ablution block including all wiring, cabling, security lights, sockets, switches, Consumer Unit, Meters, lighting fixtures etc as directed by the	Item	P.S		
	SURFACE WATER DRAINAGE & GRASSING				
***************************************	Earth Drains (Provisional)	***************************************			***************************************
14.1	Excavate trapezoidal earth drains type 1 as shown on Drg. No. M405/SD/07 to the lines and levels directed by the Engineer. Allow for trimming of sides to correct slopes and cart excavated material to tips. Depth to invert n.e. 1.0m	m	10		
14.2	-Ditto- but depth to invert n.e. 2.0m	m	5		
15	MISCELLANEOUS			***************************************	
15.1	Provide and erect signboards as detailed on Drg. No. M405/SD/18. Include for painting, decorating and anchoring of the signboard to the ground using 300mm x 300mm x 600mm deep mass concrete footing, all as detailed. Note: Final wording on signboard to be decided in consultation with the Employer.	Nr	1		
PAGE	TOTAL CARRIED TO BILL COLLECTION SHEET				

 IEDIATE URGENT WORKS - ON PLOT SANITATION FACILITIE	S FOR WAJIR PROJECT ARE	A
NDER No		
L No 2.3 - CONSTRUCTION OF TEACHERS ABLUTION BLOCK	<u>s</u>	
	Amo	ount
	(Ksł	ns.)
Page Total, Page 1 of 8		
Page Total, Page 2 of 8		
Page Total, Page 3 of 8		
Dogo Total Dogo 4 of 2		
Page Total, Page 4 of 8		
Page Total, Page 5 of 8		
Page Total, Page 6 of 8		
Page Total, Page 7 of 8		
rage rotal, rage role		
Page Total, Page 8 of 8		
Sub Total for 1 Nr. Abl	ution Block (A)	
Number on	units, 21 Nr (N)	
Bill Total (Exlusive of Value Added Tax - VAT) carried to	(AxN)	
Section 2 Summary Sheet	(17614)	

481118161181 6616	/DUL N. 0.4.0.7	<u> </u>				
ABLUTION BLOCKS	(BILL No. 2.1 - 2.5	1				
SUMMARY SHEET						
<u>ge, a. c</u>						
VATER AND SANITATION SERVICE IMPROVEMENT PR	ROJECT - ADDITIONAL FII	NANCING (WaSSIP-AI				
ABLUTION BL	OCKS					
IMMEDIATE URGENT WORKS - ON PLOT SANITAT	ION FACILITIES FOR WAJ	IR PROJECT AREA				
		Amount (Kshs.)				
Bill No. 2.1 - Ablution Blocks for Girls		(13.13.)				
Bill No. 2.2 - Ablution Blocks for Boys						
Bill No. 2.3 - Ablution Blocks for Teachers						
	<u>.</u>					

WATER AND SANITATION SERVICE IMPROVEMENT PROJECT - ADDITIONAL FINANCING (WaSSIP-AF) IMMEDIATE URGENT WORKS - ON PLOT SANITATION FACILITIES FOR WAJIR PROJECT AREA TENDER No..... BILL NO. 3 - ECOLOGICAL SANITATION (ECOSAN) TOILETS (35Nr) ITEM DESCRIPTION UNIT QUANTITY RATE **AMOUNT** No. (Kshs) (Kshs) This Bill is Provisional and can be deleted as decided by the employer. This should have no effect on the rates of Works on other Bills of Quantities. Note: The ECOSAN Toilets will be constructed at various Sites. Typical Arrangement for an Ablution Block is shown on the drawings. The Quantities given under this Bill are for 1 No. ECASAN Toilet. SUB-STRUCTURES SITE CLEARANCE & TOP SOIL STRIPPING 1.1 Clear area within the site of all grass, bushes, shrubs, hedges, grub up roots and cart away to tips as directed by the Engineer. m^2 12 1.2 Excavate over site for buildings, roads, etc. Average 150mm deep to remove vegetable soil and stack part of material for use as and where directed by the Engineer, cart away surplus to tips. m^2 12 **EXCAVATION** The rates shall include for all strutting, shuttering, stabilising the excavation faces, and keeping the excavation free of water by pumping, bailing or other Excavate below stripped level to formation level in common material, part backfill after construction and remainder, cart away to tips or use as fill on site, all as directed by the Engineer. Maximum depth n.e. 1.0 m m^3 5 Extra Over Excavation in any Position for:-(Provisional) Excavating in rock Class "A" 1.4 1.0 1.5 Excavating in rock Class "B" ${\rm m}^3$ 0.5 Excavating in rock Class "C" m^3 0.5 Approved Selected Filling as Described:-Fill and ram selected excavated materials around foundations. m^3 0.2 Approved Hardcore Filling as Described:-Provide and deposit approved imported hardcore in maximum 150mm thick layers in making up levels including achieving satisfactory compaction. $\,\mathrm{m}^3$ 0.2 1.9 Provide, lay and level out fine crushed stone, sand or gravel blinding 50mm thick to surface of filling, including watering and rolling to achieve satisfactory compaction. ${\rm m}^{\rm 2}$ 2 PAGE TOTAL CARRIED TO BILL COLLECTION SHEET

	Disposal of Surplus Spoil:-			
1.10	Fill and ram selected excavated materials around foundations and buildings.	m ³	1	
	Anti-Termite Treatment			
1.11	Chemical anti-termite treatment to surface of filling with an approved insecticide.	m²	2	
***************************************	<u>Damp-proof Membrane</u>			***************************************
1.12	500 Gauge polythene sheeting, laid over hardcore	m²	2	
	Concrete Work:			
	Mass Concrete Class 15/20mm Maximum Aggregate as Described in:-			
1.13	150mm Thick blinding under foundation concrete, column bases or over hardcore	m³	0.6	
	Guaranteed Strength Reinforced Concrete Class 25/20mm Maximum Aggregate as Described in:-			
1.14	150mm Thick surface bed	m ³	2	
	Reinforcement			
***************************************	Fabric Reinforcement No. A142 Mesh Size 200 x 200mm Weighing 3.95 kgs Per m2, Including Bends, Tying Wire and Distance Blocks:-		***************************************	
1.15	Fabric reinforcement with minimum 200mm wide side and end laps, laid in bed.	m²	2	
***************************************	Formwork	***************************************		
	Provide and Fix Shuttering Including Propping, Strutting and Striking, all as Specified			
***************************************	Sawn Formwork - Class F1 Finish:-			
1.16	Vertical sides of foundations 150mm	m	8	
	Wrot Formwork - Class F3 Finish:-			
1.17	Side of the base slab	m ²	0.5	
	Walling			
	Solid Concrete Block Walling With Concrete Blocks to BS 2028, Type "A" with Minimum Crushing Strength of			
	3.7N/mm ² at 28 Days, Reinforced with 20 swg Hoop Iron at alternate course, and Bedded, Jointed and Pointed in Cement Mortar (1:4):-			
1.18	200 mm Walling	m ²	8	
PAGE T	OTAL CARRIED TO BILL COLLECTION SHEET			

	Damp-proof course:				
***************************************	Bituminous felt damp-proof course as described:-		***************************************	***************************************	
1.19	200mm Wide under walls	m	5		***************************************
2	SUPERSTRUCTURE			***************************************	***************************************
	VAULT		***************************************		
***************************************	Solid Concrete Block Walling With Concrete Blocks to	***************************************	***************************************	***************************************	***************************************
	BS 2028, Type "A" with Minimum Crushing Strength of 3.7N/mm ² at 28 Days, Reinforced with 20 swg Hoop Iron				
	at alternate course, and Bedded, Jointed and Pointed				
	in Cement Mortar (1:4):-				
2.1	200 mm Walling	m²	5		
***************************************	CONCRETE, FORMWORK, REINFORCEMENT				
	Guaranteed Strength Reinforced Concrete Class 25/20mm as Described in:				
2.2	Suspended Concrete slab	m ³	1.0		
2.3	Ring Beam	m ³	0.50	***************************************	***************************************
	<u>Formwork</u>				
***************************************	Provide and Fix Shuttering Including Propping, Strutting and Striking, all as Specified				
	Wrot Formwork - Class F3 Finish :-				
2.4	Bottom side of the Suspended Concrete slab.	m²	3.2		
	Wrot Formwork - Class F1 Finish :-				
2.5	External sides of ring beam	m²	1.232		***************************************
***************************************	Reinforcement				
	Provide and Fix High Tensile Steel Reinforcement to SRN 127 Including Cutting, Bending, Propping with Spacers and Tying as Specified :-				
2.6	Reinforcement, all diameters	Kg	120		
3	METALWORK	***************************************	***************************************		
***************************************	Steel Plate Shutter				***************************************
***************************************	Supply and Fix the following Steel Plate Shutter Including Hinges, Pad Bolts and Tower Bolts, All To Manufacturer's Details, with three coats gloss Black paint complete with Opening Accessories Including		***************************************		
	Bedding and Pointing Around Frames in Cement				
3.1	Single size 775 x 775 mm	Nr	2		
PAGE T	OTAL CARRIED TO BILL COLLECTION SHEET				

4	RAMP			<u> </u>	
4	NAWIF				
4.1	200 mm Walling	m²	3.2	•	
	CONCERT FORWARD PENEDOSMENT				
5	CONCRETE, FORMWORK, REINFORCEMENT				
	Guaranteed Strength Reinforced Concrete Class		***************************************		
	25/20mm as Described in:				
F 4	Country blinding				
5.1	Foundation blinding	m ³	0.5		
5.2	Ramp slab concrete	m ³	1.0		
			1.0		
	<u>Formwork</u>				
	Provide and Fix Shuttering Including Propping.				
	Strutting and Striking, all as Specified				
	Wrot Formwork - Class F3 Finish :-				
5.3	Bottom side of the Suspended Concrete slab.	m ²	2.4		
***************************************	Wrot Formwork - Class F1 Finish :-	***************************************	***************************************	***************************************	
	With Tolliwork - Sidss Filt Illish :-				
5.4	External sides of slab beam	m ²	0.65		
	Reinforcement				
***************************************	Kemorement				
***************************************	Provide and Fix High Tensile Steel Reinforcement to				
	SRN 127 Including Cutting, Bending, Propping with				
	Spacers and Tying as Specified :-				
5.5	Reinforcement, all diameters		20		
		Kg	20	••••••	
6	WALLING				
	External Walls				
	Solid Concrete Block Walling With Concrete Blocks to BS 2028, Type "A" with Minimum Crushing Strength of				
	3.7N/mm ² at 28 Days, Reinforced with 20 swg Hoop Iron				
	at alternate course, and Bedded, Jointed and Pointed				
	in Cement Mortar (1:4):-				
					•
6.1	200mm Thick walling	m ²	3		
7	ROOF COVERINGS				
	Dra pointed Course 24 ITE Pasting Chartel aid at 200 50				
	Pre-painted Gauge 24 IT5 Roofing Sheets Laid at 22.5° on: Timber Trusses				
7.1	Roofing sheets	m ²	3		
PAGE 1	TOTAL CARRIED TO BILL COLLECTION SHEET				
					1

	<u>Carpentry</u>				
	Other Roof Members				
	Outer Roof Members				
	Sawn Cypress Grade II Maximum Moisture Content 12% Seasoned and Pressure Impregnated with Wood Preservative and Timber Joints with Bolted and Nailed Connections to the Engineer's Approval:-				
			***************************************	•••••	
	Roof Timber				
7.2	75mm by 50mm Timber	m	15		
	Sundries				
7.3	Bed wall plate in cement mortar (1:4)	m	15		***************************************
8	TIMBER DOORS				
	Door Frame				
	Wrot Cypress Door Frames size 100 x 50mm with a suitable rebate to receive hinged door panel, including suitable mild steel clamps fixed to back of frame and fixing to door opening size and all necessary woodwork finishes (prepare, knot, prime, stop and apply two undercoats and one finishing coat hard gloss paint to woodwork):-				
8.1	Frame to fit door opening 800mm wide x 2100mm high.	Nr	1	***************************************	
***************************************	Doors	***************************************		***************************************	***************************************
	Supply and Fix 50mm Thick Prime Grade Cypress Panelled Door With 50 x 100mm Stiles and Top Rails,50 x 150mm Middle and Bottom Rails and Infill Panels in 50 x 100mm T & G battens. Rate to include for 3 Nr 100mm steel heavy duty washered butt hinges, three lever mortice lock as 'Union Ref:2237' with a set of aluminium lever handles as "Union" Ref.681-06-02 and rubber door stop and three coats of gloss paint complete with bedding and pointing around frames in cement mortar. (See Door Details in Standard Drawings):-				
8.2	Door size 700 x 2000 mm high	Nr	1		
***************************************	<u>Screeds</u>				
	Bonded cement and sand (1:4) screed bed in one coat, well bonded to concrete base as described:-				
8.3	38mm Thick screed laid level to receive floor tiling	m ²	1.5		
PAGE T	OTAL CARRIED TO BILL COLLECTION SHEET				

9	PLASTERING				
	12.5mm Thick Gauged Cement Plaster as Described Internally on :-		***************************************		
9.1	Wall surfaces	m ²	3		
10	PAINTING AND DECORATING				
	Prepare and Apply Three Coats Interior Quality Plastic Emulsion Paint:-				
••••••	Internally on:-	•			
10.1	Fair-faced concrete surfaces	m²	3		
11	PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE				
***************************************	Builders Work in Connection with Sanitary Fittings	***************************************			
	Allow for cutting and leaving all necessary holes, notches, mortices, sinkings and chases both in the structure and its finishes and for all making good in connection with the following (All Provisional): -				
11.1	White vitreous china squatting level wash down Water Closet suit	Nr	2		
11.2	Plastic bowl urinal	Nr	1		
	Sanitary Appliances		***************************************	***************************************	•
	All sanitary appliances shal be supplied and installed as complete units with all fittings, fixtures, pipework to manholes, waste grits & traps and shal be as specified or approved equal. Rate to include for all 25 - 50mm dia pipework (PPR and GI pipes), Gate Valves and Taps (Pegler type, English) and connection to water supply and connection to foul water drainage System.				
11.3	White vitreous china squatting level wash down Water Closet suit	Nr	2		
11.4	Plastic bowl urinal	Nr	1	***************************************	
	Foul/Waste drainage			•••••	
11.5	Excavate pipe trench in ordinary ground for 160mm diameter pipe between n.e 2m	m	10		
11.6	Provide lay and joint uPVC pipes golden brown Class 41 160mm diameter. Include for all fittings and connections to inspection chambers.	m	10		
PAGE T	OTAL CARRIED TO BILL COLLECTION SHEET				

12	VENTILATION			 ***************************************
12.1	PVC Vent pipe Class B	Nr	1	***************************************
12.2	PVC Vent pipe cover	Nr	1	
	Inspection Chambers			
12.3	Excavate for, provide all matterials, special shuttering e.t.c and construct 600 x 450mm internal dimentions in situ concrete inspection chambers on sewers diameter 160mm.Include for building in pipes, forming benching to falls, medium duty fibre reinforced frame and cover, depth n.e. 1.5m.	Nr	1	
PAGE 1	TOTAL CARRIED TO BILL COLLECTION SHEET			

SECTION 3 ECOLOGICAL SANITATION (ECOSAN) TOILETS (BILL No. 3) **SUMMARY SHEET** WATER AND SANITATION SERVICE IMPROVEMENT PROJECT - ADDITIONAL FINANCING (Wassip-AF) **ECOLOGICAL SANITATION (ECOSAN) TOILETS** IMMEDIATE URGENT WORKS - ON PLOT SANITATION FACILITIES FOR WAJIR PROJECT AREA Amount (Kshs.) Bill No. 3 - ECOSAN Toilets Section 3 Total Exclusive of VAT Carried to The Bill of Quantities Grand Summary

WATER AND SANITATION SERVICE IMPROVEMENT PROJECT - ADDITIONAL FINANCING (WaSSIP-AF) IMMEDIATE URGENT WORKS - ON PLOT SANITATION FACILITIES FOR WAJIR PROJECT AREA TENDER No..... BILL No. 4 - SCHEDULE OF DAYWORKS RATE AMOUNT DESCRIPTION UNIT QUANTITY Kshs. Kshs. No. NOTE: THE WHOLE OF THIS BILL IS PROVISIONAL Notes: i) The whole of this Section is Provisional ii) The rates inserted in this Schedule are to cover all establishment charges, insurances, holidays with pay, use and sharpening of all tools, supply of water, scaffolding, plant, hoisting gear etc., travelling and all other charges, overheads and profit. iii) The rates for materials are to cover delivery to the usual points at which materials are received on the site and for distribution to the individual sites, storage, handling, overheads and profit. iv) The rates for plant shall be rates for working time only and maintenance, fuel, oil and operator's time shall be included in the hourly rates. The time of gangers working with their gangs is to be paid for V) under the appropriate items, but the time of foremen and walking gangers is to be covered by Superintendence of the Contract generally. The Contractor will not be paid for any work as day and hour unless he shall have obtained a written order from the Engineer before the commencement of the said work. All claims made by the Contractor for day and hour work must be supported by certified copies and the written order from the The rates will be used in assessing the cost of any extra work vii) ordered by the Engineer for execution on daywork basis. In case any rate is found to be grossly in excess of prevailing market rates the Engineer shall use the market rate for this purpose. viii) The quantities indicated in this schedule are for the purpose of obtaining competitive rates. The work to be done may not be restricted to these quantities. The Contractor shall be required to work on the rates quoted irrespective of the quantities being greater or less than those quoted in this If any of the following items is not priced, then other priced items will be deemed to cover for the costs for executing the item which is not priced. PAGE TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD TO SECTION COLLECTION SHEET

1	LABOUR				
	The rates inserted herein should include for all costs such as insurance, travelling time, overtime, accommodation, use and maintenance of small tools of trade, supervision, overheads and profit. Only time engaged upon work will be paid for.				
1.1	Unskilled Labourer	Hrs	19		•
1.2	Timberman	Hrs	6		
1.3	Stone Mason	Hrs	19		
1.4	Carpenter	Hrs	19		
1.5	Concreter	Hrs	25		
1.6	Blaster (Certified)	Hrs	3		
1.7	Fill and ram selected excavated materials around foundations	Hrs	19		•
1.8	Painter	Hrs	8		
1.9	Surveyor	Hrs 13			
1.10	Foreman	Hrs		•••••••••••	•
1.11	Watchman (including use of firewood, lights, day, night, Sunday and Public Holiday watching)	Hrs	19		
2	PLANT				•••••••••••••
	The rates inserted herein should include for all operational and maintenance costs, fuel, oil, grease, operators, turnboys, supervision, overhead and profits. Only the time actually employed on works will be paid for and the rates should include for idle, travelling and overtime.				
2.1	Compressor complete (3.0 m ³ /minute)	Hrs	6		
2.2	Compressor complete (6.0 m ³ /minute)	Hrs	6	•••••	•
2.3	Pneumatic Pick	Hrs	4		
2.4	D4 Tractor	Hrs	8		
2.5	D8 Tractor	Hrs	8		
2.6	Concrete Vibrator (Petrol or Diesel)	Hrs	8		
2.7	Concrete Mixer 14/10 (including batch weighing gear and drag feed shovel)	Hrs	19		
2.8	-Ditto- but 7/5	Hrs	4		
PAGE TOTAL CARRIED FORWARD TO SECTION COLLECTION SHEET					

2.9	Dumper 0.38 m ³	Hrs	19	
2.10	Dumper 0.76 m ³	Hrs	5	
2.11	5 Tonne Lorry (Tipper)		19	
2.12	7 Tonne Lorry (Tipper)	Hrs	6	
2.13	Portable water pump 50mm diameter (inclusive of hoses, couplings, etc.)	Hrs	5	
2.14	Oxy-Acetylene cutting and welding set including oxygen and acetylene	Hrs	5	
2.15	Electric welding set including electrodes	Hrs	5	
3	<u>MATERIALS</u>			
	All materials are to comply with the specifications. The rates inserted herein are to include for delivery to site, storage, handling, overheads and profits.			
3.1	Ordinary Portland Cement	Tonne	3	
3.2	Mild Steel (any size from 6mm to 25mm dia.)		125	
3.3	High Tensile Steel (any size from 8mm to 25mm dia.)	Kg	125	
3.4	Fine Aggregate for Concrete	m ³	13	
3.5	Coarse Aggregate for Concrete	m ³	13	
3.6	Use of Shuttering Timber	m ³	1	
3.7	Use of Timbering for Trenches	m ³	1	
3.8	Murram	m ³	50	
3.9	Concrete Block Type 'A'	m	13	
3.10	Concrete Block Type 'B'	m	13	
3.11	225mm dia. Concrete Ogee Pipe	m	13	
3.12	300mm dia. Concrete Ogee Pipe	m	13	
3.13	Concrete Class 15/20		8	
3.14	Concrete Class 20/20	m ³	8	
3.15	Concrete Class 25/20	m ³	8	
3.16	Heavy Duty Cast Iron Manhole Covers	Nr	13	
PAGE TO	 DTAL CARRIED FORWARD TO SECTION COLLECTION SHEE	<u> </u> :Т		

NATER AND SANITATION SERVICE IMPROVEMENT PROJECT - ADDITIONAL FINANCING (WaSSIP-AF)					
MMEDIATE URGENT WORKS - ON PLOT SANITATION FACILITIES FOR WAJIR PROJECT AREA					
TENDER No					
BILL No. 4 - SCHEDULE OF DAYWORKS					
BILL 140. 4 - SOILEBULE OF BATWORKS	A				
	Amount (Kshs.)				
Day Tabl Day 1 (0					
Page Total, Page 1 of 3					
Page Total, Page 2 of 3					
Page Total, Page 3 of 3					
Bill Total (Exclusive of Value Added Tax - VAT) carried to Sect Summary Sheet	ion 4				

SCHEDULE OF DAYWORKS					
(BILL No. 4)					
SUMMARY SHEET					
NATER AND SANITATION SERVICE IMPROVEMENT PROJECT - A	DDITIONAL FINANCING (WaSSIP-AF				
SHEDULE OF DAYWORKS					
IMMEDIATE URGENT WORKS - ON PLOT SANITATION FACILITY	TIES FOR WAJIR PROJECT AREA				
	Amount (Kshs.)				
	(nona)				
Bill No. 4 - Schedule of Dayworks					

BILLS TOTAL				
BILL NO.	DESCRIPTION		AMOUNT Kshs.	
1	PRELIMINARIES AND GENERAL			
2	ABLUTION BLOCKS (74Nr.)			
3	ECOSAN TOILETS (35Nr.)			
4	SCHEDULE OF DAYWORKS			
•••••				

	Sub Total Exclusive of VAT	(A)		
	Value Added Tax (VAT) - 16% of (B)	(B)		
	Total [(A)+(B)]			

2. Schedule of Payment Currencies Not Applicable

	A	В	C	D
Name of Payment Currency	Amount of Currency	Rate of Exchange to Local Currency	Local Currency Equivalent C = A x B	Percentage of Total Bid Price (TBP) 100xC TBP
Local currency		1.00		
Foreign Currency #1				
Foreign Currency #2				
Foreign Currency #3				
Total Bid Price				100.00
Provisional Sums Expressed in Local Currency		1.00		
TOTAL BID PRICE (Including provisional sum)				

Schedule(s) of Adjustment Data N/A

Table B - Foreign Currency N/A,

Form of Bid Security (Bank Guarantee)

[Guarantor letterhead or SWIFT identifier code]

Beneficiary:

[Insert name and address of the Employer]

Invitation for Bids No: [Insert reference number for the Invitation for Bids]

Date: [Insert date of issue]

BID GUARANTEE No.: [Insert guarantee reference number]

Guarantor: [Insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the letterhead]

We have been informed that [insert name of the Bidder, which in the case of a joint venture shall be the name of the joint venture (whether legally constituted or prospective) or the names of all members thereof] (hereinafter called "the Applicant") has submitted or will submit to the Beneficiary its bid (hereinafter called "the Bid") for the execution of [insert description of contract] under Invitation for Bids No. [insert number] ("the IFB").

Furthermore, we understand that, according to the Beneficiary's conditions, bids must be supported by a bid guarantee.

At the request of the Applicant, we, as Guarantor, hereby irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of [insert amount in letters] (insert amount in numbers) upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary's complying supported by the Beneficiary's statement, whether in the demand itself or a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating either that the Applicant:

- (a) has withdrawn its bid prior to the Bid validity expiry date specified by the Applicant in the Letter of Bid, or any extended date provided by the Applicant; or
- (b) having been notified of the acceptance of its Bid by the Beneficiary prior to the expiry date of the Bid validity or any extension thereto provided by the Applicant, (i) fails to execute the Contract Agreement or (ii) fails to furnish the performance security, and, if required, the Environmental and Social (ES) Performance Security, in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders ("ITB") of the Beneficiary's bidding document.

This guarantee will expire: (a) if the Applicant is the successful Bidder, upon our receipt of copies of the contract agreement signed by the Applicant and the performance security and, if required, the Environmental and Social, Safety (ES) Performance Security, issued to the Beneficiary upon the instruction of the Applicant; and (b) if the Applicant is not the successful Bidder, upon the

earlier of (i) our receipt of a copy of the Beneficiary's notification to the Applicant of the results of the bidding process; or (ii) twenty-eight days after the expiry date of the Bid validity.

Consequently, any demand for payment under this guarantee must be received by us at the office indicated above on or before that date.

This guarantee is subject to the Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees (URDG) 2010 Revision, ICC Publication No. 758.

[signature(s)]

Note: All italicized text is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product.

Technical Proposal

Technical Proposal Forms

- Key Personnel Schedule
- Equipment
- Site Organization
- Method Statement
- Mobilization Schedule
- Construction Schedule
- ESHS Management Strategies and Implementation Plans
- Code of Conduct (ESHS)
- Others

_

Form PER -1

Key Personnel Schedule

Bidders should provide the names and details of the suitably qualified Key Personnel to perform the Contract. The data on their experience should be supplied using the Form PER-2 below for each candidate.

Key Personnel

1.	Title of position:					
	Name of candidate:	Name of candidate:				
	Duration of appointment:	[insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be engaged]				
	Time commitment: for this position:	[insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this position]				
	Expected time schedule for this position:	[insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high level Gantt chart]				
2.	Title of position: [Env	vironmental Specialist]				
	Name of candidate:	Name of candidate:				
	Duration of appointment:	[insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be engaged]				
	Time commitment: for this position:	[insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this position]				
	Expected time schedule for this position:	[insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high level Gantt chart]				
3.	Title of position: [Hea	alth and Safety Specialist]				
	Name of candidate:					
	Duration of appointment:	[insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be engaged]				
	Time commitment: for this position:	[insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this position]				
	Expected time schedule for this position:	[insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high level Gantt chart]				
4.	Title of position: [Soc	rial Specialist]				

	Name of candidate:	
	Duration of appointment:	[insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be engaged]
	Time commitment: for this position:	[insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this position]
	Expected time schedule for this position:	[insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high level Gantt chart]
5.	Title of position: Sex	ual Exploitation, Abuse and Harassment Expert
	- 0	risks are assessed to be substantial or high, Key Personnel shall include an eperience in addressing sexual exploitation, sexual abuse and sexual harassment
	Name of candidate	
	Duration of appointment:	[insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be engaged]
	Time commitment: for this position:	[insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this position]
	Expected time schedule for this position:	[insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high level Gantt chart]
6.	Title of position: [inse	ert title]
	Name of candidate	
	Duration of appointment:	[insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position will be engaged]
	Time commitment: for this position:	[insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for this position]
	Expected time schedule for this position:	[insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high level Gantt chart]

Name of Bidder

Form PER-2:

Resume and Declaration Key Personnel

Address: E-ma				
Address: E-ma				
	of birth:			
	il:			
Professional qualifications:				
Academic qualifications:	Academic qualifications:			
Language proficiency:[language and levels of speaking	, reading and writing skills]			
details				
Address of employer:				
Telephone: Conta	Telephone: Contact (manager / personnel officer):			
Fax:				
Job title: Years	with present employer:			

Summarize professional experience in reverse chronological order. Indicate particular technical and managerial experience relevant to the project.

Project	Role	Duration of involvement	Relevant experience
[main project details]	[role and responsibilities on the project]	[time in role]	[describe the experience relevant to this position]

Section IV. Bidding Forms	120
Declaration	
•	tify that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the ER-2 correctly describes myself, my qualifications and my
I confirm that I am available as certification schedule for this position as provided	ed in the following table and throughout the expected time in the Bid:
Commitment	Details
Commitment to duration of contract:	[insert period (start and end dates) for which this Key Personnel is available to work on this contract]
Time commitment:	[insert the number of days/week/months/ that this Key Personnel will be engaged]
I understand that any misrepresentation	on or omission in this Form may:
(a) be taken into consideration du	ring Bid evaluation;
(b) my disqualification from parti	cipating in the Bid;
(c) my dismissal from the contrac	et.
Name of Key Personnel: [insert nam	ne]
Signature:	
Date: (day month year):	
Countersignature of authorized rep	oresentative of the Bidder:

Signature: _____

Date: (day month year): _____

Equipment

The Bidder shall provide adequate information to demonstrate clearly that it has the capability to meet the requirements for the key equipment listed in Section III (Evaluation and Qualification Criteria). A separate Form shall be prepared for each item of equipment listed, or for alternative equipment proposed by the Bidder. The Bidder shall provide all the information requested below, to the extent possible. Fields with asterisk (*) shall be used for evaluation.

Equipment	Name of manufacturer,		Model and power rating	
Information				
	Capacity*		Year of n	nanufacture*
Current Status	Current location			
	Details of current commitments			
Source	Indicate source of the equipment			
	☐ Owned	☐ Rented	☐ Leased	☐ Specially manufactured
The following	information shall be p			ot owned by the Bidder.
	information shall be p			2
The following	information shall be p			2
The following	information shall be p		r equipment no	
The following	Name of owner Address of owner		r equipment no	ot owned by the Bidder.

Site Organization

[insert Site Organization information]

Method Statement

[insert Method Statement]

Mobilization Schedule

[insert Mobilization Schedule]

Construction Schedule

[insert Construction Schedule]

ES Management Strategies and Implementation Plans

(ES-MSIP)

The Bidder shall submit comprehensive and concise Environmental and Social Management Strategies and Implementation Plans (ES-MSIP) as required by ITB 11.1 (h) of the Bid Data Sheet. These strategies and plans shall describe in detail the actions, materials, equipment, management processes etc. that will be implemented by the Contractor, and its subcontractors.

In developing these strategies and plans, the Bidder shall have regard to the ES provisions of the contract including those as may be more fully described in the Works Requirements in Section VII.

Code of Conduct for Contractor's Personnel (ES) Form

The Bidder shall submit the Code of Conduct that will apply to the Contractor's employees and subcontractors as required by ITB 11.1 (h) of the Bid Data Sheet. The Code of Conduct shall ensure compliance with the ES provisions of the contract, including those as may be more fully described in the following:

- 1. [the Works Requirements described in Section VII];
- 2. [Environmental and Social (ES)];
- 3. [Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP)];
- 4. [Consent Conditions (regulatory authority conditions attached to any permits or approvals for the project)]; and
- 5. [specify any other relevant document/s]

In addition, the Bidder shall submit an outline of how this Code of Conduct will be implemented. This will include how it will be introduced into conditions of employment/engagement, what training will be provided, how it will be monitored and how the Contractor proposes to deal with any breaches.

CODE OF CONDUCT FOR CONTRACTOR'S PERSONNEL

We are the Contractor, [enter name of Contractor]. We have signed a contract with [enter name of Employer] for [enter description of the Works]. These Works will be carried out at [enter the Site and other locations where the Works will be carried out]. Our contract requires us to implement measures to address environmental and social risks related to the Works, including the risks of sexual exploitation, sexual abuse and sexual harassment.

This Code of Conduct is part of our measures to deal with environmental and social risks related to the Works. It applies to all our staff, laborers and other employees at the Works Site or other places where the Works are being carried out. It also applies to the personnel of each subcontractor and any other personnel assisting us in the execution of the Works. All such persons are referred to as "Contractor's Personnel" and are subject to this Code of Conduct.

This Code of Conduct identifies the behavior that we require from all Contractor's Personnel.

Our workplace is an environment where unsafe, offensive, abusive or violent behavior will not be tolerated and where all persons should feel comfortable raising issues or concerns without fear of retaliation.

REQUIRED CONDUCT

Contractor's Personnel shall:

- 1. carry out his/her duties competently and diligently;
- 2. comply with this Code of Conduct and all applicable laws, regulations and other requirements, including requirements to protect the health, safety and well-being of other Contractor's Personnel and any other person;
- 3. maintain a safe working environment including by:
 - a. ensuring that workplaces, machinery, equipment and processes under each person's control are safe and without risk to health;
 - b. wearing required personal protective equipment;
 - c. using appropriate measures relating to chemical, physical and biological substances and agents; and
 - d. following applicable emergency operating procedures.
- 4. report work situations that he/she believes are not safe or healthy and remove himself/herself from a work situation which he/she reasonably believes presents an imminent and serious danger to his/her life or health;
- 5. treat other people with respect, and not discriminate against specific groups such as women, people with disabilities, migrant workers or children;
- 6. not engage in Sexual Harassment, which means unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature with other Contractor's or Employer's Personnel;
- 7. not engage in Sexual Exploitation, which means any actual or attempted abuse of position of vulnerability, differential power or trust, for sexual purposes, including, but not limited to, profiting monetarily, socially or politically from the sexual exploitation of another;
- 8. not engage in Sexual Abuse, which means the actual or threatened physical intrusion of a sexual nature, whether by force or under unequal or coercive conditions;
- 9. not engage in any form of sexual activity with individuals under the age of 18, except in case of pre-existing marriage;
- 10. complete relevant training courses that will be provided related to the environmental and social aspects of the Contract, including on health and safety matters, and Sexual Exploitation and Abuse (SEA), and Sexual Harassment (SH);
- 11. report violations of this Code of Conduct; and
- 12. not retaliate against any person who reports violations of this Code of Conduct, whether to us or the Employer, or who makes use of the grievance mechanism for Contractor's Personnel or the project's Grievance Redress Mechanism.

RAISING CONCERNS

If any person observes behavior that he/she believes may represent a violation of this Code of Conduct, or that otherwise concerns him/her, he/she should raise the issue promptly. This can be done in either of the following ways:

- 1. Contact [enter name of the Contractor's Social Expert with relevant experience in handling gender-based violence, or if such person is not required under the Contract, another individual designated by the Contractor to handle these matters] in writing at this address [] or by telephone at [] or in person at []; or
- 2. Call [] to reach the Contractor's hotline (*if any*) and leave a message.

The person's identity will be kept confidential, unless reporting of allegations is mandated by the country law. Anonymous complaints or allegations may also be submitted and will be given all due and appropriate consideration. We take seriously all reports of possible misconduct and will investigate and take appropriate action. We will provide warm referrals to service providers that may help support the person who experienced the alleged incident, as appropriate.

There will be no retaliation against any person who raises a concern in good faith about any behavior prohibited by this Code of Conduct. Such retaliation would be a violation of this Code of Conduct.

CONSEQUENCES OF VIOLATING THE CODE OF CONDUCT

Any violation of this Code of Conduct by Contractor's Personnel may result in serious consequences, up to and including termination and possible referral to legal authorities.

FOR CONTRACTOR'S PERSONNEL:

I have received a copy of this Code of Conduct written in a language that I comprehend. I understand that if I have any questions about this Code of Conduct, I can contact [enter name of Contractor's contact person with relevant experience] requesting an explanation.

Name of Contractor's Personnel: [insert name]
Signature:
Date: (day month year):
Countersignature of authorized representative of the Contractor:
Signature:
Date: (day month year):

ATTACHMENT 1: Behaviors constituting Sexual Exploitation and Abuse (SEA) and behaviors constituting Sexual Harassment (SH)

ATTACHMENT 1 TO THE CODE OF CONDUCT FORM

BEHAVIORS CONSTITUTING SEXUAL EXPLOITATION AND ABUSE (SEA) AND BEHAVIORS CONSTITUTING SEXUAL HARASSMENT (SH)

The following non-exhaustive list is intended to illustrate types of prohibited behaviors:

(1) Examples of sexual exploitation and abuse include, but are not limited to:

- A Contractor's Personnel tells a member of the community that he/she can get them jobs related to the work site (e.g. cooking and cleaning) in exchange for sex.
- A Contractor's Personnel that is connecting electricity input to households says that he can connect women headed households to the grid in exchange for sex.
- A Contractor's Personnel rapes, or otherwise sexually assaults a member of the community.
- A Contractor's Personnel denies a person access to the Site unless he/she performs a sexual favor.
- A Contractor's Personnel tells a person applying for employment under the Contract that he/she will only hire him/her if he/she has sex with him/her.

(2) Examples of sexual harassment in a work context

- Contractor's Personnel comment on the appearance of another Contractor's Personnel (either positive or negative) and sexual desirability.
- When a Contractor's Personnel complains about comments made by another Contractor's Personnel on his/her appearance, the other Contractor's Personnel comment that he/she is "asking for it" because of how he/she dresses.
- Unwelcome touching of a Contractor's or Employer's Personnel by another Contractor's Personnel.
- A Contractor's Personnel tells another Contractor's Personnel that he/she will get him/her a salary raise, or promotion if he/she sends him/her naked photographs of himself/herself.

Schedule of Subcontractors

Bidder to provide schedule of Sub-Contractors, if any, including details of work for which the Sub-Contractor shall be employed, Value and % of Tender Price of Works sub-contracted and details of Sub-Contractor's experience in that field of work.

Note: Bidder's attention is drawn to Section II, Bid Data Sheet, Clause ITB 34.3 which stipulates that maximum percentage of sub-contracting permitted is 20% of the total Contract amount or 20% of the volume of Work.

Schedule of Projected Cash-Flow

Bidder to provide a schedule of Projected Cash-Flow which should be based on an Outline Programme for execution of the Works.

Bidder's Qualification

To establish its qualifications to perform the contract in accordance with Section III (Evaluation and Qualification Criteria) the Bidder shall provide the information requested in the corresponding Information Sheets included hereunder

Form ELI -1.1: Bidder Information Form

	Date:
	ICB No. and title:
	Pageofpage
Bio	lder's name
In	case of Joint Venture (JV), name of each member:
Bio	lder's actual or intended country of registration:
[in	dicate country of Constitution]
Bio	lder's actual or intended year of incorporation:
Bio	lder's legal address [in country of registration]:
Bio	lder's authorized representative information
Na	me:
Ad	dress:
Te	lephone/Fax numbers:
E-1	nail address:
1	Attached are copies of original documents of
	Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or documents of registration of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITB 4.3.
	In case of JV, letter of intent to form JV or JV agreement, in accordance with ITB 4.1.
	In case of Government-owned enterprise or institution, in accordance with ITB 4.5 documents establishing:
	 Legal and financial autonomy Operation under commercial law Establishing that the Bidder is not dependent agency of the Employer
	included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership.

Form ELI -1.2: Information Form for JV Bidders

(to be completed for each member of Joint Venture) Date: ICB No. and title: _____ Page ______ of _____pages Bidder's Joint Venture name: JV member's name: JV member's country of registration: JV member's year of constitution: JV member's legal address in country of constitution: JV member's authorized representative information Name: _____ Address: Telephone/Fax numbers: _____ E-mail address: 1. Attached are copies of original documents of Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or registration documents of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITB 4.3. In case of a Government-owned enterprise or institution, documents establishing legal and financial autonomy, operation in accordance with commercial law, and absence of dependent status, in accordance with ITB 4.5.

2. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership.

Form CON – 2: Historical Contract Non-Performance, Pending Litigation and Litigation History

Bidder's 1	Name:		
Date:			
		ame	
ICB No. a	and title:	pages	
Page	of_	pages	
Non-Perfe	ormed Contracts i	n accordance with Section III, Evaluation	and Qualification Criteria
	-	nance did not occur since 1 st January [insention Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.1.	t year] specified in Section III,
□ Cor	_	rmed since 1st January [insert year] specif	ied in Section III, Evaluation and
Year	Non- performed portion of contract	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (current value, currency, exchange rate and US\$ equivalent)
[insert year]	[insert amount and percentage]	Contract Identification: [indicate comple name/ number, and any other identification	F
		Name of Employer: [insert full name]	
		Address of Employer: [insert street/city/o	country]
		Reason(s) for nonperformance: [indicate reason(s)]	main
Pe	nding Litigation, i	n accordance with Section III, Evaluation	and Qualification Criteria
	pending litigation -Factor 2.3.	in accordance with Section III, Evaluation	n and Qualification Criteria,
	ding litigation in a tor 2.3 as indicate	ccordance with Section III, Evaluation and d below.	Qualification Criteria, Sub-

Year of dispute	Amount in dispute (currency)	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (currency), USD Equivalent (exchange rate)	
		Contract Identification:		
		Name of Employer:		
		Address of Employer:		
		Matter in dispute:		
		Party who initiated the dispute:		
		Status of dispute:		
		Contract Identification:		
		Name of Employer:		
		Address of Employer:		
		Matter in dispute:		
		Party who initiated the dispute:		
		Status of dispute:		
Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria				
□ No Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification				
Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.4.				
Litigation History in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria,				
Year of	Sub-Factor 2.4 as indicated below. Year of Outcome as Contract Identification Total Contract			
award	percentage of Net	Conti act Iuchthication	Amount	
	Worth		(currency),	
			USD	
			Equivalent	
			(exchange rate)	

[insert	[insert	Contract Identification: [indicate	[insert
year]	percentage]	complete contract name, number, and	amount]
		any other identification]	
		Name of Employer: [insert full name]	
		Address of Employer: [insert	
		street/city/country]	
		Matter in dispute: [indicate main issues	
		in dispute]	
		Party who initiated the dispute: [indicate	
		"Employer" or "Contractor"]	
		Reason(s) for Litigation and award	
		decision [indicate main reason(s)]	

Form CON – 3: Environmental and Social

Performance Declaration

[The following table shall be filled in for the Bidder, each member of a Joint Venture and each Specialized Subcontractor]

Bidder's Name: [insert full name]
Date: [insert day, month, year]

Joint Venture Member's or Specialized Subcontractor's Name: [insert full name]

ICB No. and title: [insert ICB number and title]

Page [insert page number] of [insert total number] pages

Environmental and Social Performance Declaration

in accordance with Section III, Qualification Criteria, and Requirements

- No suspension or termination of contract: An employer has not suspended or terminated a contract and/or called the performance security for a contract for reasons related to Environmental, or Social (ES) performance since the date specified in Section III, Qualification Criteria, and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.5.
- □ Declaration of suspension or termination of contract: The following contract(s) has/have been suspended or terminated and/or Performance Security called by an employer(s) for reasons related to Environmental or Social (ES) performance since the date specified in Section III, Qualification Criteria, and Requirements, Sub-Factor 2.5. Details are described below:

Year	Suspended or terminated portion of contract	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (current value, currency, exchange rate and US\$ equivalent)
[insert year]	[insert amount and percentage]	·	[insert amount]
		Name of Employer: [insert full name]	
		Address of Employer: [insert street/city/country]	
		Reason(s) for suspension or termination: [indicate main reason(s) e.g. for gender-based violence; sexual exploitation or sexual abuse breaches]	
[insert year]	[insert amount and percentage]	Contract Identification: [indicate complete contract name/ number, and any other identification]	[insert amount]
		Name of Employer: [insert full name]	

	Address of Employer: [insert street/city/country] Reason(s) for suspension or termination: [indicate main reason(s)]	
	[list all applicable contracts]	
Perform	ance Security called by an employer(s) for reasons related to ESHS po	erformance
Year	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (current value, currency, exchange rate and US\$ equivalent)
[insert year]	Contract Identification: [indicate complete contract name/ number, and any other identification] Name of Employer: [insert full name] Address of Employer: [insert street/city/country] Reason(s) for calling of performance security: [indicate main reason(s) e.g. for gender-based violence; sexual exploitation, or sexual abuse breaches]	

Form CCC: Current Contract Commitments / Works in Progress

Bidders and each partner to a JV should provide information on their current commitments on all contracts that have been awarded, or for which a letter of intent or acceptance has been received, or for contracts approaching completion, but for which an unqualified, full completion certificate has yet to be issued.

Name of contract	Employer,	Value of	Estimated	Average monthly
	contact	outstanding work	completion date	invoicing over
	address/tel/fax	(current US\$		last six months
		equivalent)		(US\$/month)
1.				
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
etc.				

Form FIN – 3.1: Financial Situation and Performance

Bido	ler's Name:	
Γ	Oate:	
Joint Venture Member's Name	2	
ICB No. and title: _		
Page	of	pages

1. Financial data

Type of Financial information in	Histor	ic informatio	on for previo	us	_years,	
(currency)	(amount in currency, currency, exchange rate, USD equivalent)					
	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year4	Year 5	
Statement of Financial Position ((Information	from Baland	ce Sheet)			
Total Assets (TA)						
Total Liabilities (TL)						
Total Equity/Net Worth (NW)						
Current Assets (CA)						
Current Liabilities (CL)						
Working Capital (WC)						
]	Information	from Income	e Statement			
Total Revenue (TR)						
Profits Before Taxes (PBT)						
<u> </u>		Cash Flow I	nformation			
Cash Flow from Operating Activities						

2. Sources of Finance

Specify sources of finance to meet the cash flow requirements on works currently in progress and for future contract commitments.

No.	Source of finance	Amount (US\$ equivalent)
1		
2		
3		

2. Financial documents

The Bidder and its parties shall provide copies of financial statements for ______years pursuant Section III, Evaluation and Qualifications Criteria, Sub-factor 3.2. The financial statements shall:

- (a) reflect the financial situation of the Bidder or in case of JV member, and not an affiliated entity (such as parent company or group member).
- (b) be independently audited or certified in accordance with local legislation.
- (c) be complete, including all notes to the financial statements.
- (d) correspond to accounting periods already completed and audited.
- ☐ Attached are copies of financial statements¹⁴ for the ______years required above; and complying with the requirements

Immediate Urgent Sanitation Improvement Works for Wajir Project Area Construction of Pilot On-Site Sanitation Facilities

¹⁴ If the most recent set of financial statements is for a period earlier than 12 months from the date of bid, the reason for this should be justified.

Form FIN - 3.2: Average Annual Construction Turnover

Bio	lder's Name:	
	Date:	
Joint Venture Member's Nan	ne	
ICB No. and title:		
Page	of	pages

		Annual	turnover data (cons	truction only)
Year	Amount		Exchange rate	USD equivalent
	Currency			
[indicate year]	[insert amou	unt and indicate		
Average Annual Construction				
Turnover *				

^{*} See Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 3.2.

Form FIN - 3.3: Financial Resources

Specify proposed sources of financing, such as liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means, net of current commitments, available to meet the total construction cash flow demands of the subject contract or contracts as specified in Section III (Evaluation and Qualification Criteria)

Amount (US\$ equivalent)		

Form EXP - 4.1: General Construction Experience

Bide		
I	Date:	
Joint Venture Member's Nam	e	
ICB No. and title: _		
Page	of_	pages

Starting Year	Ending Year	Contract Identification		Role of Bidder
		Contract name: Brief Description of the Works performed by Bidder: Amount of contract: Name of Employer:		
		Address: Contract name: Brief Description of the Works performed by Bidder: Amount of contract: Name of Employer: Address:	the	
		Contract name: Brief Description of the Works performed by Bidder: Amount of contract: Name of Employer: Address:	the	

Form EXP - 4.2(a): Specific Construction and Contract Management Experience

Bidder's Name:

	Date:			
	Joint Venture	Member's Name	,	
	P	age	of	pages
Similar Contract No.		Infor	mation	
Contract Identification				
Award date				
Completion date				
Role in Contract	Prime Contractor	Member in JV □	Management Contractor	Sub- contractor
Total Contract Amount			US\$ *	
If member in a JV or sub- contractor, specify participation in total Contract amount			*	
Employer's Name:				
Address:				
Γelephone/fax number				
E-mail:				

Form EXP - 4.2(a) (cont.) Specific Construction and Contract Management Experience (cont.)

Similar Contract No.	Information
Description of the similarity in accordance with Sub-Factor 4.2(a) of Section III:	
1. Amount	
2. Physical size of required works items	
3. Complexity	
4. Methods/Technology	
5. Construction rate for key activities	
6. Other Characteristics	

Form EXP - 4.2(b): Construction Experience in Key Activities

	Bidder's Name:				
	oint Venture Me r's Name ¹⁵ (as		r's Name_	e:ad 34.3):	
	ICB N Page	o. and	d title:	of	page
Sub-contractor's Name (as per ITB 34.2 All Sub-contractors for key activities muand 34.3 and Section III, Qualification Cri	ist complete th	e info	ormation in		er ITB 34.2
1. Key Activity No One:			_		
			Info	rmation	
Contract Identification					
Award date					
Completion date					
Role in Contract	Prime Contractor		nber in JV □	Management Contractor	Sub- contractor
Total Contract Amount				US\$	
Quantity (Volume, number or rate of production, as applicable) performed under the contract per year or part of the year	Total quanting the contra	•	participation (ii) Pe		Actual Quantity Performed (i) x (ii)
Year 1					
Year 2					
Year 3					
Year 4					

Immediate Urgent Sanitation Improvement Works for Wajir Project Area Construction of Pilot On-Site Sanitation Facilities

¹⁵ If applicable.

Employer's Name:	
Address:	
Telephone/fax number	

149

Section IV. Bidding Forms

E-mail:

	Information
Employer's Name:	
Address:	
Telephone/fax number	
E-mail:	
2. Activity No. Two 3	
	Information
	mornation
Description of the key activities in accordance with Sub-Factor 4.2(b) of Section III:	
accordance with Sub-Factor 4.2(b) of	

Form EXP - 4.2(c): Specific Experience in Managing ES aspects

[The following table shall be filled in for contracts performed by the Bidder, and each member of a Joint Venture]

		Bidder	r's Name:	
	Date:			
	Bidder		Name:	
			le:	
	Page		_of	pages
		`		
. Key Requirement no 1 in accord	lance with 4.2 (d	c):		_
Contract Identification				
Award date				
Completion date				
Role in Contract	Prime Contractor	Member in JV	Management Contractor	Subcontractor
Total Contract Amount				
			US\$	
Details of relevant experience				
2. Key Requirement no 2 in accord	lance with 4.2 (c	 :):		
3. Key Requirement no 3 in accord				_
, iso y isoquironioni no o in accord	ıanıce with + .∠ ((J 1 •		

Section 5 - Eligible Countries 153

Section V - Eligible Countries

Eligibility for the Provision of Goods, Works and Services in Bank-Financed Procurement

1. In reference to ITB 4.7, and 5.1, for the information of the Bidders, at the present time firms, goods and services from the following countries are excluded from this bidding process:

Under ITB 4.7 (a) and 5.1 **None**

Under ITB 4.7 (b) and 5.1 **None**

Section VI. Bank Policy - Corrupt and Fraudulent Practices

(Section VI shall not be modified)

Guidelines for Procurement of Goods, Works, and Non-Consulting Services under IBRD Loans and IDA Credits & Grants by World Bank Borrowers, dated January 2011:

"Fraud and Corruption:

- 1.16 It is the Bank's policy to require that Borrowers (including beneficiaries of Bank loans), bidders, suppliers, contractors and their agents (whether declared or not), sub-contractors, sub-consultants, service providers or suppliers, and any personnel thereof, observe the highest standard of ethics during the procurement and execution of Bank-financed contracts. ¹⁶ In pursuance of this policy, the Bank:
 - (a) defines, for the purposes of this provision, the terms set forth below as follows:
 - (i) "corrupt practice" is the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting, directly or indirectly, of anything of value to influence improperly the actions of another party;¹⁷;
 - (ii) "fraudulent practice" is any act or omission, including a misrepresentation, that knowingly or recklessly misleads, or attempts to mislead, a party to obtain a financial or other benefit or to avoid an obligation; 18
 - (iii) "collusive practice" is an arrangement between two or more parties designed to achieve an improper purpose, including to influence improperly the actions of another party; 19
 - (iv) "coercive practice" is impairing or harming, or threatening to impair or harm, directly or indirectly, any party or the property of the party to influence improperly the actions of a party;²⁰

Immediate Urgent Sanitation Improvement Works for Wajir Project Area Construction of Pilot On-Site Sanitation Facilities

In this context, any action to influence the procurement process or contract execution for undue advantage is improper.

¹⁷ For the purpose of this sub-paragraph, "another party" refers to a public official acting in relation to the procurement process or contract execution. In this context, "public official" includes World Bank staff and employees of other organizations taking or reviewing procurement decisions.

For the purpose of this sub-paragraph, "party" refers to a public official; the terms "benefit" and "obligation" relate to the procurement process or contract execution; and the "act or omission" is intended to influence the procurement process or contract execution.

¹⁹ For the purpose of this sub-paragraph, "parties" refers to participants in the procurement process (including public officials) attempting either themselves, or through another person or entity not participating in the procurement or selection process, to simulate competition or to establish bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels, or are privy to each other's bid prices or other conditions.

For the purpose of this sub-paragraph, "party" refers to a participant in the procurement process or contract execution.

- (v) "obstructive practice" is
 - (aa) deliberately destroying, falsifying, altering, or concealing of evidence material to the investigation or making false statements to investigators in order to materially impede a Bank investigation into allegations of a corrupt, fraudulent, coercive or collusive practice; and/or threatening, harassing or intimidating any party to prevent it from disclosing its knowledge of matters relevant to the investigation or from pursuing the investigation, or
 - (bb) acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the Bank's inspection and audit rights provided for under paragraph 1.16(e) below.
- (b) will reject a proposal for award if it determines that the bidder recommended for award, or any of its personnel, or its agents, or its sub-consultants, sub-contractors, service providers, suppliers and/or their employees, has, directly or indirectly, engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practices in competing for the contract in question;
- (c) will declare misprocurement and cancel the portion of the loan allocated to a contract if it determines at any time that representatives of the Borrower or of a recipient of any part of the proceeds of the loan engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practices during the procurement or the implementation of the contract in question, without the Borrower having taken timely and appropriate action satisfactory to the Bank to address such practices when they occur, including by failing to inform the Bank in a timely manner at the time they knew of the practices;
- (d) will sanction a firm or individual, at any time, in accordance with the prevailing Bank's sanctions procedures,²¹ including by publicly declaring such firm or individual ineligible, either indefinitely or for a stated period of time: (i) to be awarded a Bank-financed contract; and (ii) to be a nominated²² sub-contractor, consultant, supplier, or service provider of an otherwise eligible firm being awarded a Bank-financed contract;
- (e) will require that a clause be included in bidding documents and in contracts financed by a Bank loan, requiring bidders, suppliers and contractors, and their

Immediate Urgent Sanitation Improvement Works for Wajir Project Area Construction of Pilot On-Site Sanitation Facilities

-

A firm or individual may be declared ineligible to be awarded a Bank financed contract upon: (i) completion of the Bank's sanctions proceedings as per its sanctions procedures, including, inter alia, cross-debarment as agreed with other International Financial Institutions, including Multilateral Development Banks, and through the application the World Bank Group corporate administrative procurement sanctions procedures for fraud and corruption; and (ii) as a result of temporary suspension or early temporary suspension in connection with an ongoing sanctions proceeding. See footnote 14 and paragraph 8 of Appendix 1 of these Guidelines.

A nominated sub-contractor, consultant, manufacturer or supplier, or service provider (different names are used depending on the particular bidding document) is one which has either been: (i) included by the bidder in its pre-qualification application or bid because it brings specific and critical experience and know-how that allow the bidder to meet the qualification requirements for the particular bid; or (ii) appointed by the Borrower.

sub-contractors, agents, personnel, consultants, service providers, or suppliers, to permit the Bank to inspect all accounts, records, and other documents relating to the submission of bids and contract performance, and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the Bank."

PART 2 – Works Requirements

Section VII - Works Requirements

Table of Contents

Scope of Works	111
Specifications	111
Environmental, social, health and safety requirements	115
Key Personnel	117
Drawings	119
Supplementary Information	121

Scope of Works

The Works include but are not limited to the following:

1. Construction of 74 Nr. Ablution Blocks, in the following areas:

s/no	Name of schools in wajir town	No. of Ablution Blocks to be Constructed			
	Secondary schools	boys	girls	Teachers	
1	Wajir high school-boys BD	2	0	1	
2	Sabunley secondary -boys BD	2	0	1	
3	Makaror mixed day secondary	1	2	1	
4	Volunteer mixed day secondary	0	1	1	
5	Ileys mixed day secondary	1	1	1	
6	Furaha mixed day secondary	2	3	1	
7	Jogbaru girls day secondary		1	1	
8	Shaletey mixed day secondary	1	2	1	
9			1		
10	10 Ahmed liban secondary –mixed 2		2	1	
11	Wagberi mixed day secondary	2	1	1	
12	Barwaqo mixed day secondary	0	2	1	
		13	17	12	
	Primary schools				
		Boys	girls	Teachers	
1	Hudhule primary school-mixed	1	1	1	
2	Wajir primary school-both boarding and day	1	1	1	
3	Wajir special school for mentally handicap.	1	1	1	
4	Shaletey primary school	1	1	1	
5	5 bangal primary school		1	1	
6	6 icf primary school 4		4	1	
7	7 Bula elmi primary school 1 1		1		
8	Elbaay primary school	1	0	1	
9	Afarshanle primary	1	1	1	
		12	11	9	

2. Construction of 35 Number. Modified Ecological Sanitation (ECOSAN) Dual vault type Toilets in areas identified by WAJWASCO

The works under the ablution blocks to include the following:

a) Construction of the Ablution Blocks as per the specifications and Drawings for each location:

Each Ablution block consists of:

- 8 door for each boys' block; two for disabled persons and 6 for non-disabled persons
- 8 doors for each girls' block; two for disabled persons and 6 for non-disabled persons.
- 6 doors for each boys' with disability block; 4 doors for boys with disability and 2 doors for non-disables.
- 6 doors for each boys' with disability block; 4 doors for boys with disability and 2 doors for non-disables.
- 8 doors for each teacher's block; 4 doors for male teachers and 4 doors for female teachers
 - b) Sinking of a Shallow Well in areas with no water supply for the Ablution Blocks/ deepening of Existing Shallow Wells:

The following table provides details for the water supply works needed at each location:

s/no	Name of schools in wajir town	WATER SUPPLY WORKS DESCRIPTION
,	Secondary schools	
1	Wajir high school- boys BD	No need to dig additional shallow wells as captured in the design.
2	Sabunley secondary -boys BD	There is need to dig additional shallow wells as captured in the design for every ablution block.
3	Makaror mixed day secondary	There is need to dig additional shallow wells as captured in the design for every ablution block.
4	Volunteer mixed day secondary	There is need to dig additional shallow wells as captured in the design for every ablution block.
5	Ileys mixed day secondary	There is need to dig additional shallow wells as captured in the design for every ablution block.
6	Furaha mixed day secondary	There is need to dig additional shallow wells as captured in the design for every ablution block.
7	Jogbaru girls day secondary	There is need to dig additional shallow wells as captured in the design for every ablution block.
8	Shaletey mixed day secondary	There is need to dig additional shallow wells as captured in the design for every ablution block.
9	Wajir girls secondary school- bd	No need to dig additional shallow wells as captured in the design.
10	Ahmed liban secondary –mixed	There is need to dig additional shallow wells as captured in the design for every ablution block.
11	Wagberi mixed day secondary	There is need to dig additional shallow wells as captured in the design for every ablution block.
12	Barwaqo mixed day secondary	There is need to dig additional shallow wells as captured in the design for every ablution block.
	Primary schools	

1	Hudhule primary school-mixed	There is need to dig additional shallow wells as captured in the design for every ablution block.
2	Wajir primary school-both	There is need to dig additional shallow wells as captured
	boarding and day	in the design for every ablution block.
3	Wajir special school for	There is need to dig additional shallow wells as captured
3	mentally handicap.	in the design for every ablution block.
4	4 Shaletey primary school	There is need to dig additional shallow wells as captured
4		in the design for every ablution block.
_	5 bangal primary school	No need to dig additional shallow wells as captured in
5		the design.
6	ief primary school	There is need to dig additional shallow wells as captured
0	icf primary school	in the design for every ablution block.
7	Dula almi primary saha al	There is need to dig additional shallow wells as captured
/	Bula elmi primary school	in the design for every ablution block.
		There is need to dig additional shallow wells as captured
8	8 Elbaay primary school	in the design for every ablution block.
	Afarahan la minana	There is need to dig additional shallow wells as captured
9	Afarshanle primary	in the design for every ablution block.

- c) Solar Power installation as a power source for each Ablution Block
- d) Providing of Elevated Plastic Water Tank Capacity 5,000m³ for each Ablution Block including pipe works
- e) Construction of septic tank connected to the Ablution blocks

The Construction period is 12 Months (52 Weeks) (including 3 Months for DLP)

Specifications

More Details of the specifications are in volume II of the Bid document.

A set of precise and clear Specifications is a prerequisite for bidders to respond realistically and competitively to the requirements of the Employer without qualifying or conditioning their bids. In the context of international competitive bidding, the Specifications must be drafted to permit the widest possible competition and, at the same time, present a clear statement of the required standards of workmanship, materials, and performance of the goods and services to be procured. Only if this is done shall the objectives of economy, efficiency, and fairness in procurement be realized, responsiveness of bids be ensured, and the subsequent task of Bid evaluation facilitated. The Specifications should require that all goods and materials to be incorporated in the Works be new, unused, of the most recent or current models, and incorporate all recent improvements in design and materials unless provided otherwise in the Contract.

Samples of Specifications from previous similar projects in the same country are useful in to prepare Specifications. The use of metric units is encouraged by the World Bank. Most Specifications are normally written specially by the Employer or Project Manager to suit the Contract Works in hand. There is no standard set of Specifications for universal application in all sectors in all countries, but there are established principles and practices, which are reflected in these documents.

There are considerable advantages in standardizing General Specifications for repetitive Works in recognized public sectors, such as highways, ports, railways, urban housing, irrigation, and water supply, in the same country or region where similar conditions prevail. The General Specifications should cover all classes of workmanship, materials, and equipment commonly involved in construction, although not necessarily to be used in a particular Works Contract. Deletions or addendums should then adapt the General Specifications to apply them to the particular Works.

Care must be taken in drafting Specifications to ensure that they are not restrictive. In the Specifications of standards for goods, materials, and workmanship, recognized international standards should be used as much as possible. Where other particular standards are used, whether national standards of the Borrower's country or other standards, the Specifications should state that goods, materials, and workmanship that meet other authoritative standards, and which ensure substantially equal or higher quality than the standards mentioned, shall also be acceptable. To that effect, the following sample clause may be inserted in the Special Conditions or Specifications.

"Equivalency of Standards and Codes

Wherever reference is made in the Contract to specific standards and codes to be met by the goods and materials to be furnished, and work performed or tested, the provisions of the latest current edition or revision of the relevant standards and codes in effect shall apply, unless otherwise expressly stated in the Contract. Where such standards and codes are national, or relate to a particular country or region, other authoritative standards that ensure a substantially equal or higher quality than the standards and codes specified shall be accepted subject to the Project Manager's prior review and written consent. Differences between the standards specified and the proposed alternative standards shall be fully described in writing by the Contractor and submitted to the Project Manager at least 28 days prior to the date when the Contractor desires the Project Manager's consent. In the event the Project Manager determines that such proposed deviations do not ensure substantially equal or higher quality, the Contractor shall comply with the standards specified in the documents."

These Notes for Preparing Specifications are intended only as information for the Employer or the person drafting the bidding documents. They should not be included in the final documents.

Environmental, social, health and safety requirements

The Employer should include a suitably qualified Environmental and Social specialist/s.

The Employer should attach or refer to the Employer's environmental and social, policies that will apply to the project. If these are not available, the Employer should use the following guidance in drafting an appropriate policy for the Works.]

SUGGESTED CONTENT FOR AN ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL POLICY (STATEMENT)

The Works' policy goal, as a minimum, should be stated to integrate environmental protection, occupational and community health and safety, gender, equality, child protection, vulnerable people (including those with disabilities), sexual harassment, gender-based violence, Sexual Exploitation and Abuse (SEA), HIV/AIDS awareness and prevention and wide stakeholder engagement in the planning processes, programs, and activities of the parties involved in the execution of the Works. The Employer is advised to consult with the World Bank to agree the issues to be included which may also address: climate adaptation, land acquisition and resettlement, indigenous people, etc. The policy should set the frame for monitoring, continuously improving processes and activities and for reporting on the compliance with the policy.

The policy shall include a statement that, for the purpose of the policy and/or code of conduct, the term "child" / "children" means any person(s) under the age of 18 years.

The policy should, as far as possible, be brief but specific and explicit, and measurable, to enable reporting of compliance with the policy in accordance with Sub-Clause 30.3 of the General Conditions of Contract.

As a minimum, the policy is set out to the commitments to:

- 1. apply good international industry practice to protect and conserve the natural environment and to minimize unavoidable impacts;
- 2. provide and maintain a healthy and safe work environment and safe systems of work;
- 3. protect the health and safety of local communities and users, with particular concern for those who are disabled, elderly, or otherwise vulnerable;
- 4. be intolerant of, and enforce disciplinary measures for illegal activities. To be intolerant of, and enforce disciplinary measures for gender-based violence, inhumane treatment, sexual exploitation, rape, sexual abuse, sexual activity with children, and sexual harassment;
- 5. incorporate a gender perspective and provide an enabling environment where women and men have equal opportunity to participate in, and benefit from, planning and development of the Works;
- 6. work co-operatively, including with end users of the Works, relevant authorities, contractors and local communities;

- 7. engage with and listen to affected persons and organizations and be responsive to their concerns, with special regard for vulnerable, disabled, and elderly people;
- 8. provide an environment that fosters the exchange of information, views, and ideas that is free of any fear of retaliation, and protects whistleblowers;
- 9. minimize the risk of communicable diseases and to mitigate the effects of communicable diseases associated with the execution of the Works;

The policy should be signed by the senior manager of the Employer. This is to signal the intent that it will be applied rigorously.

MINIMUM CONTENT OF ES REQUIREMENTS

In preparing detailed specifications for ES requirements, the specialists should refer to and consider:

- project reports e.g. ESIA/ESMP
- consent/permit conditions
- required standards including World Bank Group EHS Guidelines
- relevant international conventions or treaties etc., national legal and/or regulatory requirements and standards (where these represent higher standards than the WBG EHS Guidelines)
- relevant international standards e.g. WHO Guidelines for Safe Use of Pesticides
- relevant sector standards e.g. EU Council Directive 91/271/EEC Concerning Urban Waste Water Treatment
- grievance redress mechanism including types of grievances to be recorded and how to protect confidentiality e.g. of those reporting allegations of SEA.
- SEA prevention and management.

The detail specification for ES should, to the extent possible, describe the intended outcome rather than the method of working. The ES requirements should be prepared in manner that does not conflict with the relevant General Conditions of Contract and Particular Conditions of Contract.

PAYMENT FOR ES REQUIREMENTS

The Employer's ES and procurement specialists should consider how the Contractor will cost the delivery of the ES requirements. In the majority of cases, the payment for the delivery of ES requirements shall be a subsidiary obligation of the Contractor covered under the prices quoted for other Bill of Quantity items or activities. For example, normally the cost of implementing work place safe systems of work, including the measures necessary for ensuring traffic safety, shall be covered by the Bidder's rates for the relevant works. Alternatively, provisional sums could be set aside for discrete activities for example for HIV counselling service, and, and, GBV/SEA awareness and sensitization awareness and sensitization or to encourage the contractor to deliver additional ES outcomes beyond the requirement of the Contract.

Key Personnel

[Note: Insert in the following table, the minimum key specialists required to execute the contract, taking into account the nature, scope, complexity and risks of the contract.]

Contractor's Representative and Key Personnel

Item No.	Position/specialization	Relevant academic qualifications	Minimum years of relevant work experience
1	Contractor's Representative	B.Sc Civil Engineering and 15 years' experience in design, construction and supervision of large water supply and sanitation infrastructure projects, and at least 5 years' experience as a team leader on similar assignments; Must be registered with a professional body.	10 years' experience in design, construction and supervision of water supply and sanitation infrastructure projects, and at least 5 years' experience as a team leader on similar assignments; Must be registered with a professional body.
2	Environmentalist	B.Sc in environmental sciences	10 years' experience in relevant fields related to water supply and Sanitation projects. Must be registered with the National Environmental Management Authority (NEMA). Must have worked on at least two (2) similar assignment and directly responsible for supervision of Environmental issues in the last five (5) years.]

3	Health and Safety Expert	B.Sc in Occupational Health and Safety	10 years' experience in relevant fields related to water supply and Sanitation projects. Must have worked on at least two (2) similar assignment and directly responsible for supervision of Health and Safety issues in the last five (5) years.
4	Social Expert	Should have a Degree in relevant field in social and/or environmental sciences	5 years of relevant professional work experience, including specific experience on environmental/social impact assessment and resettlement action plans on infrastructure projects.
5	Sexual Exploitation, Abuse and Harassment [Where a Project SEA risks are assessed to be substantial or high, Key Personnel shall include an expert(s) with relevant experience in addressing sexual exploitation, sexual abuse and sexual harassment cases]	Masters' degree in a relevant field.	8 years work experience in the prevention and mitigation of Sexual Harassment and Sexual Exploitation and Abuse in order to contribute to the drafting, monitoring and reporting on the effectiveness of the implementation of the GBV Action Plan to prevent and mitigate GBV risks associated with the project

Drawings: Details are in volume III.

Drawing No.		Drawing Title
	AB	ABLUTION BLOCKS
M405-WA-AB-01		Proposed Ablution Block for Girls – Plan and Sections
M405-WA-AB-02		Proposed Ablution Block for Girls – Elevations and Roof Plan
M405-WA-AB-03		Proposed Ablution Block for Boys – Plan and Sections
M405-WA-AB-04		Proposed Ablution Block for Boys – Elevations and Roof Plan
M405-WA-AB-09		Proposed Ablution Block for Teacher – Plan and Sections
M405-WA-AB-10		Proposed Ablution Block for Teachers – Elevations and Roof Plan
	ES	ECOSAN TOILET
M405-ES-01		Improved ECOSAN - Plan Elevation and Section
M405-ES-02		Improved ECOSAN - Plan Elevation and Section
M405-ES-03		Improved ECOSAN - Plan Elevation and Section
	SD	STANDARD DETAILS
M405-SD-01		Project Sign Board Details
M405-SD-02		Resident Engineer's Office- Plan, Section and Elevations
M405-SD-03		Details of Manholes and Inspection Chambers (Sheet 1 of 2)
M405-SD-04		Details of Manholes and Inspection Chambers (Sheet 2 of 2)
M405-SD-05		Details of Beddings and Haunches For Pipes, Y-Junction and Soak Away Pit
M405-SD-06		Septic Tank Details
M405-SD-07		Typical Road Cross-Section Details
M405-SD-08		Details of Invert Block Drains and Headwall
M405-SD-09		Details of Storm water Catch Pit and Earth Drains
M405-SD-10		Details of Fencing Posts
M405-SD-11		Details of Gates (Sheet 1 of 2)
M405-SD-12		Details of Gates (Sheet 2 of 2)
M405-SD-13		Window Schedule
M405-SD-14		Door Schedule (Sheet 1 of 2)
M405-SD-15		Door Schedule (Sheet 2 of 2)
M405-SD-16		Street Lighting Control Pillar and Lighting Column
M405-SD-17		Details of G.M.S Ladder and Guard Railing

Supplementary Information

None

PART 3 – Conditions of Contract and Contract Forms

Section VIII. General Conditions of Contract

Table of Clauses

1.	Definitions	126
2.	Interpretation	129
3.	Language and Law	130
4.	Project Manager's Decisions	130
5.	Delegation	130
6.	Communications	130
7.	Subcontracting	130
8.	Other Contractors	130
9.	Personnel and Equipment	132
10.	Employer's and Contractor's Risks	137
11.	Employer's Risks	137
12.	Contractor's Risks	138
13.	Insurance	138
14.	Site Data	139
15.	Contractor to Construct the Works	
16.	The Works to Be Completed by the Intended Completion Date	139
17.	Approval by the Project Manager	140
18.	Health, Safety and Protection of the Environment	140
19.	Archaeological and Geological Findings	141
20.	Possession of the Site	141
21.	Access to the Site	141
22.	Instructions, Inspections and Audits	142
23.	Appointment of the Adjudicator	142
24.	Procedure for Disputes	143
25.	Fraud and Corruption	143
26.	Code of Conduct	143
27.	Security of the Site	144
B. Ti	me Control	144
28.	Program	144
29.	Extension of the Intended Completion Date	
30.	Acceleration	146
31.	Delays Ordered by the Project Manager	146
32.	Management Meetings	
33.	Early Warning	147
C. Q	uality Control	147
34.	Identifying Defects	147
35.	Tests 147	
36.	Correction of Defects	147
37.	Uncorrected Defects	148
D. Co	ost Control	148

38.	Contract Price	148
39.	Changes in the Contract Price	148
40.	Variations	148
41.	Cash Flow Forecasts	149
42.	Payment Certificates	149
43.	Payments	150
44.	Compensation Events	
45.	Tax 152	
46.	Currencies	152
47.	Price Adjustment	152
48.	Retention	
49.	Liquidated Damages	153
50.	Bonus 154	
51.	Advance Payment	154
52.	Securities	154
53.	Dayworks	155
54.	Cost of Repairs	155
E. Fi	nishing the Contract	155
55.	Completion	
56.	Taking Over	155
57.	Final Account	
58.	Operating and Maintenance Manuals	156
59.	Termination	
60.	Payment upon Termination	157
61.	Property	
62.	Release from Performance	157
63.	Suspension of Bank Loan or Credit	158

General Conditions of Contract A. General

1. Definitions Boldface type is used to identify defined terms.

- (a) The "Accepted Contract Amount" means the amount accepted in the Letter of Acceptance for the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects.
- (b) The "Activity Schedule" is a schedule of the activities comprising the construction, installation, testing, and commissioning of the Works in a lump-sum contract. It includes a lump-sum price for each activity, which is used for valuations and for assessing the effects of Variations and Compensation Events.
- (c) The "Adjudicator" is the person appointed jointly by the Employer and the Contractor to resolve disputes in the first instance, as provided for in GCC Clause 23.
- (d) "Bank" means the financing institution named in the PCC.
- (e) **"Bill of Quantities"** means the priced and completed Bill of Quantities forming part of the Bid.
- (f) "Compensation Events" are those defined in GCC Clause 44 hereunder.
- (g) The "Completion Date" is the date of completion of the Works as certified by the Project Manager, in accordance with GCC Sub-Clause 55.1.
- (h) The "Contract" is the Contract between the Employer and the Contractor to execute, complete, and maintain the Works. It consists of the documents listed in GCC SubClause 2.3 below.
- (i) The "Contractor" is the party whose Bid to carry out the Works has been accepted by the Employer.
- (j) The "Contractor's Bid" is the completed bidding document submitted by the Contractor to the Employer.
- (k) The "Contract Price" is the Accepted Contract Amount stated in the Letter of Acceptance and thereafter as adjusted in accordance with the Contract.
- (l) "Days" are calendar days; months are calendar months.
- (m) "Dayworks" are varied work inputs subject to payment on a time basis for the Contractor's employees and

- Equipment, in addition to payments for associated Materials and Plant.
- (n) A "**Defect**" is any part of the Works not completed in accordance with the Contract.
- (o) The "**Defects Liability Certificate**" is the certificate issued by Project Manager upon correction of defects by the Contractor.
- (p) The "**Defects Liability Period**" is the period **named in the PCC** pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 36.1 and calculated from the Completion Date.
- (q) "Drawings" means the drawings of the Works, as included in the Contract, and any additional and modified drawings issued by (or on behalf of) the Employer in accordance with the Contract, include calculations and other information provided or approved by the Project Manager for the execution of the Contract.
- (r) The "**Employer**" is the party who employs the Contractor to carry out the Works, **as specified in the PCC**.
- (s) **"Equipment"** is the Contractor's machinery and vehicles brought temporarily to the Site to construct the Works.
- (t) "In writing" or "written" means hand-written, type-written, printed or electronically made, and resulting in a permanent record.
- (u) The "**Initial Contract Price**" is the Contract Price listed in the Employer's Letter of Acceptance.
- (v) The "Intended Completion Date" is the date on which it is intended that the Contractor shall complete the Works. The Intended Completion Date is specified in the PCC. The Intended Completion Date may be revised only by the Project Manager by issuing an extension of time or an acceleration order.
- (w) "Materials" are all supplies, including consumables, used by the Contractor for incorporation in the Works.
- (x) **"Plant"** is any integral part of the Works that shall have a mechanical, electrical, chemical, or biological function.
- (y) The "**Project Manager**" is the person **named in the PCC** (or any other competent person appointed by the Employer and notified to the Contractor, to act in replacement of the Project Manager) who is responsible for supervising the execution of the Works and administering the Contract.

- (z) "PCC" means Particular Conditions of Contract.
- (aa) The "Site" is the area defined as such in the PCC.
- (bb) "Site Investigation Reports" are those that were included in the bidding document and are factual and interpretative reports about the surface and subsurface conditions at the Site.
- (cc) **"Specifications"** means the Specifications of the Works included in the Contract and any modification or addition made or approved by the Project Manager.
- (dd) The "Start Date" is given in the PCC. It is the latest date when the Contractor shall commence execution of the Works. It does not necessarily coincide with any of the Site Possession Dates.
- (ee) A "**Subcontractor**" is a person or corporate body who has a Contract with the Contractor to carry out a part of the work in the Contract, which includes work on the Site.
- (ff) "Temporary Works" are works designed, constructed, installed, and removed by the Contractor that are needed for construction or installation of the Works.
- (gg) A "Variation" is an instruction given by the Project Manager which varies the Works.
- (hh) The "Works" are what the Contract requires the Contractor to construct, install, and turn over to the Employer, as defined in the PCC.
- (ii) "Contractor's Personnel" refers to all personnel whom the Contractor utilizes on the Site or other places where the Works are carried out, including the staff, labor and other employees of each Subcontractor.
- (jj) **"Key Personnel"** means the positions (if any) of the Contractor's personnel that are stated in the Specifications.
- (kk) "ES" means Environmental and Social (including Sexual Exploitation and Abuse (SEA) and Sexual Harassment (SH);
- (ll) "Sexual Exploitation and Abuse" "(SEA)" means the following:
 - "Sexual Exploitation" is defined as any actual or attempted abuse of position of vulnerability, differential power or trust, for sexual purposes, including, but not

limited to, profiting monetarily, socially or politically from the sexual exploitation of another;

"Sexual Abuse" is defined as the actual or threatened physical intrusion of a sexual nature, whether by force or under unequal or coercive conditions;

- (mm) "Sexual Harassment" "(SH)" is defined as unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature by the Contractor's Personnel with other Contractor's or Employer's Personnel; and
- (nn) "Employer's Personnel" refers to the Project Manager and all other staff, labor and other employees (if any) of the Project Manager and of the Employer engaged in fulfilling the Employer's obligations under the Contract; and any other personnel identified as Employer's Personnel, by a notice from the Employer or the Project Manager to the Contractor.

2. Interpretation

- 2.1 In interpreting these GCC, words indicating one gender include all genders. Words indicating the singular also include the plural and words indicating the plural also include the singular. Headings have no significance. Words have their normal meaning under the language of the Contract unless specifically defined. The Project Manager shall provide instructions clarifying queries about these GCC.
- 2.2 If sectional completion is **specified in the PCC**, references in the GCC to the Works, the Completion Date, and the Intended Completion Date apply to any Section of the Works (other than references to the Completion Date and Intended Completion Date for the whole of the Works).
- 2.3 The documents forming the Contract shall be interpreted in the following order of priority:
 - (a) Agreement,
 - (b) Letter of Acceptance,
 - (c) Contractor's Bid,
 - (d) Particular Conditions of Contract,
 - (e) General Conditions of Contract, including Appendices,
 - (f) Specifications,
 - (g) Drawings,

- (h) Bill of Quantities, 23 and
- (i) any other document **listed in the PCC** as forming part of the Contract.

3. Language and Law

- 3.1 The language of the Contract and the law governing the Contract are **stated in the PCC**.
- 3.2 Throughout the execution of the Contract, the Contractor shall comply with the import of goods and services prohibitions in the Employer's country when
 - (a) as a matter of law or official regulations, the Borrower's country prohibits commercial relations with that country; or
 - (b) by an act of compliance with a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, the Borrower's Country prohibits any import of goods from that country or any payments to any country, person, or entity in that country.
- 4. Project
 Manager's
 Decisions
- 4.1 Except where otherwise specifically stated, the Project Manager shall decide contractual matters between the Employer and the Contractor in the role representing the Employer.
- 5. Delegation
- 5.1 Otherwise **specified in the PCC**, the Project Manager may delegate any of his duties and responsibilities to other people, except to the Adjudicator, after notifying the Contractor, and may revoke any delegation after notifying the Contractor.
- 6. Communications
- 6.1 Communications between parties that are referred to in the Conditions shall be effective only when in writing. A notice shall be effective only when it is delivered.
- 7. Subcontracting
- 7.1 The Contractor may subcontract with the approval of the Project Manager but may not assign the Contract without the approval of the Employer in writing. Subcontracting shall not alter the Contractor's obligations. The Contractor shall require that its Subcontractors execute the Works in accordance with the Contract, including complying with the relevant ES requirements and the obligations set out in GCC Sub-Clause 26.1 of the General Conditions of Contract.
- 8. Other Contractors
- 8.1 The Contractor shall cooperate and share the Site with other contractors, public authorities, utilities, and the Employer between the dates given in the Schedule of Other Contractors, as **referred to in the PCC.** The Contractor shall also provide

²³ In lump-sum contracts, delete "Bill of Quantities" and replace with "Activity Schedule." Immediate Urgent Sanitation Improvement Works for Wajir Project Area Construction of Pilot On-Site Sanitation Facilities

facilities and services for them as described in the Schedule. The Employer may modify the Schedule of Other Contractors, and shall notify the Contractor of any such modification.

9. Personnel and Equipment

- 9.1 The Contractor shall employ the Key Personnel and use the Equipment identified in its Bid, to carry out the Works or other personnel and Equipment approved by the Project Manager. The Project Manager shall approve any proposed replacement of Key Personnel and Equipment only if their relevant qualifications or characteristics are substantially equal to or better than those proposed in the Bid.
- 9.2 The Project Manager may require the Contractor to remove (or cause to be removed) any person employed on the Site or Works, including the Key Personnel (if any), who:
 - (a) persists in any misconduct or lack of care;
 - (b) carries out duties incompetently or negligently;
 - (c) fails to comply with any provision of the Contract;
 - (d) persists in any conduct which is prejudicial to safety, health, or the protection of the environment;
 - (e) based on reasonable evidence, is determined to have engaged in Fraud and Corruption during the execution of the Works:
 - (f) has been recruited from the Employer's Personnel;
 - (g) undertakes behavior which breaches the Code of Conduct for Contractor's Personnel (ES).

If appropriate, the Contractor shall then promptly appoint (or cause to be appointed) a suitable replacement with equivalent skills and experience.

Notwithstanding any requirement from the Project Manager to remove or cause to remove any person, the Contractor shall take immediate action as appropriate in response to any violation of (a) through (g) above. Such immediate action shall include removing (or causing to be removed) from the Site or other places where the Works are being carried out, any Contractor's Personnel who engages in (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) or (g) above or has been recruited as stated in (f) above."

9.3 Labor

9.3.1 Engagement of Staff and Labor. The Contractor shall provide and employ on the Site for the execution of the Works such skilled, semi-skilled and unskilled labor as is necessary for the proper and timely execution of the Contract. The Contractor is encouraged, to the extent practicable and reasonable, to employ staff and labor with appropriate qualifications and experience from sources within the Employer's country.

- Unless otherwise provided in the Contract, the Contractor shall be responsible for the recruitment, transportation, accommodation and welfare facilities in accordance with GCC Sub-Clause 9.3.6, of the Contractor's Personnel, and for all payments in connection therewith.
- 9.3.2 Conditions of Labor. The Contractor shall pay rates of wages, and observe conditions of labor, which comply with all applicable laws. The Contractor shall inform the Contractor's Personnel about their liability to pay personal income taxes in the Employer's country in respect of such of their salaries, wages, allowances and any benefits as are subject to tax under the Laws of the country for the time being in force, and the Contractor shall perform such duties in regard to such deductions thereof as may be imposed on him by such Laws.
- 9.3.3 The Contractor may bring into the Employer's country any foreign personnel who are necessary for the execution of the Works to the extent allowed by the applicable Laws. The Contractor shall ensure that these personnel are provided with the required residence visas and work permits. The Employer will, if requested by the Contractor, use its best endeavors in a timely and expeditious manner to assist the Contractor in obtaining any local, state, national, or government permission required for bringing in the Contractor's personnel.
- 9.3.4 The Contractor shall at its own expense provide the means of repatriation to and the Contractor's Personnel employed on the Contract at the Site to their various home countries. It shall also provide suitable temporary maintenance of all such persons from the cessation of their employment on the Contract to the date programmed for their departure. In the event that the Contractor defaults in providing such means of transportation and temporary maintenance, the Employer may provide the same to such personnel and recover the cost of doing so from the Contractor.
- 9.3.5 *Disorderly conduct*. The Contractor shall at all times during the progress of the Contract use its best endeavors to prevent any unlawful, riotous or disorderly conduct or behavior by or amongst the Contractor's Personnel.
- 9.3.6 Facilities for Staff and Labor. Except as otherwise stated in the Specifications, the Contractor shall provide and maintain all necessary accommodation and welfare facilities for the Contractor's Personnel. The Contractor shall also provide facilities for the Employer's Personnel as stated in the Specification.

- 9.3.7 The Contractor shall, in all dealings with the Contractor's Personnel, pay due regard to all recognized festivals, official holidays, religious or other customs and all local laws and regulations pertaining to the employment of labor. The Contractor shall provide the Contractor's Personnel annual holiday and sick, maternity and family leave, as required by applicable laws or as stated in the Specification.
- 9.3.8 Supply of Foodstuffs. The Contractor shall arrange for the provision of a sufficient supply of suitable food as may be stated in the Specification at reasonable prices for the Contractor's Personnel for the purposes of or in connection with the Contract.
- 9.3.9 *Supply of Water*. The Contractor shall, having regard to local conditions, provide on the Site an adequate supply of drinking and other water for the use of the Contractor's Personnel.
- 9.3.10 *Measures against Insect and Pest Nuisance*. The Contractor shall at all times take the necessary precautions to protect the Contractor's Personnel employed on the Site from insect and pest nuisance, and to reduce the danger to their health. The Contractor shall comply with all the regulations of the local health authorities, including use of appropriate insecticide.
- 9.3.11 *Alcoholic Liquor or Drugs*. The Contractor shall not, otherwise than in accordance with the laws of the Employer's country, import, sell, give, barter or otherwise dispose of any alcoholic liquor or drugs, or permit or allow importation, sale, gift, barter or disposal thereto by Contractor's Personnel.
- 9.3.12 *Arms and Ammunition*. The Contractor shall not give, barter, or otherwise dispose of, to any person, any arms or ammunition of any kind, or allow Contractor's Personnel to do so.
- 9.3.13 *Funeral Arrangements*. The Contractor shall be responsible, to the extent required by local regulations, for making any funeral arrangements for any of its local employees who may die while engaged upon the Works.
- 9.3.14 Forced Labor. The Contractor, including its Subcontractors, shall not employ or engage forced labor. Forced labor consists of any work or service, not voluntarily performed, that is exacted from an individual under threat of force or penalty, and includes any kind of involuntary or compulsory labor, such as indentured labor, bonded labor or similar labor-contracting arrangements.
 - No persons shall be employed or engaged who have been subject to trafficking. Trafficking in persons is defined as the recruitment, transportation, transfer, harboring or receipt of persons by means of the threat or use of force or other forms of coercion, abduction, fraud, deception, abuse of power, or of a

position of vulnerability, or of the giving or receiving of payments or benefits to achieve the consent of a person having control over another person, for the purposes of exploitation.

9.3.15 *Child Labor*. The Contractor, including its Subcontractors, shall not employ or engage a child under the age of 14 unless the national law specifies a higher age (the minimum age).

The Contractor, including its Subcontractors, shall not employ or engage a child between the minimum age and the age of 18 in a manner that is likely to be hazardous, or to interfere with, the child's education, or to be harmful to the child's health or physical, mental, spiritual, moral, or social development.

The Contractor including its Subcontractors, shall only employ or engage children between the minimum age and the age of 18 after an appropriate risk assessment has been conducted by the Contractor with the Project Manager's approval. The Contractor shall be subject to regular monitoring by the Project Manager that includes monitoring of health, working conditions and hours of work.

Work considered hazardous for children is work that, by its nature or the circumstances in which it is carried out, is likely to jeopardize the health, safety, or morals of children. Such work activities prohibited for children include work:

- (a) with exposure to physical, psychological or sexual abuse;
- (b) underground, underwater, working at heights or in confined spaces;
- (c) with dangerous machinery, equipment or tools, or involving handling or
- (d) transport of heavy loads;
- (e) in unhealthy environments exposing children to hazardous substances, agents, or processes, or to temperatures, noise or vibration damaging to health; or
- (f) under difficult conditions such as work for long hours, during the night or in confinement on the premises of the employer.
- 9.3.16 *Employment Records of Workers*. The Contractor shall keep complete and accurate records of the employment of labor at the Site. The records shall include the names, ages, genders, hours worked, and wages paid to all workers. These records shall be summarized on a monthly basis and submitted to the project Manager.

- 9.3.17 Workers' Organizations. In countries where the relevant labor laws recognize workers' rights to form and to join workers' organizations of their choosing and to bargain collectively without interference, the Contractor shall comply with such laws. In such circumstances, the role of legally established workers' organizations and legitimate workers' representatives will be respected, and they will be provided with information needed for meaningful negotiation in a timely manner. Where the relevant labor laws substantially restrict workers' organizations, the Contractor shall enable alternative means for the Contractor's Personnel to express their grievances and protect their rights regarding working conditions and terms of employment. The Contractor shall not seek to influence or control these alternative means. The Contractor shall not discriminate or retaliate against the Contractor's Personnel who participate, or seek to participate, in such organizations and collective bargaining or alternative mechanisms. Workers' organizations are expected to fairly represent the workers in the workforce.
- 9.3.18 Non-Discrimination and Equal Opportunity. The Contractor shall not make decisions relating to the employment or treatment of Contractor's Personnel on the basis of personal characteristics unrelated to inherent job requirements. The Contractor shall base the employment of Contractor's Personnel on the principle of equal opportunity and fair treatment, and shall not discriminate with respect to any aspects of the employment relationship, including recruitment and hiring, compensation (including wages and benefits), working conditions and terms of employment, access to training, job assignment, promotion, termination of employment or retirement, and disciplinary practices.

Special measures of protection or assistance to remedy past discrimination or selection for a particular job based on the inherent requirements of the job shall not be deemed discrimination. The Contractor shall provide protection and assistance as necessary to ensure non-discrimination and equal opportunity, including for specific groups such as women, people with disabilities, migrant workers and children (of working age in accordance with GCC Sub-Clause 9.3.15).

9.3.19 *Contractor's Personnel Grievance Mechanism*. The Contractor shall have a grievance mechanism for Contractor's Personnel, and where relevant the workers' organizations stated in GCC Sub-Clause 9.3.17, to raise workplace concerns. The grievance mechanism shall be proportionate to the nature, scale, risks and impacts of the Contract. The mechanism shall address concerns

promptly, using an understandable and transparent process that provides timely feedback to those concerned in a language they understand, without any retribution, and shall operate in an independent and objective manner.

The Contractor's Personnel shall be informed of the grievance mechanism at the time of engagement for the Contract, and the measures put in place to protect them against any reprisal for its use. Measures will be put in place to make the grievance mechanism easily accessible to all Contractor's Personnel.

The grievance mechanism shall not impede access to other judicial or administrative remedies that might be available, or substitute for grievance mechanisms provided through collective agreements.

The grievance mechanism may utilize existing grievance mechanisms, providing that they are properly designed and implemented, address concerns promptly, and are readily accessible to Contractor's Personnel. Existing grievance mechanisms may be supplemented as needed with Contract-specific arrangements.

9.3.20 *Training of Contractor's Personnel*. The Contractor shall provide appropriate training to relevant Contractor's Personnel on ES aspects of the Contract, including appropriate sensitization on prohibition of SEA and SH, and health and safety training.

As stated in the Specification or as instructed by the Project Manager, the Contractor shall also allow appropriate opportunities for the relevant Contractor's Personnel to be trained on ES aspects of the Contract by the Employer's Personnel.

The Contractor shall provide training on SEA, including its prevention, to any of its personnel who has a role to supervise other Contractor's Personnel.

- 10. Employer's and Contractor's Risks
- 10.1 The Employer carries the risks which this Contract states are Employer's risks, and the Contractor carries the risks which this Contract states are Contractor's risks.
- 11. Employer's Risks
- 11.1 From the Start Date until the Defects Liability Certificate has been issued, the following are Employer's risks:
 - (a) The risk of personal injury, death, or loss of or damage to property (excluding the Works, Plant, Materials, and Equipment), which are due to

- (i) use or occupation of the Site by the Works or for the purpose of the Works, which is the unavoidable result of the Works or
- (ii) negligence, breach of statutory duty, or interference with any legal right by the Employer or by any person employed by or contracted to him except the Contractor.
- (b) The risk of damage to the Works, Plant, Materials, and Equipment to the extent that it is due to a fault of the Employer or in the Employer's design, or due to war or radioactive contamination directly affecting the country where the Works are to be executed.
- 11.2 From the Completion Date until the Defects Liability Certificate has been issued, the risk of loss of or damage to the Works, Plant, and Materials is an Employer's risk except loss or damage due to
 - (a) a Defect which existed on the Completion Date,
 - (b) an event occurring before the Completion Date, which was not itself an Employer's risk, or
 - (c) the activities of the Contractor on the Site after the Completion Date.

12. Contractor's Risks

12.1 From the Starting Date until the Defects Liability Certificate has been issued, the risks of personal injury, death, and loss of or damage to property (including, without limitation, the Works, Plant, Materials, and Equipment) which are not Employer's risks are Contractor's risks.

13. Insurance

- 13.1 The Contractor shall provide, in the joint names of the Employer and the Contractor, insurance cover from the Start Date to the end of the Defects Liability Period, in the amounts and deductibles **stated in the PCC** for the following events which are due to the Contractor's risks:
 - (a) loss of or damage to the Works, Plant, and Materials;
 - (b) loss of or damage to Equipment;
 - (c) loss of or damage to property (except the Works, Plant, Materials, and Equipment) in connection with the Contract; and
 - (d) personal injury or death.
- 13.2 Policies and certificates for insurance shall be delivered by the Contractor to the Project Manager for the Project Manager's approval before the Start Date. All such insurance shall provide

- for compensation to be payable in the types and proportions of currencies required to rectify the loss or damage incurred.
- 13.3 If the Contractor does not provide any of the policies and certificates required, the Employer may effect the insurance which the Contractor should have provided and recover the premiums the Employer has paid from payments otherwise due to the Contractor or, if no payment is due, the payment of the premiums shall be a debt due.
- 13.4 Alterations to the terms of an insurance shall not be made without the approval of the Project Manager.
- 13.5 Both parties shall comply with any conditions of the insurance policies.
- 14. Site Data
- 14.1 The Contractor shall be deemed to have examined any Site Data **referred to in the PCC**, supplemented by any information available to the Contractor.
- 15. Contractor to Construct the Works
- 15.1 The Contractor shall construct and install the Works in accordance with the Specifications and Drawings.
- 16. The Works to Be Completed by the Intended Completion Date
- 16.1 The Contractor may commence execution of the Works on the Start Date and shall carry out the Works in accordance with the Program submitted by the Contractor, as updated with the approval of the Project Manager, and complete them by the Intended Completion Date.
- 16.2 The Contractor shall not carry out mobilization to the Site unless the Project Manager gives approval, an approval that shall not be unreasonably delayed, to the measures the Contractor proposes to address environmental and social risks and impacts, which at a minimum shall include applying the Management Strategies and Implementation Plans (MSIPs) and Code of Conduct for Contractor's Personnel submitted as part of the Bid and agreed as part of the Contract.

The Contractor shall submit, to the Project Manager for its approval any additional MSIPs as are necessary to manage the ES risks and impacts of ongoing Works. These MSIPs collectively comprise the Contractor's Environmental and Social Management Plan (C-ESMP). The Contractor shall review the C-ESMP, periodically (but not less than every six (6) months), and update it as required to ensure that it contains measures appropriate to the Works. The updated C-ESMP shall be submitted to the Project Manager for its approval.

17. Approval by the Project Manager

- 17.1 The Contractor shall submit Specifications and Drawings showing the proposed Temporary Works to the Project Manager, for his approval.
- 17.2 The Contractor shall be responsible for design of Temporary Works.
- 17.3 The Project Manager's approval shall not alter the Contractor's responsibility for design of the Temporary Works.
- 17.4 The Contractor shall obtain approval of third parties to the design of the Temporary Works, where required.
- 17.5 All Drawings prepared by the Contractor for the execution of the temporary or permanent Works, are subject to prior approval by the Project Manager before this use.

18. Health, Safety and Protection of the Environment

- 18.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for the safety of all activities on the Site.
- 18.2 The Contractor shall:
 - (a) comply with all applicable health and safety regulations and Laws:
 - (b) comply with all applicable health and safety obligations specified in the Contract;
 - (c) take care for the health and safety of all persons entitled to be on the Site and other places, if any, where the Works are being executed;
 - (d) keep the Site and Works clear of unnecessary obstruction so as to avoid danger to these persons;
 - (e) provide fencing, lighting, safe access, guarding and watching of:
 - (i) the Works until the Works are taken over by the Employer; and
 - (ii) any part of the Works where the Contractor is executing outstanding works or remedying any defects during the Defects Liability Period; and
 - (f) provide any Temporary Works (including roadways, footways, guards and fences) which may be necessary, because of the execution of the Works, for the use and protection of the public and of owners and occupiers of adjacent land.
- 18.3 Protection of the environment

The Contractor shall take all necessary measures to:

(a) protect the environment (both on and off the Site); and

(b) limit damage and nuisance to people and property resulting from pollution, noise and other results of the Contractor's operations and/ or activities.

The Contractor shall ensure that emissions, surface discharges, effluent and any other pollutants from the Contractor's activities shall exceed neither the values indicated in the Specification, nor those prescribed by applicable laws.

In the event of damage to the environment, property and/or nuisance to people, on or off Site as a result of the Contractor's operations, the Contractor shall agree with the Project Manager the appropriate actions and time scale to remedy, as practicable, the damaged environment to its former condition. The Contractor shall implement such remedies at its cost to the satisfaction of the Project Manager

19. Archaeological and Geological Findings

- 19.1 All fossils, coins, articles of value or antiquity, structures, groups of structures, and other remains or items of geological, archaeological, paleontological, historical, architectural or religious interest found on the Site shall be placed under the care and custody of the Employer. The Contractor shall:
 - (a) take all reasonable precautions, including fencing-off the area or site of the finding, to avoid further disturbance and prevent Contractor's Personnel or other persons from removing or damaging any of these findings;
 - (b) train relevant Contractor's Personnel on appropriate actions to be taken in the event of such findings; and
 - (c) implement any other action consistent with the requirements of the Specification and relevant laws.

The Contractor shall, as soon as practicable after discovery of any such finding, notify the Project Manager of such discoveries and carry out the Project Manager's instructions for dealing with them.

20. Possession of the Site

20.1 The Employer shall give possession of all parts of the Site to the Contractor. If possession of a part is not given by the date **stated** in the PCC, the Employer shall be deemed to have delayed the start of the relevant activities, and this shall be a Compensation Event.

21. Access to the Site

21.1 The Contractor shall allow the Project Manager and any person authorized by the Project Manager access to the Site and to any place where work in connection with the Contract is being carried out or is intended to be carried out.

22. Instructions, Inspections and Audits

- 22.1 The Contractor shall carry out all instructions of the Project Manager which comply with the applicable laws where the Site is located.
- 22.2 The Contractor shall keep, and shall make all reasonable efforts to cause its Subcontractors and subconsultants to keep, accurate and systematic accounts and records in respect of the Works in such form and details as will clearly identify relevant time changes and costs.

22.3 Inspections & Audit by the Bank

Pursuant to paragraph 1.16 (e) of Appendix A to the GCC- Fraud and Corruption, the Contractor shall permit and shall cause its agents (where declared or not), subcontractors, subconsultants, service providers, suppliers, and personnel, to permit, the Bank and/or persons appointed by the Bank to inspect the site and/or the accounts, records and other documents relating to the procurement process, selection and/or contract execution, and to have such accounts, records and other documents audited by auditors appointed by the Bank. The Contractor's and its Subcontractors' and subconsultants' attention is drawn to GCC Sub-Clause 25.1 (Fraud and Corruption) which provides, inter alia, that acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the Bank's inspection and audit rights constitute a prohibited practice subject to contract termination (as well as to a determination of ineligibility pursuant to the Bank's prevailing sanctions procedures).

23. Appointment of the Adjudicator

- 23.1 The Adjudicator shall be appointed jointly by the Employer and the Contractor, at the time of the Employer's issuance of the Letter of Acceptance. If, in the Letter of Acceptance, the Employer does not agree on the appointment of the Adjudicator, the Employer will request the Appointing Authority **designated** in the PCC, to appoint the Adjudicator within 14 days of receipt of such request.
- 23.2 Should the Adjudicator resign or die, or should the Employer and the Contractor agree that the Adjudicator is not functioning in accordance with the provisions of the Contract, a new Adjudicator shall be jointly appointed by the Employer and the Contractor. In case of disagreement between the Employer and the Contractor, within 30 days, the Adjudicator shall be designated by the Appointing Authority **designated in the PCC** at the request of either party, within 14 days of receipt of such request.

24. Procedure for Disputes

- 24.1 If the Contractor believes that a decision taken by the Project Manager was either outside the authority given to the Project Manager by the Contract or that the decision was wrongly taken, the decision shall be referred to the Adjudicator within 14 days of the notification of the Project Manager's decision.
- 24.2 The Adjudicator shall give a decision in writing within 28 days of receipt of a notification of a dispute.
- 24.3 The Adjudicator shall be paid by the hour at the **rate specified in the PCC**, together with reimbursable expenses of the types **specified in the PCC**, and the cost shall be divided equally between the Employer and the Contractor, whatever decision is reached by the Adjudicator. Either party may refer a decision of the Adjudicator to an Arbitrator within 28 days of the Adjudicator's written decision. If neither party refers the dispute to arbitration within the above 28 days, the Adjudicator's decision shall be final and binding.
- 24.4 The arbitration shall be conducted in accordance with the arbitration procedures published by the institution named and in the place **specified in the PCC.**

25. Fraud and Corruption

- 25.1 The Bank requires compliance with the Bank's Anti-Corruption Guidelines and its prevailing sanctions policies and procedures as set forth in the WBG's Sanctions Framework, as set forth in Appendix A to the GCC.
- 25.2 The Employer requires the Contractor to disclose any commissions or fees that may have been paid or are to be paid to agents or any other party with respect to the bidding process or execution of the Contract. The information disclosed must include at least the name and address of the agent or other party, the amount and currency, and the purpose of the commission, gratuity or fee.

26. Code of Conduct

26.1 The Contractor shall have a Code of Conduct for the Contractor's Personnel.

The Contractor shall take all necessary measures to ensure that each Contractor's Personnel is made aware of the Code of Conduct including specific behaviors that are prohibited, and understands the consequences of engaging in such prohibited behaviors.

These measures include providing instructions and documentation that can be understood by the Contractor's Personnel and seeking to obtain that person's signature

acknowledging receipt of such instructions and/or documentation, as appropriate.

The Contractor shall also ensure that the Code of Conduct is visibly displayed in multiple locations on the Site and any other place where the Works will be carried out, as well as in areas outside the Site accessible to the local community and project affected people. The posted Code of Conduct shall be provided in languages comprehensible to Contractor's Personnel, Employer's Personnel and the local community.

The Contractor's Management Strategy and Implementation Plans shall include appropriate processes for the Contractor to verify compliance with these obligations.

27. Security of the Site

- 27.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for the security of the Site, and:
 - (a) for keeping unauthorized persons off the Site;
 - (b) authorized persons shall be limited to the Contractor's Personnel, the Employer's personnel, and to any other personnel identified as authorized personnel (including the Employer's other contractors on the Site), by a notice from the Employer or the Project Manager to the Contractor.

The Contractor shall (i) conduct appropriate background checks on any personnel retained to provide security; (ii) train the security personnel adequately (or determine that they are properly trained) in the use of force (and where applicable, firearms), and appropriate conduct towards Contractor's Personnel, Employer's Personnel and affected communities; and (iii) require the security personnel to act within the applicable Laws and any requirements set out in the Specification.

The Contractor shall not permit any use of force by security personnel in providing security except when used for preventive and defensive purposes in proportion to the nature and extent of the threat.

In making security arrangements, the Contractor shall also comply with any additional requirements stated in the Specification."

B. Time Control

28. Program

28.1 Within the time **stated in the PCC**, after the date of the Letter of Acceptance, the Contractor shall submit to the Project Manager for approval a Program showing the general methods, arrangements, order, and timing for all the activities in the Works. In the case of a lump-sum contract, the activities in the

Program shall be consistent with those in the Activity Schedule. The Project Manager's approval of the Program shall not alter the Contractor's obligations. The Contractor may revise the Program and submit it to the Project Manager again at any time. A revised Program shall show the effect of Variations and Compensation Events.

- 28.2 An update of the Program shall be a program showing the actual progress achieved on each activity and the effect of the progress achieved on the timing of the remaining work, including any changes to the sequence of the activities.
- 28.3 The Contractor shall monitor progress of the Works and submit to the Project manager progress report and any updated Program showing the actual progress achieved and the effect of the progress achieved on the timing of the remaining Works, including any changes to the sequence of the activities, at intervals no longer than the period **stated in the PCC.** If the Contractor does not submit an updated Program within this period, the Project Manager may withhold the amount **stated in the PCC** from the next payment certificate and continue to withhold this amount until the next payment after the date on which the overdue Program has been submitted. In the case of lump-sum Contract, the Contractor shall provide an updated Activity Schedule within 14 days of being instructed to by the Project Manager.
- 28.4 Unless otherwise stated in the Specification, each progress report shall include the Environmental and Social (ES) metrics set out in Appendix B
- 28.5 In addition to the progress report, the Contractor shall inform the Project Manager immediately of any allegation, incident or accident in the Site, which has or is likely to have a significant adverse effect on the environment, the affected communities, the public, Employer's Personnel, or Contractor's Personnel. This includes, but is not limited to, any incident or accident causing fatality or serious injury; significant adverse effects or damage to private property; or any allegation of SEA and/or SH. In case of SEA and/or SH, while maintaining confidentiality as appropriate, the type of allegation (sexual exploitation, sexual abuse or sexual harassment), gender and age of the person who experienced the alleged incident should be included in the information.

The Contractor, upon becoming aware of the allegation, incident or accident, shall also immediately inform the Project Manager of any such incident or accident on the Subcontractors' or suppliers' premises relating to the Works which has or is likely to have a significant adverse effect on the environment, the affected communities, the public, Employer's Personnel, or Contractor's,

its Subcontractors' and suppliers' personnel. The notification shall provide sufficient detail regarding such incidents or accidents. The Contractor shall provide full details of such incidents or accidents to the Project Manager within the timeframe agreed with the Project Manager.

The Contractor shall require its Subcontractors and suppliers (other than Subcontractors) to immediately notify the Contractor of any incidents or accidents referred to in this Subclause.

29. Extension of the Intended Completion Date

- 29.1 The Project Manager shall extend the Intended Completion Date if a Compensation Event occurs or a Variation is issued which makes it impossible for Completion to be achieved by the Intended Completion Date without the Contractor taking steps to accelerate the remaining work, which would cause the Contractor to incur additional cost.
- 29.2 The Project Manager shall decide whether and by how much to extend the Intended Completion Date within 21 days of the Contractor asking the Project Manager for a decision upon the effect of a Compensation Event or Variation and submitting full supporting information. If the Contractor has failed to give early warning of a delay or has failed to cooperate in dealing with a delay, the delay by this failure shall not be considered in assessing the new Intended Completion Date.

30. Acceleration

- 30.1 When the Employer wants the Contractor to finish before the Intended Completion Date, the Project Manager shall obtain priced proposals for achieving the necessary acceleration from the Contractor. If the Employer accepts these proposals, the Intended Completion Date shall be adjusted accordingly and confirmed by both the Employer and the Contractor.
- 30.2 If the Contractor's priced proposals for an acceleration are accepted by the Employer, they are incorporated in the Contract Price and treated as a Variation.
- 31. Delays Ordered by the Project Manager
- 31.1 The Project Manager may instruct the Contractor to delay the start or progress of any activity within the Works.

32. Management Meetings

32.1 Either the Project Manager or the Contractor may require the other to attend a management meeting. The business of a management meeting shall be to review the plans for remaining work and to deal with matters raised in accordance with the early warning procedure.

32.2 The Project Manager shall record the business of management meetings and provide copies of the record to those attending the meeting and to the Employer. The responsibility of the parties for actions to be taken shall be decided by the Project Manager either at the management meeting or after the management meeting and stated in writing to all who attended the meeting.

33. Early Warning

- 33.1 The Contractor shall warn the Project Manager at the earliest opportunity of specific likely future events or circumstances that may adversely affect the quality of the work, increase the Contract Price, or delay the execution of the Works. The Project Manager may require the Contractor to provide an estimate of the expected effect of the future event or circumstance on the Contract Price and Completion Date. The estimate shall be provided by the Contractor as soon as reasonably possible.
- 33.2 The Contractor shall cooperate with the Project Manager in making and considering proposals for how the effect of such an event or circumstance can be avoided or reduced by anyone involved in the work and in carrying out any resulting instruction of the Project Manager.

C. Quality Control

34. Identifying Defects

34.1 The Project Manager shall check the Contractor's work and notify the Contractor of any Defects that are found. Such checking shall not affect the Contractor's responsibilities. The Project Manager may instruct the Contractor to search for a Defect and to uncover and test any work that the Project Manager considers may have a Defect.

35. Tests

35.1 If the Project Manager instructs the Contractor to carry out a test not specified in the Specifications to check whether any work has a Defect and the test shows that it does, the Contractor shall pay for the test and any samples. If there is no Defect, the test shall be a Compensation Event.

36. Correction of Defects

- 36.1 The Project Manager shall give notice to the Contractor of any Defects before the end of the Defects Liability Period, which begins at Completion, and is **defined in the PCC.** The Defects Liability Period shall be extended for as long as Defects remain to be corrected.
- 36.2 Every time notice of a Defect is given, the Contractor shall correct the notified Defect within the length of time specified by the Project Manager's notice.

37. Uncorrected Defects

37.1 If the Contractor has not corrected a Defect within the time specified in the Project Manager's notice, the Project Manager shall assess the cost of having the Defect corrected, and the Contractor shall pay this amount.

D. Cost Control

38. Contract Price²⁴

38.1 The Bill of Quantities shall contain priced items for the Works to be performed by the Contractor. The Bill of Quantities is used to calculate the Contract Price. The Contractor will be paid for the quantity of the work accomplished at the rate in the Bill of Quantities for each item.

39. Changes in the Contract Price²⁵

- 39.1 If the final quantity of the work done differs from the quantity in the Bill of Quantities for the particular item by more than 25 percent, provided the change exceeds 1 percent of the Initial Contract Price, the Project Manager shall adjust the rate to allow for the change. The Project Manager shall not adjust rates from changes in quantities if thereby the Initial Contract Price is exceeded by more than 15 percent, except with the prior approval of the Employer.
- 39.2 If requested by the Project Manager, the Contractor shall provide the Project Manager with a detailed cost breakdown of any rate in the Bill of Quantities.

40. Variations

- 40.1 All Variations shall be included in updated Programs²⁶ produced by the Contractor.
- 40.2 The Contractor shall provide the Project Manager with a quotation for carrying out the Variation when requested to do so by the Project Manager. The Contractor shall also provide information of any ES risks and impacts of the Variation. The Project Manager shall assess the quotation, which shall be given within seven (7) days of the request or within any longer period stated by the Project Manager and before the Variation is ordered.

In lump-sum contracts, replace GCC Sub-Clauses 38.1 as follows:

^{38.1} The Contractor shall provide updated Activity Schedules within 14 days of being instructed to by the Project Manager. The Activity Schedule shall contain the priced activities for the Works to be performed by the Contractor. The Activity Schedule is used to monitor and control the performance of activities on which basis the Contractor will be paid. If payment for materials on site shall be made separately, the Contractor shall show delivery of Materials to the Site separately on the Activity Schedule.

In lump-sum contracts, replace entire GCC Clause 39 with new GCC Sub-Clause 39.1, as follows:

^{39.1} The Activity Schedule shall be amended by the Contractor to accommodate changes of Program or method of working made at the Contractor's own discretion. Prices in the Activity Schedule shall not be altered when the Contractor makes such changes to the Activity Schedule.

In lump-sum contracts, add "and Activity Schedules" after "Programs." Immediate Urgent Sanitation Improvement Works for Wajir Project Area Construction of Pilot On-Site Sanitation Facilities

- 40.3 If the Contractor's quotation is unreasonable, the Project Manager may order the Variation and make a change to the Contract Price, which shall be based on the Project Manager's own forecast of the effects of the Variation on the Contractor's costs.
- 40.4 If the Project Manager decides that the urgency of varying the work would prevent a quotation being given and considered without delaying the work, no quotation shall be given and the Variation shall be treated as a Compensation Event.
- 40.5 The Contractor shall not be entitled to additional payment for costs that could have been avoided by giving early warning.
- 40.6 If the work in the Variation corresponds to an item description in the Bill of Quantities and if, in the opinion of the Project Manager, the quantity of work above the limit stated in GCC Sub-Clause 39.1 or the timing of its execution do not cause the cost per unit of quantity to change, the rate in the Bill of Quantities shall be used to calculate the value of the Variation. If the cost per unit of quantity changes, or if the nature or timing of the work in the Variation does not correspond with items in the Bill of Quantities, the quotation by the Contractor shall be in the form of new rates for the relevant items of work. ²⁷

41. Cash Flow Forecasts

41.1 When the Program,²⁸ is updated, the Contractor shall provide the Project Manager with an updated cash flow forecast. The cash flow forecast shall include different currencies, as defined in the Contract, converted as necessary using the Contract exchange rates.

42. Payment Certificates

- 42.1 The Contractor shall submit to the Project Manager monthly statements of the estimated value of the work executed less the cumulative amount certified previously.
- 42.2 The Project Manager shall check the Contractor's monthly statement and certify the amount to be paid to the Contractor.
- 42.3 The value of work executed shall be determined by the Project Manager.
- 42.4 The value of work executed shall comprise the value of the quantities of work in the Bill of Quantities that have been completed.²⁹

Immediate Urgent Sanitation Improvement Works for Wajir Project Area Construction of Pilot On-Site Sanitation Facilities

. -

In lump-sum contracts, delete this paragraph.

²⁸ In lump-sum contracts, add "or Activity Schedule" after "Program."

In lump-sum contracts, replace this paragraph with the following: "The value of work executed shall comprise the value of completed activities in the Activity Schedule."

- 42.5 The value of work executed shall include the valuation of Variations and Compensation Events.
- 42.6 The Project Manager may exclude any item certified in a previous certificate or reduce the proportion of any item previously certified in any certificate in the light of later information.
- 42.7 If the Contractor was, or is, failing to perform any ES obligations or work under the Contract, the value of this work or obligation, as determined by the Project Manager, may be withheld until the work or obligation has been performed, and/or the cost of rectification or replacement, as determined by the Project Manager, may be withheld until rectification or replacement has been completed. Failure to perform includes, but is not limited to the following:
 - (a) failure to comply with any ES obligations or work described in the Works' Requirements which may include: working outside site boundaries, excessive dust, failure to keep public roads in a safe usable condition, damage to offsite vegetation, pollution of water courses from oils or sedimentation, contamination of land e.g. from oils, human waste, damage to archeology or cultural heritage features, air pollution as a result of unauthorized and/or inefficient combustion;
 - (b) failure to regularly review C-ESMP and/or update it in a timely manner to address emerging ES issues, or anticipated risks or impacts;
 - (c) failure to implement the C-ESMP e.g. failure to provide required training or sensitization;
 - (d) failing to have appropriate consents/permits prior to undertaking Works or related activities;
 - (e) failure to submit ES report/s (as described in Appendix B), or failure to submit such reports in a timely manner;

failure to implement remediation as instructed by the Project Manager within the specified timeframe (e.g. remediation addressing non-compliance/s).

43. Payments

43.1 Payments shall be adjusted for deductions for advance payments and retention. The Employer shall pay the Contractor the amounts certified by the Project Manager within 28 days of the date of each certificate. If the Employer makes a late payment, the Contractor shall be paid interest on the late payment in the next payment. Interest shall be calculated from the date by which the payment should have been made up to the date when the late

- payment is made at the prevailing rate of interest for commercial borrowing for each of the currencies in which payments are made.
- 43.2 If an amount certified is increased in a later certificate or as a result of an award by the Adjudicator or an Arbitrator, the Contractor shall be paid interest upon the delayed payment as set out in this clause. Interest shall be calculated from the date upon which the increased amount would have been certified in the absence of dispute.
- 43.3 Unless otherwise stated, all payments and deductions shall be paid or charged in the proportions of currencies comprising the Contract Price.
- 43.4 Items of the Works for which no rate or price has been entered in shall not be paid for by the Employer and shall be deemed covered by other rates and prices in the Contract.

44. Compensation Events

- 44.1 The following shall be Compensation Events:
 - (a) The Employer does not give access to a part of the Site by the Site Possession Date pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 20.1.
 - (b) The Employer modifies the Schedule of Other Contractors in a way that affects the work of the Contractor under the Contract.
 - (c) The Project Manager orders a delay or does not issue Drawings, Specifications, or instructions required for execution of the Works on time.
 - (d) The Project Manager instructs the Contractor to uncover or to carry out additional tests upon work, which is then found to have no Defects.
 - (e) The Project Manager unreasonably does not approve a subcontract to be let.
 - (f) Ground conditions are substantially more adverse than could reasonably have been assumed before issuance of the Letter of Acceptance from the information issued to bidders (including the Site Investigation Reports), from information available publicly and from a visual inspection of the Site.
 - (g) The Project Manager gives an instruction for dealing with an unforeseen condition, caused by the Employer, or additional work required for safety or other reasons.
 - (h) Other contractors, public authorities, utilities, or the Employer does not work within the dates and other

- constraints stated in the Contract, and they cause delay or extra cost to the Contractor.
- (i) The advance payment is delayed.
- (j) The effects on the Contractor of any of the Employer's Risks.
- (k) The Project Manager unreasonably delays issuing a Certificate of Completion.
- 44.2 If a Compensation Event would cause additional cost or would prevent the work being completed before the Intended Completion Date, the Contract Price shall be increased and/or the Intended Completion Date shall be extended. The Project Manager shall decide whether and by how much the Contract Price shall be increased and whether and by how much the Intended Completion Date shall be extended.
- 44.3 As soon as information demonstrating the effect of each Compensation Event upon the Contractor's forecast cost has been provided by the Contractor, it shall be assessed by the Project Manager, and the Contract Price shall be adjusted accordingly. If the Contractor's forecast is deemed unreasonable, the Project Manager shall adjust the Contract Price based on the Project Manager's own forecast. The Project Manager shall assume that the Contractor shall react competently and promptly to the event.
- 44.4 The Contractor shall not be entitled to compensation to the extent that the Employer's interests are adversely affected by the Contractor's not having given early warning or not having cooperated with the Project Manager.
- 45. Tax
- 45.1 The Project Manager shall adjust the Contract Price if taxes, duties, and other levies are changed between the date 28 days before the submission of bids for the Contract and the date of the last Completion certificate. The adjustment shall be the change in the amount of tax payable by the Contractor, provided such changes are not already reflected in the Contract Price or are a result of GCC Clause 47.
- **46.** Currencies
- 46.1 Where payments are made in currencies other than the currency of the Employer's country **specified in the PCC**, the exchange rates used for calculating the amounts to be paid shall be the exchange rates stated in the Contractor's Bid.
- 47. Price Adjustment
- 47.1 Prices shall be adjusted for fluctuations in the cost of inputs only if **provided for in the PCC.** If so provided, the amounts certified in each payment certificate, before deducting for Advance

Payment, shall be adjusted by applying the respective price adjustment factor to the payment amounts due in each currency. A separate formula of the type specified below applies to each Contract currency:

$$P_c = A_c + B_c Imc/Ioc$$

where:

P_c is the adjustment factor for the portion of the Contract Price payable in a specific currency "c."

A_c and B_c are coefficients³⁰ **specified in the PCC,** representing the nonadjustable and adjustable portions, respectively, of the Contract Price payable in that specific currency "c;" and

Imc is the index prevailing at the end of the month being invoiced and Ioc is the index prevailing 28 days before Bid opening for inputs payable; both in the specific currency "c."

- 47.2 If the value of the index is changed after it has been used in a calculation, the calculation shall be corrected and an adjustment made in the next payment certificate. The index value shall be deemed to take account of all changes in cost due to fluctuations in costs.
- 48. Retention
- 48.1 The Employer shall retain from each payment due to the Contractor the proportion **stated in the PCC** until Completion of the whole of the Works.
- 48.2 Upon the issue of a Certificate of Completion of the Works by the Project Manager, in accordance with GCC Sub-Clause 55.1, half the total amount retained shall be repaid to the Contractor and half when the Defects Liability Period has passed and the Project Manager has certified that all Defects notified by the Project Manager to the Contractor before the end of this period have been corrected. The Contractor may substitute retention money with an "on demand" Bank guarantee.

49. Liquidated Damages

49.1 The Contractor shall pay liquidated damages to the Employer at the rate per day **stated in the PCC** for each day that the Completion Date is later than the Intended Completion Date. The total amount of liquidated damages shall not exceed the amount **defined in the PCC.** The Employer may deduct liquidated

The sum of the two coefficients A_c and B_c should be 1 (one) in the formula for each currency. Normally, both coefficients shall be the same in the formulae for all currencies, since coefficient A, for the nonadjustable portion of the payments, is a very approximate figure (usually 0.15) to take account of fixed cost elements or other nonadjustable components. The sum of the adjustments for each currency are added to the Contract Price.

- damages from payments due to the Contractor. Payment of liquidated damages shall not affect the Contractor's liabilities.
- 49.2 If the Intended Completion Date is extended after liquidated damages have been paid, the Project Manager shall correct any overpayment of liquidated damages by the Contractor by adjusting the next payment certificate. The Contractor shall be paid interest on the overpayment, calculated from the date of payment to the date of repayment, at the rates specified in GCC Sub-Clause 43.1.

50. Bonus

50.1 The Contractor shall be paid a Bonus calculated at the rate per calendar day **stated in the PCC** for each day (less any days for which the Contractor is paid for acceleration) that the Completion is earlier than the Intended Completion Date. The Project Manager shall certify that the Works are complete, although they may not be due to be complete.

51. Advance Payment

- 51.1 The Employer shall make advance payment to the Contractor of the amounts **stated in the PCC** by the date **stated in the PCC**, against provision by the Contractor of an Unconditional Bank Guarantee in a form and by a bank acceptable to the Employer in amounts and currencies equal to the advance payment. The Guarantee shall remain effective until the advance payment has been repaid, but the amount of the Guarantee shall be progressively reduced by the amounts repaid by the Contractor. Interest shall not be charged on the advance payment.
- 51.2 The Contractor is to use the advance payment only to pay for Equipment, Plant, Materials, and mobilization expenses required specifically for execution of the Contract. The Contractor shall demonstrate that advance payment has been used in this way by supplying copies of invoices or other documents to the Project Manager.
- 51.3 The advance payment shall be repaid by deducting proportionate amounts from payments otherwise due to the Contractor, following the schedule of completed percentages of the Works on a payment basis. No account shall be taken of the advance payment or its repayment in assessing valuations of work done, Variations, price adjustments, Compensation Events, Bonuses, or Liquidated Damages.

52. Securities

52.1 The Performance Security shall be provided to the Employer no later than the date specified in the Letter of Acceptance and shall be issued in an amount **specified in the PCC**, by a bank or surety acceptable to the Employer, and denominated in the types and proportions of the currencies in which the Contract Price is payable. The Performance Security shall be valid until a date 28

days from the date of issue of the Certificate of Completion in the case of a Bank Guarantee, and until one year from the date of issue of the Certificate of Completion in the case of a Performance Bond.

53. Dayworks

- 53.1 If applicable, the Dayworks rates in the Contractor's Bid shall be used only when the Project Manager has given written instructions in advance for additional work to be paid for in that way.
- 53.2 All work to be paid for as Dayworks shall be recorded by the Contractor on forms approved by the Project Manager. Each completed form shall be verified and signed by the Project Manager within two days of the work being done.
- 53.3 The Contractor shall be paid for Dayworks subject to obtaining signed Dayworks forms.

54. Cost of Repairs

54.1 Loss or damage to the Works or Materials to be incorporated in the Works between the Start Date and the end of the Defects Correction periods shall be remedied by the Contractor at the Contractor's cost if the loss or damage arises from the Contractor's acts or omissions.

E. Finishing the Contract

55. Completion

55.1 The Contractor shall request the Project Manager to issue a Certificate of Completion of the Works, and the Project Manager shall do so upon deciding that the whole of the Works is completed.

56. Taking Over

56.1 The Employer shall take over the Site and the Works within seven days of the Project Manager's issuing a certificate of Completion.

57. Final Account

57.1 The Contractor shall supply the Project Manager with a detailed account of the total amount that the Contractor considers payable under the Contract before the end of the Defects Liability Period. The Project Manager shall issue a Defects Liability Certificate and certify any final payment that is due to the Contractor within 56 days of receiving the Contractor's account if it is correct and complete. If it is not, the Project Manager shall issue within 56 days a schedule that states the scope of the corrections or additions that are necessary. If the Final Account is still unsatisfactory after it has been resubmitted, the Project Manager shall decide on the amount payable to the Contractor and issue a payment certificate.

58. Operating and Maintenance Manuals

- 58.1 If "as built" Drawings and/or operating and maintenance manuals are required, the Contractor shall supply them by the dates **stated in the PCC.**
- 58.2 If the Contractor does not supply the Drawings and/or manuals by the dates **stated in the PCC** pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 58.1, or they do not receive the Project Manager's approval, the Project Manager shall withhold the amount **stated in the PCC** from payments due to the Contractor.

59. Termination

- 59.1 The Employer or the Contractor may terminate the Contract if the other party causes a fundamental breach of the Contract.
- 59.2 Fundamental breaches of Contract shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following:
 - (a) the Contractor stops work for 28 days when no stoppage of work is shown on the current Program and the stoppage has not been authorized by the Project Manager;
 - (b) the Project Manager instructs the Contractor to delay the progress of the Works, and the instruction is not withdrawn within 28 days;
 - (c) the Employer or the Contractor is made bankrupt or goes into liquidation other than for a reconstruction or amalgamation;
 - (d) a payment certified by the Project Manager is not paid by the Employer to the Contractor within 84 days of the date of the Project Manager's certificate;
 - (e) the Project Manager gives Notice that failure to correct a particular Defect is a fundamental breach of Contract and the Contractor fails to correct it within a reasonable period of time determined by the Project Manager;
 - (f) the Contractor does not maintain a Security, which is required;
 - (g) the Contractor has delayed the completion of the Works by the number of days for which the maximum amount of liquidated damages can be paid, as **defined in the PCC**; or
 - (h) if the Contractor, in the judgment of the Employer has engaged in Fraud and Corruption, as defined in paragraph 1.16 of Appendix A to the GCC, in competing for or in executing the Contract, then the Employer may, after giving fourteen (14) days written notice to the

Contractor, terminate the Contract and expel him from the Site.

- 59.3 Notwithstanding the above, the Employer may terminate the Contract for convenience.
- 59.4 If the Contract is terminated, the Contractor shall stop work immediately, make the Site safe and secure, and leave the Site as soon as reasonably possible.
- 59.5 When either party to the Contract gives notice of a breach of Contract to the Project Manager for a cause other than those listed under GCC Sub-Clause 59.2 above, the Project Manager shall decide whether the breach is fundamental or not.

60. Payment upon Termination

- 60.1 If the Contract is terminated because of a fundamental breach of Contract by the Contractor, the Project Manager shall issue a certificate for the value of the work done and Materials ordered less advance payments received up to the date of the issue of the certificate and less the percentage to apply to the value of the work not completed, as **specified in the PCC.** Additional Liquidated Damages shall not apply. If the total amount due to the Employer exceeds any payment due to the Contractor, the difference shall be a debt payable to the Employer.
- 60.2 If the Contract is terminated for the Employer's convenience or because of a fundamental breach of Contract by the Employer, the Project Manager shall issue a certificate for the value of the work done, Materials ordered, the reasonable cost of removal of Equipment, repatriation of the Contractor's personnel employed solely on the Works, and the Contractor's costs of protecting and securing the Works, and less advance payments received up to the date of the certificate.

61. Property

61.1 All Materials on the Site, Plant, Equipment, Temporary Works, and Works shall be deemed to be the property of the Employer if the Contract is terminated because of the Contractor's default.

62. Release from Performance

62.1 If the Contract is frustrated by the outbreak of war or by any other event entirely outside the control of either the Employer or the Contractor, the Project Manager shall certify that the Contract has been frustrated. The Contractor shall make the Site safe and stop work as quickly as possible after receiving this certificate and shall be paid for all work carried out before receiving it and for any work carried out afterwards to which a commitment was made.

63. Suspension of Bank Loan or Credit

- 63.1 In the event that the Bank suspends the Loan or Credit to the Employer, from which part of the payments to the Contractor are being made:
 - (a) The Employer is obligated to notify the Contractor of such suspension within 7 days of having received the Bank's suspension notice.
 - (b) If the Contractor has not received sums due to it within the 28 days for payment provided for in GCC Sub-Clause 43.1, the Contractor may immediately issue a 14day termination notice

APPENDIX A

TO GENERAL CONDITIONS Bank's Policy- Corrupt and Fraudulent Practices

(text in this Appendix shall not be modified)

Guidelines for Procurement of Goods, Works, and Non-Consulting Services under IBRD Loans and IDA Credits & Grants by World Bank Borrowers, dated January 2011:

"Fraud and Corruption:

- 1.16 It is the Bank's policy to require that Borrowers (including beneficiaries of Bank loans), bidders, suppliers, contractors and their agents (whether declared or not), sub-contractors, sub-consultants, service providers or suppliers, and any personnel thereof, observe the highest standard of ethics during the procurement and execution of Bank-financed contracts.³¹ In pursuance of this policy, the Bank:
 - (a) defines, for the purposes of this provision, the terms set forth below as follows:
 - (i) "corrupt practice" is the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting, directly or indirectly, of anything of value to influence improperly the actions of another party;³²;
 - (ii) "fraudulent practice" is any act or omission, including a misrepresentation, that knowingly or recklessly misleads, or attempts to mislead, a party to obtain a financial or other benefit or to avoid an obligation; 33
 - (iii) "collusive practice" is an arrangement between two or more parties designed to achieve an improper purpose, including to influence improperly the actions of another party;³⁴

Immediate Urgent Sanitation Improvement Works for Wajir Project Area Construction of Pilot On-Site Sanitation Facilities

In this context, any action to influence the procurement process or contract execution for undue advantage is improper.

For the purpose of this sub-paragraph, "another party" refers to a public official acting in relation to the procurement process or contract execution. In this context, "public official" includes World Bank staff and employees of other organizations taking or reviewing procurement decisions.

For the purpose of this sub-paragraph, "party" refers to a public official; the terms "benefit" and "obligation" relate to the procurement process or contract execution; and the "act or omission" is intended to influence the procurement process or contract execution.

For the purpose of this sub-paragraph, "parties" refers to participants in the procurement process (including public officials) attempting either themselves, or through another person or entity not participating in the procurement or selection process, to simulate competition or to establish bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels, or are privy to each other's bid prices or other conditions.

- (iv) "coercive practice" is impairing or harming, or threatening to impair or harm, directly or indirectly, any party or the property of the party to influence improperly the actions of a party;³⁵
- (v) "obstructive practice" is
 - (aa) deliberately destroying, falsifying, altering, or concealing of evidence material to the investigation or making false statements to investigators in order to materially impede a Bank investigation into allegations of a corrupt, fraudulent, coercive or collusive practice; and/or threatening, harassing or intimidating any party to prevent it from disclosing its knowledge of matters relevant to the investigation or from pursuing the investigation, or
 - (bb) acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the Bank's inspection and audit rights provided for under paragraph 1.16(e) below.
- (b) will reject a proposal for award if it determines that the bidder recommended for award, or any of its personnel, or its agents, or its sub-consultants, sub-contractors, service providers, suppliers and/or their employees, has, directly or indirectly, engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practices in competing for the contract in question;
- (c) will declare misprocurement and cancel the portion of the loan allocated to a contract if it determines at any time that representatives of the Borrower or of a recipient of any part of the proceeds of the loan engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practices during the procurement or the implementation of the contract in question, without the Borrower having taken timely and appropriate action satisfactory to the Bank to address such practices when they occur, including by failing to inform the Bank in a timely manner at the time they knew of the practices;
- (d) will sanction a firm or individual, at any time, in accordance with the prevailing Bank's sanctions procedures,³⁶ including by publicly declaring such firm or individual ineligible, either indefinitely or for a stated period of time: (i) to be awarded a Bank-financed contract; and (ii) to be a nominated³⁷ sub-contractor,

Construction of Pilot On-Site Sanitation Facilities

For the purpose of this sub-paragraph, "party" refers to a participant in the procurement process or contract execution

A firm or individual may be declared ineligible to be awarded a Bank financed contract upon: (i) completion of the Bank's sanctions proceedings as per its sanctions procedures, including, inter alia, cross-debarment as agreed with other International Financial Institutions, including Multilateral Development Banks, and through the application the World Bank Group corporate administrative procurement sanctions procedures for fraud and corruption; and (ii) as a result of temporary suspension or early temporary suspension in connection with an ongoing sanctions proceeding. See footnote 14 and paragraph 8 of Appendix 1 of these Guidelines.

A nominated sub-contractor, consultant, manufacturer or supplier, or service provider (different names are used depending on the particular bidding document) is one which has either been: (i) included by the bidder in its pre-qualification application or bid because it brings specific and critical experience and know-how Immediate Urgent Sanitation Improvement Works for Wajir Project Area

- consultant, supplier, or service provider of an otherwise eligible firm being awarded a Bank-financed contract;
- (e) will require that a clause be included in bidding documents and in contracts financed by a Bank loan, requiring bidders, suppliers and contractors, and their sub-contractors, agents, personnel, consultants, service providers, or suppliers, to permit the Bank to inspect all accounts, records, and other documents relating to the submission of bids and contract performance, and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the Bank."

that allow the bidder to meet the qualification requirements for the particular bid; or (ii) appointed by the Borrower.

APPENDIX B

Environmental, Social, Health and Safety (ESHS) Metrics for Progress Reports

[Note to Employer: the following metrics may be amended to reflect the specifics of the Contract. The Employer shall ensure that the metrics provided are appropriate for the Works and impacts/key issues identified in the environmental and social assessment]

Metrics for regular reporting:

- a. environmental incidents or non-compliances with contract requirements, including contamination, pollution or damage to ground or water supplies;
- b. health and safety incidents, accidents, injuries that require treatment and all fatalities;
- c. interactions with regulators: identify agency, dates, subjects, outcomes (report the negative if none);
- d. status of all permits and agreements:
 - i. work permits: number required, number received, actions taken for those not received;
 - ii. status of permits and consents:
 - list areas/facilities with permits required (quarries, asphalt & batch plants), dates of application, dates issued (actions to follow up if not issued), dates submitted to resident engineer (or equivalent), status of area (waiting for permits, working, abandoned without reclamation, decommissioning plan being implemented, etc.);
 - list areas with landowner agreements required (borrow and spoil areas, camp sites), dates of agreements, dates submitted to resident engineer (or equivalent);
 - identify major activities undertaken in each area in the reporting period and highlights of environmental and social protection (land clearing, boundary marking, topsoil salvage, traffic management, decommissioning planning, decommissioning implementation);
 - for quarries: status of relocation and compensation (completed, or details of activities and current status in the reporting period).
- e. health and safety supervision:
 - i. safety officer: number days worked, number of full inspections & partial inspections, reports to construction/project management;

- ii. number of workers, work hours, metric of PPE use (percentage of workers with full personal protection equipment (PPE), partial, etc.), worker violations observed (by type of violation, PPE or otherwise), warnings given, repeat warnings given, follow-up actions taken (if any);
- f. worker accommodations:
 - i. number of expats housed in accommodations, number of locals;
 - ii. date of last inspection, and highlights of inspection including status of accommodations' compliance with national and local law and good practice, including sanitation, space, etc.;
- iii. actions taken to recommend/require improved conditions, or to improve conditions.
- g. Health services: provider of health services, information and/or training, location of clinic, number of non-safety disease or illness treatments and diagnoses (no names to be provided);
- h. gender (for expats and locals separately): number of female workers, percentage of workforce, gender issues raised and dealt with (cross-reference grievances or other sections as needed);
- i. training:
 - i. number of new workers, number receiving induction training, dates of induction training;
 - ii. number and dates of toolbox talks, number of workers receiving Occupational Health and Safety (OHS), environmental and social training;
 - iii. number and dates of communicable diseases (including STDs) sensitization and/or training, no. workers receiving training (in the reporting period and in the past); same questions for gender sensitization, flag person training.
 - iv. number and date of SEA and SH prevention sensitization and/or training events, including number of workers receiving training on Code of Conduct for Contractor's Personnel (in the reporting period and in the past), etc.
- j. environmental and social supervision:
 - i. environmentalist: days worked, areas inspected and numbers of inspections of each (road section, work camp, accommodations, quarries, borrow areas, spoil areas, swamps, forest crossings, etc.), highlights of activities/findings (including violations of environmental and/or social best practices, actions taken), reports to environmental and/or social specialist/construction/site management;
 - ii. sociologist: days worked, number of partial and full site inspections (by area: road section, work camp, accommodations, quarries, borrow areas, spoil areas, clinic, HIV/AIDS center, community centers, etc.), highlights of activities (including

- violations of environmental and/or social requirements observed, actions taken), reports to environmental and/or social specialist/construction/site management; and
- iii. community liaison person(s): days worked (hours community center open), number of people met, highlights of activities (issues raised, etc.), reports to environmental and/or social specialist /construction/site management.
- k. Grievances: list new grievances (e.g. number of allegations of SEA and SH) received in the reporting period and number of unresolved past grievances by date received, complainant's age and sex, how received, to whom referred to for action, resolution and date (if completed), data resolution reported to complainant, any required followup (Cross-reference other sections as needed.
 - i. Worker grievances;
 - ii. Community grievances
- l. Traffic, road safety and vehicles/equipment:
- i. traffic and road safety incidents and accidents involving project vehicles & equipment: provide date, location, damage, cause, follow-up;
- ii. traffic and road safety incidents and accidents involving non-project vehicles or property (also reported under immediate metrics): provide date, location, damage, cause, follow-up;
- iii. overall condition of vehicles/equipment (subjective judgment by environmentalist); non-routine repairs and maintenance needed to improve safety and/or environmental performance (to control smoke, etc.).
 - m. Environmental mitigations and issues (what has been done):
 - dust: number of working bowsers, number of waterings/day, number of complaints, warnings given by environmentalist, actions taken to resolve; highlights of quarry dust control (covers, sprays, operational status); % of rock/spoil lorries with covers, actions taken for uncovered vehicles;
 - ii. erosion control: controls implemented by location, status of water crossings, environmentalist inspections and results, actions taken to resolve issues, emergency repairs needed to control erosion/sedimentation;
 - iii. quarries, borrow areas, spoil areas, asphalt plants, batch plants: identify major activities undertaken in the reporting period at each, and highlights of environmental and social protection: land clearing, boundary marking, topsoil salvage, traffic management, decommissioning planning, decommissioning implementation;

- iv. blasting: number of blasts (and locations), status of implementation of blasting plan (including notices, evacuations, etc.), incidents of off-site damage or complaints (cross-reference other sections as needed);
- v. spill cleanups, if any: material spilled, location, amount, actions taken, material disposal (report all spills that result in water or soil contamination;
- vi. waste management: types and quantities generated and managed, including amount taken offsite (and by whom) or reused/recycled/disposed on-site;
- vii. details of tree plantings and other mitigations required undertaken in the reporting period;
- viii. details of water and swamp protection mitigations required undertaken in the reporting period.

n. compliance:

- i. compliance status for conditions of all relevant consents/permits, for the Work, including quarries, etc.): statement of compliance or listing of issues and actions taken (or to be taken) to reach compliance;
- ii. compliance status of C-ESMP/ESIP requirements: statement of compliance or listing of issues and actions taken (or to be taken) to reach compliance
- iii. compliance status of SEA and SH prevention and response action plan: statement of compliance or listing of issues and actions taken (or to be taken) to reach compliance
- iv. compliance status of Health and Safety Management Plan re: statement of compliance or listing of issues and actions taken (or to be taken) to reach compliance
- v. other unresolved issues from previous reporting periods related to environmental and social: continued violations, continued failure of equipment, continued lack of vehicle covers, spills not dealt with, continued compensation or blasting issues, etc. Cross-reference other sections as needed.

Section IX. Particular Conditions of Contract

	A. General			
GCC 1.1 (d)	The financing institution is: International Development Association (IDA)			
GCC 1.1 (r)	The Employer is: Wajir Water and Sewerage Company (WAJWASCO) Attention: MANAGING DIRECTOR - WAJWASCO			
	Street/Bldg.: Neyrus House, Airport Road Opp. Senator			
	Telephone: +254- 724 346 363			
	Electronic mail address: wajwasco@gmail.com			
GCC 1.1 (v)	The Intended Completion Date for the whole of the Works shall be:			
	Construction Period: 12 Months (52 Weeks) (including Defect Liability			
	Period of 3 Months)			
GCC 1.1 (y)	The Project Manager is: Ahmed Omar Abdille Technical Service Manager Wajwasco.			
	Street/Bldg.: Neyrus House, Airport Road Opp. Senator			
	Telephone: +254- 724 346 363			
	Electronic mail address: wajwasco@gmail.com			
GCC 1.1 (aa)	The Site is located at Wajir Town, Wajir County			
GCC 1.1 (dd)	The Start Date shall be within 28 days from the date the Project Manager issues a Commencement Order.			
GCC 1.1 (hh)	The Works consist of:			
	1. Construction of 74 Nr. Ablution Blocks, in areas described in Section VII Scope of Works. Areas described include schools. the works under the ablution blocks to include the following:			

	a) Construction of the Ablution Blocks as per the specifications for each area					
	b) Sinking of a Shallow Well in areas with no water supply for the					
	Ablution Blocks/ deepening of Existing Shallow Wells c) Solar Power installation as a power source for each Ablution					
	c) Solar Power installation as a power source for each Ablution Block					
	2					
	d) Providing of Elevated Plastic Water Tank Capacity 5,000m ³					
	for each Ablution Block including pipe works 2. Construction of 35Nr. Modified Ecological Sanitation (ECOSAN)					
	Dual vault type Toilets.					
GCC 2.2	Sectional Completions are: Not Applicable					
GCC 2.2	Sectional Completions are. 110t Applicable					
GCC 2.3(i)	The following documents also form part of the Contract:					
	i) The ESHS Management Strategies and Implementation Plans; and Code of Conduct (ESHS).					
	ii) Bid Document Volume II: General and Specific Specifications & SRN					
	iii) Bid Document Volume III: Engineering Drawings					
	iv) Environmental and Social Impact Assessment Report					
	v) Resettlement Action Plan Report					
GCC 3.1	The language of the contract is English					
GCC 3.1	The language of the contract is Dignish					
	The law that applies to the Contract is the law of Republic of Kenya .					
GCC 5.1	The Project manager may delegate any of his duties and responsibilities.					
GCC 8.1	Schedule of other contractors: Not Applicable					
GCC 13.1	The minimum insurance amounts and deductibles shall be:					
	(a) for loss or damage to the Works, Plant and Materials:					
	Kshs.1,375,000/=					
	(b) For loss or damage to Equipment: Kshs.250,000/=					
	(c) for loss or damage to property (except the Works, Plant, Materials, and Equipment) in connection with Contract Kshs.500,000 /=					
	(d) for personal injury or death:					
	(i) of the Contractor's employees: Kshs.500,000/=					
	(ii) of other people: Kshs.250,000 /=					
GCC 14.1	Site Data are Not attached . The Bidder shall rely on Contract Drawings,					
	Physical Site Investigations and investigations by himself.					
00000	The Cite Decrees in Details the III has I'm 1					
GCC 20.1	The Site Possession Date(s) shall be: [To be inserted]					

GCC 23.1 & GCC 23.2	Appointing Authority for the Adjudicator: Chartered Institute of Arbitrators (Kenya Chapter).				
GCC 24.3	Hourly rate and types of reimbursable expenses to be paid to the Adjudicator:				
	Dr Kariuki Muigua PhD.				
	Charter Arbitrator/adjudicator				
	Over 20 years' experience.				
	Present Position: Advocate at Kariuki Muigua and co Advocates.				
	Hourly rates 25,000/hour				
	Reimbursable expenses: transport and accommodation expenses.				
GCC 24.4	Institution whose arbitration procedures shall be used: Chartered Institute of Arbitrators (Kenya Chapter) Arbitration Rules as at present in force.				
	The place of Arbitration shall be: Nairobi, Kenya				
B. Time Control					
GCC 28.1	(a) The Contractor shall submit for approval a Program for the Works within 14 days from the date of the Letter of Acceptance.				
GCC 28.3	The period between Program updates is 60 days.				
	The amount to be withheld for late submission of an updated Program is Kshs.10,000 per day.				
	The period for submission of progress reports is 30 days.				
	C. Quality Control				
GCC 36.1	The Defects Liability Period is: 90 days.				
	D. Cost Control				
GCC 46.1	The currency of the Employer's country is: Kenya Shillings (Kshs.)				
GCC 47.1	The Contract is not subject to price adjustment in accordance with GCC Clause 45, and the following information regarding coefficients [specify does not apply.				
GCC 48.1	The proportion of payments retained is: 10%of the value of each Interim Payment Certificate				

	Limit of Retention Money is 5% of the accepted Contract Amount.				
	•				
GCC 49.1	The liquidated damages for the whole of the Works are 0.05% per day. The maximum amount of liquidated damages for the whole of the Works is 5% of the final Contract Price.				
GCC 50.1	The Bonus for the whole of the Works is NIL per day. The maximum amount of Bonus for the whole of the Works is NIL.				
GCC 51.1	The Advance Payments shall be 10% of the accepted Contract Amount and shall be paid to the Contractor no later than 28 days after the date of certification by the Project Manager.				
GCC 52.1	An Environmental and Social (ES) Performance Security shall <i>choose either option consistent with the BDS</i>] be provided to the Employer.]				
	[If an ES Security is required, replace GCC 5Sub-Clause 52.1 with the following otherwise delete.]				
	"GCC Sub-Clause 52.1 is replaced with the following				
	The Performance Security and an Environmental and Social (ES) Performance Security shall be provided to the Employer no later than the date specified in the Letter of Acceptance and shall be issued in an amount specified in the PCC (for GCC Sub-Clause 52.1).				
	The Performance Security shall be issued by a bank or surety acceptable to the Employer, and denominated in the types and proportions of the currencies in which the Contract Price is payable. The ES Performance Security shall be issued by a bank acceptable to the Employer and denominated in the types and proportions of the currencies in which the Contract Price is payable. The Performance Security and, if applicable, the ES Performance Security, shall be valid until a date 28 days from the date of issue of the Certificate of Completion in the case of a Bank Guarantee, and until one year from the date of issue of the Certificate of Completion in the case of a Performance Bond."				
GCC 52.1	The performance security will be in the form of an Unconditional On- Demand Bank Guarantee in the amount(s) of Ten percent (10%) of the Accepted Contract Amount and in the same currency(ies) of the Accepted Contract Amount.				
	E. Finishing the Contract				
GCC 58.1	The date by which operating and maintenance manuals are required is on the date of request by the Contractor for the Taking Over Certificate.				
	The date by which "as built" drawings are required is within 28 days after the Project Manager's issuing of Certificate of Completion of the Works to				

	the Contractor, pursuant to Clause 54.1 of the General Conditions of Contract.
GCC 58.2	The amount to be withheld for failing to produce "as built" drawings and/or operating and maintenance manuals by the date required in GCC 56 is Kshs. 100,000
	100,000
GCC 59.2 (g)	The maximum number of days is 90 days.
GCC 60.1	The percentage to apply to the value of the work not completed, representing the Employer's additional cost for completing the Works, is 10%

Section X - Contract Forms

This Section contains forms which, once completed, will form part of the Contract. The forms for Performance Security and Advance Payment Security, when required, shall only be completed by the successful Bidder after contract award.

Table of Forms

Letter of Acceptance	172
Contract Agreement	174
Performance Security (Bank Guarantee)	176
Environmental and Social(ES) Performance Security	179
Advance Payment Security	181

Letter of Acceptance

[on letterhead paper of the Employer] [date]. To: [name and address of the Contractor] Subject: [Notification of Award Contract No]. This is to notify you that your Bid dated [insert date] for execution of the[insert name of the contract and identification number, as given in the PCC]..... for the currency], as corrected and modified in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders is hereby accepted by our Agency. You are requested to furnish the Performance Security and an Environmental, Social, Health and Safety Performance Security [Delete ESHS Performance Security if it is not required under the contract] within 28 days in accordance with the Conditions of Contract, using for that purpose the of the Performance Security Form and the ES Performance Security Form, [Delete reference to the ESHS Performance Security Form if it is not required under the contract included in Section X - Contract Forms, of the bidding document. [Choose one of the following statements:] We accept that _ _[insert the name of Adjudicator proposed by the **Bidder**] be appointed as the Adjudicator. [or] We do not accept that ___ [insert the name of the Adjudicator proposed by the Bidder] be appointed as the Adjudicator, and by sending a copy of this Letter of [insert name of the Acceptance to Appointing Authority], the Appointing Authority, we are hereby requesting such Authority to appoint the Adjudicator in accordance with ITB 43.1 and GCC 23.1. Authorized Signature: Name and Title of Signatory:

Name of Age	ency:			 	
C	•				
Attachment:	Contrac	t Agreeme	nt		

Contract Agreement

. [name	AGREEMENT made the day of , between
.should	REAS the Employer desires that the Works known as [name of the Contract] I be executed by the Contractor, and has accepted a Bid by the Contractor for the ion and completion of these Works and the remedying of any defects therein,
The Er	mployer and the Contractor agree as follows:
1. respect	In this Agreement words and expressions shall have the same meanings as are cively assigned to them in the Contract documents referred to.
2. of this	The following documents shall be deemed to form and be read and construed as part Agreement. This Agreement shall prevail over all other Contract documents.
(a)	the Letter of Acceptance
(b)	the Letter of Bid
(c)	the addenda Nos(if any)
(d)	the Particular Conditions
(e)	the General Conditions of Contract, including Appendices;
(f)	the Specification
(g)	the Drawings
(h)	Bill of Quantities; 38 and
(i)	any other document listed in the PCC as forming part of the Contract, but not limited to;
	i. the ES Management Strategies and Implementation Plans; and
	ii. Code of Conduct for Contractor's Personnel (ES;
3.	In consideration of the payments to be made by the Employer to the Contractor as

of the Contract.

specified in this Agreement, the Contractor hereby covenants with the Employer to execute the Works and to remedy defects therein in conformity in all respects with the provisions

³⁸ In lump sum contracts, delete "Bill of Quantities" and replace with "Activity Schedule." Immediate Urgent Sanitation Improvement Works for Wajir Project Area Construction of Pilot On-Site Sanitation Facilities

4. The Employer hereby covenants to pay the Contractor in consideration of the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of defects therein, the Contract Price or such other sum as may become payable under the provisions of the Contract at the times and in the manner prescribed by the Contract.

IN WITNESS whereof the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed in accordance with the laws of [name of the borrowing country]. . . . on the day, month and year specified above.

Signed by:	Signed by:	
for and on behalf of the Employer	for and on behalf the Contractor	
in the	in the	
presence of:	presence of:	
Witness, Name, Signature, Address, Date	Witness, Name, Signature, Address, Date	

Performance Security (Bank Guarantee)

[Guarantor letterhead or SWIFT identifier code]

Beneficiary: [insert name and Address of Employer]

Date: _ [Insert date of issue]

PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE No.: [Insert guarantee reference number]

Guarantor: [Insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the letterhead]

We have been informed that _ [insert name of Contractor, which in the case of a joint venture shall be the name of the joint venture] (hereinafter called "the Applicant") has entered into Contract No. [insert reference number of the contract] dated [insert date] with the Beneficiary, for the execution of _ [insert name of contract and brief description of Works] (hereinafter called "the Contract").

Furthermore, we understand that, according to the conditions of the Contract, a performance guarantee is required.

At the request of the Applicant, we as Guarantor, hereby irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of [insert amount in figures] (______) [insert amount in words], such sum being payable in the types and proportions of currencies in which the Contract Price is payable, upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary's complying demand supported by the Beneficiary's statement, whether in the demand itself or in a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating that the Applicant is in breach of its obligation(s) under the Contract, without the Beneficiary needing to prove or to show grounds for your demand or the sum specified therein.

This guarantee shall expire, no later than the Day of, 2... ², and any demand for payment under it must be received by us at this office indicated above on or before that date.

This guarantee is subject to the Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees (URDG) 2010 Revision, ICC Publication No. 758, except that the supporting statement under Article 15(a)

Immediate Urgent Sanitation Improvement Works for Wajir Project Area Construction of Pilot On-Site Sanitation Facilities

The Guarantor shall insert an amount representing the percentage of the Accepted Contract Amount specified in the Letter of Acceptance, less provisional sums, if any, and denominated either in the currency(cies) of the Contract or a freely convertible currency acceptable to the Beneficiary.

Insert the date twenty-eight days after the expected completion date as described in GC Sub-Clause 55.1. The Employer should note that in the event of an extension of this date for completion of the Contract, the Employer would need to request an extension of this guarantee from the Guarantor. Such request must be in writing and must be made prior to the expiration date established in the guarantee. In preparing this guarantee, the Employer might consider adding the following text to the form, at the end of the penultimate paragraph: "The Guarantor agrees to a one-time extension of this guarantee for a period not to exceed [six months][one year], in response to the Beneficiary's written request for such extension, such request to be presented to the Guarantor before the expiry of the guarantee."

is hereby excluded.		
	[signature(s)]	

Note: All italicized text (including footnotes) is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product.

Environmental and Social (ES) Performance Security

ESHS Demand Guarantee

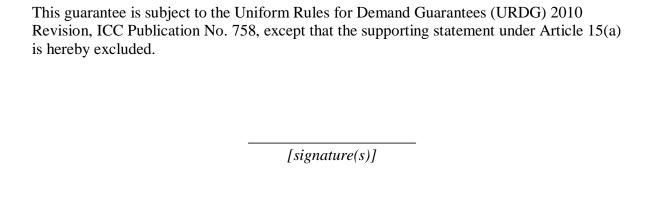
[Guarantor letterhead or SWIFT identifier code]

Beneficiary: [insert name and Address of Employer]
Date: _[Insert date of issue]
ESHS PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE No.: [Insert guarantee reference number]
Guarantor: [Insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the letterhead]
We have been informed that (hereinafter called "the Applicant") has entered into Contract No dated with the Beneficiary, for the execution of (hereinafter called "the Contract").
Furthermore, we understand that, according to the conditions of the Contract, a performance guarantee is required.
At the request of the Applicant, we as Guarantor, hereby irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of(), such sum being payable in the types and proportions of currencies in which the Contract Price is payable, upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary's complying demand supported by the Beneficiary's statement, whether in the demand itself or in a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating that the Applicant is in breach of its Environmental and/or Social (ES) obligation(s) under the Contract, without the Beneficiary needing to prove or to show grounds for your demand or the sum specified therein.
This guarantee shall expire, no later than the Day of, 2 ² , and any demand for payment under it must be received by us at this office indicated above on or before that date
The Guarantor shall insert an amount representing the percentage of the Accepted Contract Amount specified in the Letter of Acceptance, less provisional sums, if any, and denominated either in the currence (cies) of the Contract or a freely convertible suprency acceptable to the Pencelsians.

Immediate Urgent Sanitation Improvement Works for Wajir Project Area Construction of Pilot On-Site Sanitation Facilities

⁽cies) of the Contract or a freely convertible currency acceptable to the Beneficiary.

Insert the date twenty-eight days after the expected completion date as described in GC Clause 55.1. The Employer should note that in the event of an extension of this date for completion of the Contract, the Employer would need to request an extension of this guarantee from the Guarantor. Such request must be in writing and must be made prior to the expiration date established in the guarantee. In preparing this guarantee, the Employer might consider adding the following text to the form, at the end of the penultimate paragraph: "The Guarantor agrees to a one-time extension of this guarantee for a period not to exceed [six months] [one year], in response to the Beneficiary's written request for such extension, such request to be presented to the Guarantor before the expiry of the guarantee."



Note: All italicized text (including footnotes) is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product.

Advance Payment Security

[Guarantor letterhead or SWIFT identifier code]

Beneficiary: [Insert name and Address of Employer]

Date: [Insert date of issue]

ADVANCE PAYMENT GUARANTEE No.: [Insert guarantee reference number]

Guarantor: [Insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the letterhead]

We have been informed that [insert name of Contractor, which in the case of a joint venture shall be the name of the joint venture] (hereinafter called "the Applicant") has entered into Contract No. [insert reference number of the contract] dated [insert date] with the Beneficiary, for the execution of [insert name of contract and brief description of Works] (hereinafter called "the Contract").

Furthermore, we understand that, according to the conditions of the Contract, an advance payment in the sum [insert amount in figures] () [insert amount in words] is to be made against an advance payment guarantee.

At the request of the Applicant, we as Guarantor, hereby irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of [insert amount in figures] () [insert amount in words]¹ upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary's complying demand supported by the Beneficiary's statement, whether in the demand itself or in a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating either that the Applicant:

- (a) has used the advance payment for purposes other than the costs of mobilization in respect of the Works; or
- (b) has failed to repay the advance payment in accordance with the Contract conditions, specifying the amount which the Applicant has failed to repay.

A demand under this guarantee may be presented as from the presentation to the Guarantor of a certificate from the Beneficiary's bank stating that the advance payment referred to above

Immediate Urgent Sanitation Improvement Works for Wajir Project Area Construction of Pilot On-Site Sanitation Facilities

1

The Guarantor shall insert an amount representing the amount of the advance payment and denominated either in the currency(ies) of the advance payment as specified in the Contract, or in a freely convertible currency acceptable to the Employer.

has been credited to the Applicant on its account number [insert number] at [insert name and address of Applicant's bank]..

The maximum amount of this guarantee shall be progressively reduced by the amount of the advance payment repaid by the Applicant as specified in copies of interim statements or payment certificates which shall be presented to us. This guarantee shall expire, at the latest, upon our receipt of a copy of the interim payment certificate indicating that ninety (90) percent of the Accepted Contract Amount, less provisional sums, has been certified for payment, or on the [insert day] day of [insert month], 2 [insert year], whichever is earlier. Consequently, any demand for payment under this guarantee must be received by us at this office on or before that date.

This guarantee is subject to the Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees (URDG) 2010 Revision, ICC Publication No. 758, except that the supporting statement under Article 15(a) is hereby excluded.

[signature(s)]

Note: All italicized text (including footnotes) is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product.

Immediate Urgent Sanitation Improvement Works for Wajir Project Area Construction of Pilot On-Site Sanitation Facilities

Insert the expected completion date as described in GC Clause 55.1. The Employer should note that in the event of an extension of the expected completion date, the Employer would need to request an extension of this guarantee from the Guarantor. Such request must be in writing and must be made prior to the expiration date established in the guarantee. In preparing this guarantee, the Employer might consider adding the following text to the form, at the end of the penultimate paragraph: "The Guarantor agrees to a one-time extension of this guarantee for a period not to exceed [six months][one year], in response to the Beneficiary's written request for such extension, such request to be presented to the Guarantor before the expiry of the guarantee."